

Appendix K

Public Participation

New Jersey certifies that the requirements of 40 C.F. R. §51.102(a) and (d) for public hearings and notice have been met. A public hearing on the proposed State Implementation Plan (SIP) revision was held on September 25, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. at the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). This hearing was held in accordance with the provisions of Section 110(a)2 of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §7410; 40 C.F.R. §51.102(a), the Air Pollution Act (1954), N.J.S.A. 26:2C-1 et seq., and the Administrative Procedure Act. Written comments relevant to the proposal were accepted until the close of business, Tuesday, October 22, 2019.

Notices of the proposed SIP, availability and the public hearing were published on NJDEP's website and issued on three NJDEP air quality listservs on August 22, 2019. In addition, interested parties not on the NJDEP's listservs were emailed the notice, along with air quality contacts from other states, air quality regional organizations and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In accordance with 40 C.F.R. 51.308 (i)(2), Federal Land Managers were also provided a review of the draft SIP prior to proposal from May 30, 2019 to July 29, 2019. Additional notification consisted of emailing the notice to contacts at public libraries throughout the state and to NJDEP's three regional Compliance and Enforcement offices. These notices were issued at least 30 days prior to the public hearing and close of comment period.

Attachment 1 contains documentation of the public notice including:

1. The public notices posted on the website announcing the availability of the proposed SIP revision and the public hearing, and the extension of the public comment period;
2. The NJDEP website postings; and
3. The NJDEP listserv emails.

During the Federal Land Manager review period and the public hearing and comment period, one person testified at the hearing and several written comments were received on the proposed SIP revision. The following persons submitted written comments:

1. John A. Sinclair, Acting Forest Supervisor, United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service (USDA FS)
2. Pat Brewer, National Park Service Air Resource Division (NPS)
3. Jeff Tittell, Director, New Jersey Sierra Club (Sierra Club)
4. Omar Hammad, United States Environmental Protection, Region 2 (EPA R2)
5. Bill Wolfe, Private Citizen (BW)
6. Stephanie Kodish, Director & Counsel, Clean Air Program, National Parks Conservation Agency (NPCA), Cortney Worrall, Senior Regional Director, Northeast Regional Office, NPCA, Zachary M. Fabish, Senior Attorney, Sierra Club.
7. Thomas R. Ballou, Air Data Analysis and Planning Manager, Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ)
8. Laura M. Crowder, Director, Division of Air Quality, West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (WVDEP)
9. Michael A. Abraczinskas, Director, Division of Air Quality, North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ)
10. Ronald W. Gore, Chief, Air Division, Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM)

11. National Parks Conservation Association (NPCA) sign-on letter supporters: Cortney Worral, Northeast Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association, New York, NY (NPCA), Judith S. Weis, Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences, Rutgers University, Newark, NJ (Rutgers), Hugh Carola, Chairperson, The Fyke Nature Association, Ramsey, NJ (FNA), Jaclyn Rhoads, Assistant Executive Director, Pinelands Preservation Alliance, Southampton, NJ (PPA), Tom Gilbert, Camp Director for Energy, Climate and Natural Resources, New Jersey Conservation Foundation, Far Hills, NJ (NJCF)

The comments and the State's responses are summarized below. After each comment is the name of the commenter.

General Comments

1. **Comment:** The USDA FS recognizes NJDEP's hard work and dedication to significant improvement in our nation's air quality values and visibility. (USDA FS)
2. **Comment:** The Brigantine Wilderness Area (Brigantine) has improved markedly since 2000-2004 and the improvement is laudable. Data from Table 2-1 within the proposal show that the 2000-2004 average visibility impairment on most impaired days was above 27 deciview (dv), while average visibility impairment on most impaired days from 2013-2017 was under 20 dv. (VDEQ)

Response to Comments 1 and 2: NJDEP acknowledges and appreciates the commenters' support for New Jersey's accomplishments.

3. **Comment:** New Jersey should consider adding references and/or footnotes regarding the permanent shut down of the BL England facility, in particular references to the applicable Administrative Consent Orders, in Section 7.2. It is recommended that New Jersey cite regulations enforcing New Jersey actions in response to two of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) Asks: the BL England shut down and the permits, enforceable agreements and/or rules to lock in lower emissions rates for operations that have switched to lower emitting fuels. (USDA FS, NPS)

Response: New Jersey has added references and footnotes. Section 7.2 is now Section 4.6.

Long-term Strategy

4. **Comment:** New Jersey should consider adding a more robust conversation on how New Jersey's return to full participation in the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) (as noted in Section 7.6) will assist New Jersey's long-term strategy as it relates to quantifying energy efficiencies and reductions of visibility impairing pollutants. A discussion on mechanisms for verification and possible enforceability under the long-term strategy with regards to RGGI should be included. (USDA FS)

Response: New Jersey's participation in RGGI will shift the State's power sector from fossil fuel-based generation towards clean and renewable energy sources such as solar and wind. The funds that will be generated from RGGI auctions will be used for implementation of more energy efficiency measures, which will help reduce emissions of visibility impairing pollutants such as nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and sulfur oxides (SO_x). Although these reductions will support the Regional Haze SIP, the RGGI measures do not specifically require individual facilities to

reduce emissions and therefore are not part of the long-term strategies defined for meeting reasonable progress goals (RPGs). RGGI provides funding and grants to encourage energy measures and projects. The public may learn more about RGGI, including the RGGI Auction Proceeds Scoping Document, online by visiting <https://www.nj.gov/dep/aqes/rggi.html>.

5. **Comment:** New Jersey has not met all of the requirements in the 2017 revisions to the regional haze rule¹ because New Jersey did not document a long-term strategy with enforceable emissions limits and compliance schedule over the period 2019-2028, and New Jersey did not document in the SIP that it considered future emission controls by 2028 for any emission source beyond BL England. (NPS)
6. **Comment:** New Jersey made no commitments to further emission reductions between 2019 and 2028. It is recommended that New Jersey add a discussion of the 2028 emissions strategies to demonstrate reasonable visibility progress in this regional haze SIP for the second implementation period. (NPS)
7. **Comment:** There appears to be no source for which New Jersey conducted a source-specific four-factor control analysis for, and proposed SIP does not clearly demonstrate that NJDEP has included all measures recommended by MANE-VU or otherwise to demonstrate reasonable progress. New Jersey appears to decide that no additional controls beyond those controls already in place at the state level are needed at any sources to make reasonable progress, as there do not appear to be any new enforceable emission limitations in the proposed SIP. It is not sufficient to merely recite the history and current level of control at numerous sources to meet the requirements of the REHR for this SIP revision. (NPCA and Sierra Club)

Response to Comments 5, 6 and 7: New Jersey's Long-term Strategies are emission reduction strategies (Asks) for making reasonable visibility progress for the second implementation period and are documented in Chapter 4 of the proposed SIP revision. New Jersey has implemented all the long-term strategies documented in Chapter 4 as summarized below:

- Ask 1: New Jersey's Reasonable Available Control Technology (RACT) rules² for oxides of nitrogen and New Jersey's operating permits³ require that emissions controls are run year-round. Applicable enforcement regulations can be found in N.J.A.C. 7:27A.
- Ask 2: BL England, the only facility in New Jersey identified with the potential to emit 3.0 inverse megameter (Mm^{-1}) or greater visibility impact is shut down. Chapter 4 within this proposed SIP documents the enforceable agreements and permit termination.
- Ask 3: New Jersey's Low Sulfur rule⁴ was adopted on October 25, 2010. Applicable enforcement regulations can be found in N.J.A.C. 7:27A.
- Ask 4: New Jersey's large emissions sources that have switched operations to lower emitting fuels are locked into the lower emission rates by permits, enforceable agreements and/or rules, and are required to amend their permits through the New Source Review (NSR) process if they plan to switch back to higher emitting fuels.

¹ 82 Fed. Reg. 3078 (January 10, 2017)

² N.J.A.C. 7:27-19: Control and Prohibition of Air Pollution by Oxides of Nitrogen

³ All New Jersey's permits are found on NJDEP's Air Permitting webpage, <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/aqpp/>, under "Community Corner", or under "Reports", "Approved Operating Permits."

⁴ N.J.A.C. 7:27-9: Sulfur in fuels (42 N.J.R. 2244) <https://www.nj.gov/dep/aqm/rules27.html>

- Ask 5: New Jersey's High Electric Demand Day (HEDD) rules⁵ and applicable enforcement rules in N.J.A.C. 7:27A.
- Ask 6: New Jersey's Energy efficiency measures and programs as documented in Chapter 4 of the proposed regional haze SIP.
- All other emissions sources not controlled in the Asks have negligible impact to visibility impairment and are well below the 3.0 Mm⁻¹ threshold. New Jersey's RACT rules and regulations are more protective than nearby states and identified states that contribute to visibility impairment at New Jersey's Class 1 area.

New Jersey's proactive rulemaking to address HEDD, RACT, and other control measures listed above enabled New Jersey to meet all the Asks ahead of schedule. New Jersey sources are controlled with state-of-the-art technology and are well ahead of sources in states that contribute to New Jersey's visibility impairment. New Jersey believes it is reasonable for sources in contributory states to install similar controls that are implemented in New Jersey to reduce their emissions contributions to New Jersey's and other states' Class I areas.

Also, as noted above, BL England was the only facility identified in New Jersey for Ask 2. New Jersey had intended to conduct a four-factor analysis on BL England, however, the facility ultimately shut down permanently and under an enforceable agreement and thus satisfied the Ask.

8. **Comment:** NJDEP should ensure that all air pollution control laws and rules implementing their Asks are submitted to EPA as part of its SIP. NJDEP should include a table of all rules and laws it is relying on in its regional haze plan and indicate whether such rules or laws have been submitted to or approved as part of the SIP. The rules not submitted to EPA as part of the SIP should be submitted as part of this SIP revision. The SIP should also make clear all permits and other enforceable measures the state is relying on to make reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal. (NPCA, Sierra Club)
9. **Comment:** The NJDEP should ensure that the MANE-VU measures adopted by New Jersey are enforceable under the haze plan and/or document the air permits or other enforceable agreements that make the MANE-VU measures enforceable. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)
10. **Comment:** New Jersey should report on those additional emission reductions that are expected in New Jersey between 2019 and 2028 under other Clean Air Act requirements (e.g. 2015 ozone nonattainment areas, PM_{2.5} maintenance plans, attention to areas sources, international treaty to reduce emissions from marine shipping (SO₂ and NO_x), implementation of federal mobile source rules, etc.)

Response to Comments 8, 9 and 10: The most current and enforceable control measures expected in the 2018 timeframe that New Jersey is relying on to make reasonable progress are listed in Tables 4-3 and 4-4 of New Jersey's proposed Regional Haze SIP. A list of EPA approved rules into New Jersey's SIP can be found online at <https://www.epa.gov/sips-nj/epa-approved-statutes-and-regulations-new-jersey-sip>. All permits are issued based on these rules. All New Jersey permits are found on NJDEP's Air Permitting webpage, <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/aqpp/>, under "Community Corner", or under "Reports", "Approved Operating Permits." Applicable enforcement regulations for New Jersey's RACT rules (N.J.A.C

⁵ N.J.A.C 7:27-19: Control and Prohibition of Air Pollution by Oxides of Nitrogen

7:27-19: Control and Prohibition of Air Pollution by Oxides of Nitrogen) and Low Sulfur rule (N.J.A.C 7:27-9: Sulfur in fuels) can be found in N.J.A.C. 7:27A.

New Jersey is in the process of developing the Attainment Demonstration SIP for the 2015 ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) that is required to be submitted to EPA by August 2021. At this time, the NJDEP is still in the process of assessing emissions control measures commitments associated with that SIP.

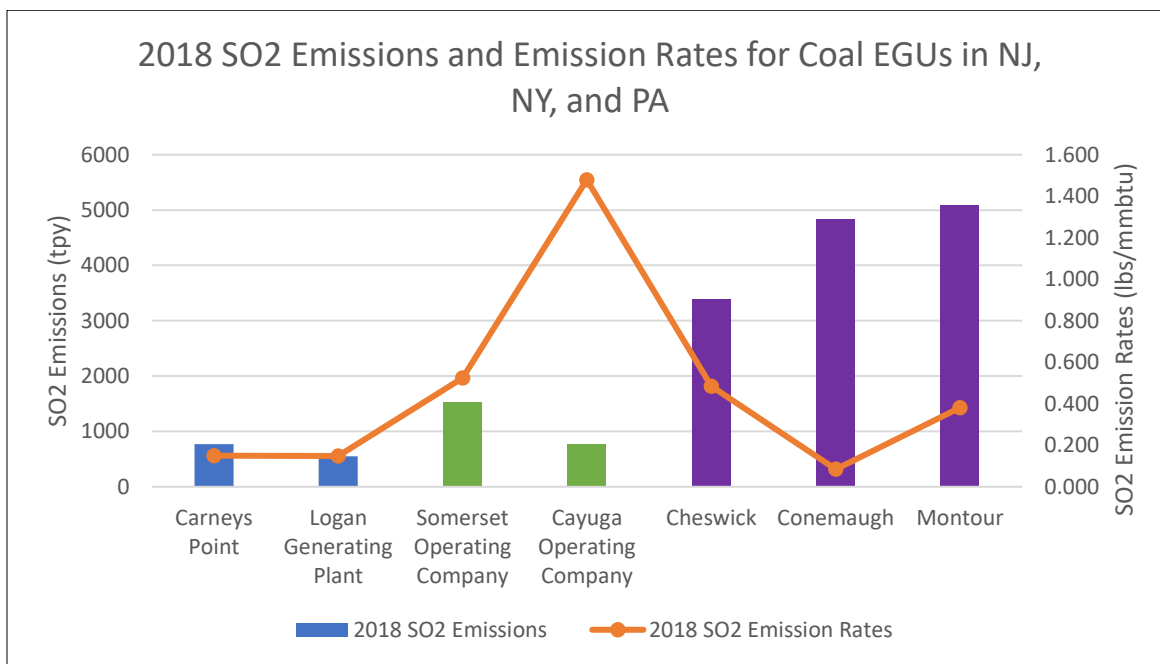
11. **Comment:** New Jersey states that it has met the Ultra-Low Sulfur Ask in its rule at N.J.A.C. 7:27-9. NJDEP should make clear whether this rule has already been submitted to EPA as part of the SIP or submit the rule with this SIP revision. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: New Jersey's Ultra-Low Sulfur rule, N.J.A.C 7:27-9, and a list of EPA approved rules for New Jersey's SIP are on the web at <https://www.epa.gov/sips-nj/epa-approved-statutes-and-regulations-new-jersey-sip>.

12. **Comment:** There are facilities that have been left out of New Jersey's SIP and it is critical that the facilities are identified and addressed for air pollution reductions. The NJDEP must account for the impacts from two coal plants left in New Jersey, Deepwater and Logan Co-Generating plant, the West Deptford Energy Center in Paulsboro, and the Westville Camden facility. (Sierra Club)

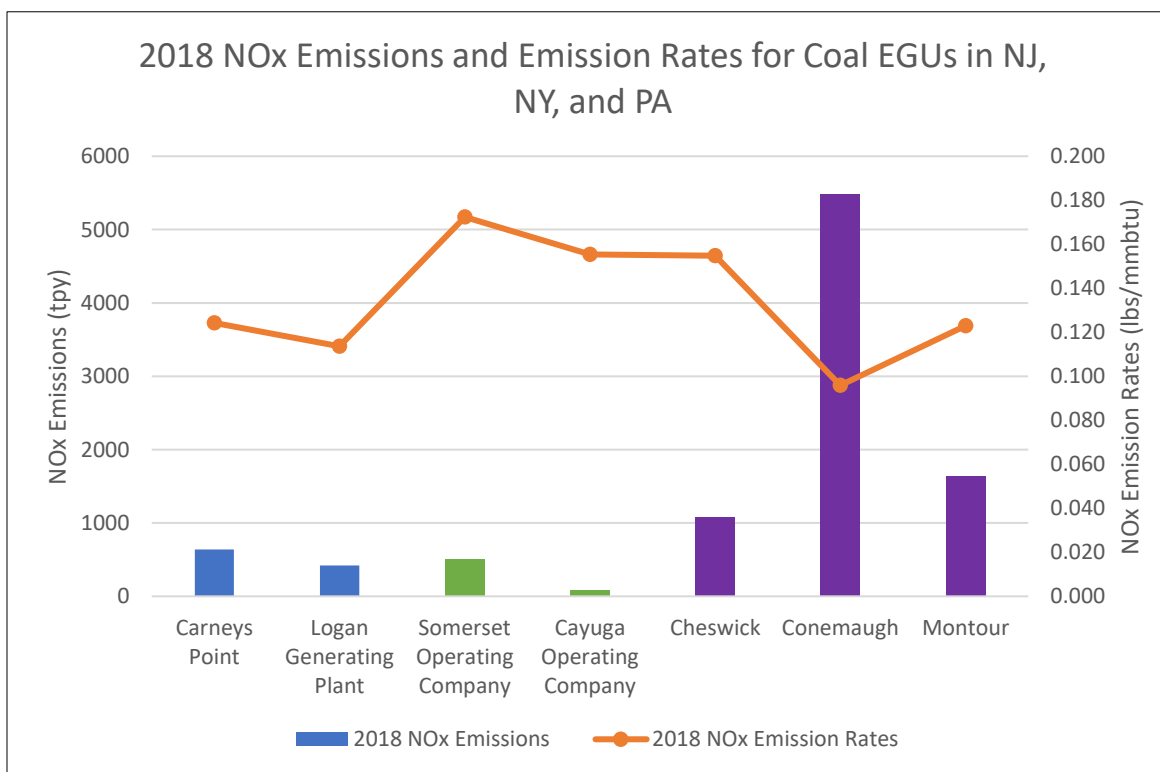
Response: All facilities that met the threshold for significant contribution to visibility impairment in New Jersey were identified and addressed. The Deepwater facility is permanently shut down. New Jersey's two remaining coal plants, Logan Generating Plant and Carneys Point Generating Plant have some of the cleanest emitting units (in lbs/mmbtu) in the region for Sulfur dioxide (SO₂) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x), as seen in Figures a and b below. For this reason, both of these plants were not found to significantly contribute to regional haze. These two, clean coal facilities will be evaluated as part of the review for NO_x RACT for the 70 parts per billion (ppb) ozone NAAQS. There is no 'Westville Camden' facility in New Jersey. The only EGU in Camden is the Camden Plant Holding facility. The West Deptford Energy Center in Plainsboro and the Camden Plant Holding are natural gas units and are some of the cleanest in the region for NO_x. They did not make the list of significant contributors to regional haze due to their low emissions.

Figure a



Note: For the bars, blue = NJ, green = NY, and purple = PA

Figure b



Note: For the bars, blue = NJ, green = NY, and purple = PA

13. **Comment:** Although the BL England facility is closed, the site can be sold, and the air permits may be transferred to a new owner. The NJDEP should confirm that the operating permit for BL England has been revoked so that it cannot restart operations without a new permit as a new source. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: The NJDEP Southern Air Compliance and Enforcement office has conducted a site investigation at BL England and observed that units 1, 2, and 3 are decommissioned and rendered inoperable. NJDEP terminated⁶ the air operating permit at BL England Generating Station on December 3, 2019.

14. **Comment:** The NJDEP needs to account for some of the impacts that new rules will have on air quality, such as general permits for boilers, and account for the emissions from facilities such as coal plants, power plants, pipelines, compressor stations, landfills, sewer plants, and incinerators that emit harmful pollution such as NO_x into our air. (Sierra Club)

Response: The NJDEP air permits are analyzed for their air quality impacts prior to issuance to ensure there is no degradation to air quality consistent with any new rules. This includes general permit requirements, including those for boilers. Emissions associated with new rules are included in the emissions inventory used in the regional haze analysis.

15. **Comment:** New Jersey must develop a SIP to further reduce pollution impacts of haze on fish and wildlife to the Brigantine Wilderness Area. (Sierra Club)

Response: Regional haze is air pollution that degrades visibility and is not linked to health impacts to fish and wildlife. The federal Clean Air Act contains requirements for states to protect and improve visibility at scenic areas across the country, such as national parks and wilderness areas. New Jersey developed a regional haze SIP to reduce the impacts of haze and improve visibility conditions at the Brigantine Wilderness Area. The air quality modeling included in the SIP predicts visibility improvements in 2028 on the most impaired and clearest visibility days.

16. **Comment:** The SIP would be strengthened if it included a discussion of whether the measures that the state is relying on to comply with the “Ask” are federally enforceable in the SIP. (EPA R2)

Response: The measures that New Jersey is relying on to comply with the Asks are federally enforceable per EPA’s approval of New Jersey’s SIP and SIP revisions, as found in the Code of Federal Regulations at 40 CFR 52.1570 and online at <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2018-title40-vol4/xml/CFR-2018-title40-vol4-sec52-1570.xml>. EPA has a website specific to the statutes and regulations in the New Jersey SIP that have been approved by EPA. This website can be accessed at <https://www.epa.gov/sips-nj/epa-approved-statutes-and-regulations-new-jersey-sip>.

17. **Comment:** The proposal failed to evaluate energy efficiency measures such as fuel cells, wind, and solar technology. The NJDEP must analyze distributed energy technologies and comprehensive energy efficiency and impose stricter regulation of those programs. The SIP states “This MANE-VU Ask requires that states consider and report in their SIPs on measures or programs to decrease energy demand using energy efficiency and increase the use within their state of Combined Heat and Power (CHP) and other clean Distributed

⁶ NJDEP Letter terminating BL England’s Air Operating Permit. December 3, 2019 (Appendix J – Other technical Documents)

Generation technologies including fuels cells, wind, and solar.” The SIP proposal is flawed because it did not address and report on the energy efficiency programs documented in the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy Report. (BW)

Response: The expectation of this Ask is not for states to evaluate efficiency measures for implementation but rather to consider and report in their SIPs on measures or programs that decrease energy demand using energy efficiency and increase the use within the state of Combined Heat and Power (CHP), and other clean Distribution technologies including fuel cells, wind, and solar. New Jersey’s proposed SIP describes New Jersey’s efforts related to this Ask in Chapter 4. On January 27, 2020, Governor Murphy unveiled New Jersey’s Energy Master Plan (EMP),⁷ which outlines key strategies to reach the state’s goal of 100 percent clean energy by 2050. Governor Murphy also signed Executive Order No. 100,⁸ directing the NJDEP to make sweeping regulatory reforms, branded as Protecting Against Climate Threats (PACT), to reduce emissions and adapt to climate change. This executive action puts New Jersey as the first state in the nation to pursue such a comprehensive and aggressive suite of climate change regulations. One of the key strategies of the EMP is accelerating deployment of renewable energy and distributed energy resources by developing offshore wind, community solar, a successor solar incentive program, solar thermal, and energy storage. NJDEP’s Administrative Order 2020-01⁹ details the PACT reforms and sets deadlines for NJDEP to adopt these progressive climate rules within the next two years and sooner in many instances.

18. **Comment:** The NJDEP provided significant detail on its programs to improve energy efficiency, reduce energy demand, and promote renewable energy. To ensure permanence of these programs, NJDEP should explore whether these provisions can be made part of the enforceable SIP. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: Thank you for recognizing New Jersey’s efforts. New Jersey coordinates with the Division of Energy and Sustainability on energy efficiency issues and their impacts on visibility. New Jersey will continue this collaboration and make updates in our progress report. Please also see the response to Comment 17 and learn more about New Jersey’s future clean energy plans as outlined in the state’s Energy Master Plan.

19. **Comment:** The proposal is deficient in addressing prescribed burn impacts and the NJDEP should impose a moratorium on prescribed burns until impacts are assessed, and regulatory control strategies are in place. The proposal states “Therefore, the MANE-VU Class I area states need additional help from the Environmental Protection Agency and Federal Land Managers in pursuing important reasonable emission control measures. These include but are not limited to 1. Federal Land Managers to consult with MANE-VU Class I areas when scheduling prescribed burns and ensure that these burns do not impact nearby IMPROVE visibility measurements and do not impact potential 20 percent most and least visibility impaired days.” (BW)

Response: The section of the proposed SIP quoted by the commenter represents New Jersey’s Ask of the Federal Land Managers to ensure that federal prescribed burns are not scheduled on days with poor air quality to avoid impact on visibility measurements and visibility impairment at Class 1 areas. The proposal is not deficient with respect to prescribed burning activities

⁷ http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/84/84/03/b2/2293766d081ff4a3cd8e60aa/NJBPU_EMP.pdf

⁸ <http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/60/99/44/19/29d974e0b9606972d939d554/EO-100.pdf>

⁹ http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/94/f2/68/4f/211193e48cd3794e0a19aa37/DEP_Administrative_Order_2020-01.pdf

because New Jersey regulates, prohibits and permits certain prescribed burning events in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:27-2, Control and Prohibition of Open Burning (<https://www.nj.gov/dep/agm/rules27.html>). Prescribed burning events are managed by New Jersey's Bureau of Forest Fire Service and are effective measures to reduce the danger of uncontrolled wildfires. Emissions from prescribed burns are accounted for in the emissions inventory and the impacts were assessed in the modeling along with the other emissions sources. No moratorium will be imposed.

20. **Comment:** The NJDEP's open burning rules are deficient because they do not address or control agricultural burns and the proposal does not adequately assess or impose control requirements for agricultural burns. The NJDEP should impose a moratorium on prescribed burns until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place. The proposal states "New Jersey is required to consider smoke management techniques for the purposes of agricultural and forestry management in developing reasonable progress goals in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(iv)(D)." (BW)

Response: The commenter is incorrect. New Jersey considered agricultural and forestry management while developing the long-term strategy. These categories are not large contributors to visibility impairment in New Jersey. Agricultural burning activities are regulated pursuant to N.J.A.C. 7:27-2, Control and Prohibition of Open Burning. New Jersey Forest Fire Service issues permits for agricultural burns, including land clearing, infested plant life, herbaceous plant life and hedgerows, and orchard pruning and culling. No moratorium will be imposed.

21. **Comment:** The proposal is deficient because it states that "New Jersey does not regulate wood stoves and fireplaces" (p. 36), and therefore fails to adequately assess or impose control requirements on residential wood burning. The proposal also states that "Fine particulate matter from wood smoke contributes to regional haze. Residential wood burning from woodstoves and fireplaces is one of the largest sources of direct fine particulate matter, PM_{2.5}, emissions in New Jersey." The NJDEP should impose a moratorium on residential wood burning until impacts are assessed, and regulatory control strategies are in place – or equivalent emission reductions can be achieved and demonstrated via regulation of other emission sources. (BW)

Responses: New Jersey does not have the regulatory authority to require permits or replace existing stoves in = residential homes. New Jersey relies on the Federal Program for woodstoves. Woodstoves are regulated by the Federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) under EPA's Ordinances and Regulations for Wood-Burning Appliances.¹⁰ New Jersey does provide outreach to educate the public on clean wood burning practices. Facts and relevant links on wood burning can be found at <https://www.nj.gov/dep/baqp/woodburning.html>. No moratorium will be imposed.

22. **Comment:** Some of the control measures listed by New Jersey are unlikely to be included in Virginia's Regional Haze SIP. For example, currently DEQ has no plans to pursue sulfur content limitations in fuel oil as use of fuel oil is waning and sectors that use distillate oil are subject to regulations that limit the sulfur content in fuel. Use of residual fuel across the Commonwealth is decreasing. New industrial units generally must go through state Best Available Control Technology review, which often limits sulfur content of fuels used. In the

¹⁰ <https://www.epa.gov/burnwise/ordinances-and-regulations-wood-burning-appliances>

2014 National Emissions Inventory, Virginia's data show that the residential, electric generation, industrial, and commercial/institutional fuel combustion categories account for only 7.1% of the SO₂ emissions in Virginia. These factors and others make this control strategy an unlikely candidate for implementation. (VDEQ)

23. **Comment:** For *Inter-Ask Three: The implementation of an ultra-low sulfur fuel oil standard like the one adopted by states within MANE-VU*, residual oil sales in West Virginia for 2017 were zero, and there are no known uses of this fuel at stationary sources within the state. Distillate oil sales have been relatively steady from 2012 through 2017. Residential home heating oil use in West Virginia was never considerable and this small number has been in decline for decades, as most homes have transitioned to cheaper, more convenient, and cleaner natural gas or electricity. Less than 3% of homes in West Virginia are heated with residential oil. United States Energy Information Agency (EIA) data for 2017 states that 85% of residential oil sales for the entire United States were within the MANE-VU RPO, so it is completely reasonable for New Jersey to establish an intra-RPO Ask to restrict sulfur content in residential oil sales, but to extend the Ask to upwind states is non-productive. Note that residential heating oil sold in the West Virginia markets is extremely likely to be sourced from the same suppliers which market it in the much larger MANE-VU market, because of the proximity of the much smaller West Virginia market. Heating oil sold in the MANE-VU market is already nearly all ultra-low sulfur fuel. (WVDEP)

Response to Comments 22 and 23: Virginia and West Virginia should address this ask in their regional haze SIPs. New Jersey appreciates the information that Virginia has provided on its fuel oil use and associated emissions. However, Virginia and West Virginia should not rely on the waning of fuel use to avoid implementing a low-sulfur fuel oil strategy. New Jersey believes that it is reasonable for Virginia and West Virginia to perform an actual analysis on the matter. New Jersey encourages Virginia and West Virginia to implement this ask for continuous progress and improved visibility at the Brigantine Wilderness area and those within the Class I areas in their states. Despite nearby states having low sulfur fuel mandates, it does not guarantee that suppliers are not using West Virginia to dispense of their remaining higher sulfur fuel stock (in the MANE-VU region, this occurred in Pennsylvania). Alternatively, Virginia and West Virginia could opt to identify alternative equivalent measures to pursue.

24. **Comment:** For *Inter-Ask One: The year-round use of installed controls for NO_x and/or SO₂ at EGUs with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts (MW)*, all units at facilities (Harrison, Pleasants Power, Kammer, and Kanawha Power Stations) in West Virginia with this capacity are controlled or retired. Additional controls will not be cost effective. (WVDEP)

Response: West Virginia should address Ask One and document the status of the controls at the facilities in their regional haze SIP, including four-factor analysis and associated enforceable conditions. New Jersey recognizes that EPA rules and guidance affords states the flexibility to review their sources and determine whether or not to add new controls. The Ask does not require that contributing states adopt but asks that they review and analyze these emission reduction measures identified by New Jersey and MANE-VU states as being reasonable for many of our emission sources. Based on a state's own analysis, they will make their determinations whether to pursue or not, and report in their SIPs.

25. **Comment:** For *Inter-Ask Two: The completion of four-factor analysis for reasonable installation of upgrade to emission controls*, the proposed NJ SIP lists five EGUs at two facilities (Harrison Units 1 and 2, and Kammer Units 1,2 and 3) in West Virginia as requiring four-factor analysis for reasonable of upgrades to emission controls. These units are either

controlled with BART for SO₂ and NO_x or has been completely and permanently retired. Further reductions of SO₂ and NO_x from the remaining units is not reasonably achievable from a cost or benefit standpoint. (WVDEP)

Response: West Virginia should address Ask Two and document the status of the controls at the facilities in the regional haze SIP, including the enforceable limits and conditions on the controls.

26. **Comment:** For *Inter-Ask Four: EGUs and “other large point emission sources” greater than 250 million MMBTU per hour heat input which have switched to lower emitting fuels to pursue permits and other enforceable agreements to “lock-in” lower emission rate for SO₂, NO_x, and PM*, all coal-fired EGUs operating within West Virginia with nameplate capacity greater than 25 MW are equipped with NO_x and SO₂ controls which are required to be operated year-round by their respective federally enforceable Title V operating permits. These units are all equipped with PM controls that have federally enforceable, permits that require the operation of year-round emissions controls. West Virginia’s natural gas fired EGUs of this size or larger are equipped with NO_x controls and are subject to federally enforceable Title V permits limiting NO_x emissions. These units have negligible SO₂ emissions as they are all fired on pipeline-quality natural gas. Table 3.2 of proposed New Jersey SIP lists “ICI Boilers” with an SO₂ visibility impact on Class I area. This list was compiled with 2011 emissions data and so is significantly outdated. Three facilities within West Virginia were listed. Only one currently operates coal-fired boilers: Dupont Washington Works; these boilers are now split from Dupont and are part of a new facility named Chemours. Chemours is under a West Virginia consent order to replace the boilers with low-NO_x natural gas-fired units by December 2021. Construction of this project is underway with an anticipated switchover date ahead of the required timeline. Bayer Crop Science operated three coal-fired boilers in 2011. These units have been dismantled and replaced with two low-NO_x natural gas-fired units. Capital Cement – ESSROC Martinsburg is a large Portland cement manufacturing facility and has no ICI boilers, but uses coal to calcine cement from limestone. The Kilns were replaced in 2009 and SO₂ emissions decreased. Note that SO₂ emissions from cement kilns are inherently mitigated by the alkaline nature of the final product, which absorbs between 70% and 95% of the SO₂ generated from the burning of the fuel and liberated from pyrite pockets within the raw limestone feedstock. (WVDEP)

Response: West Virginia should address Ask Four and document the status of the controls at their facilities in their regional haze SIP, including the enforceable limits and conditions on the controls. The Ask does not require that contributing states adopt any new controls if the rates are already achieved through existing limitations that are in enforceable permits. If the analysis reveals that additional conditions are needed to lock in the emission rates associated with the cleaner burning fuel, then the state should pursue making the necessary permit and enforcement changes to ensure the emissions reductions can be included in the Regional Haze SIP. While West Virginia believes that low sulfur fuel oil provisions in West Virginia are not necessary, New Jersey believes these measures are reasonable, and that it is reasonable for West Virginia to perform an actual analysis on low sulfur fuel. Despite nearby states having low sulfur fuel mandates, it does not guarantee that suppliers are not using West Virginia to dispense of their remaining higher sulfur fuel stock (in the MANE-VU region, this occurred in Pennsylvania). Alternatively, West Virginia could opt to identify alternative equivalent measures to pursue.

27. **Comment:** For *Inter-Ask Five: Each state should consider in their respective regional haze SIPs mechanisms to decrease energy use through energy efficient measures and increase*

the use of combined heat and power (CHP) and “other clean Distributed Generation technologies including fuel cells, wind, and solar,” it is beyond the scope of regional haze SIP development to suggest fundamental changes in the energy market, especially in other jurisdictions without prior discussion. EPA had multiple national standards and programs that encourage energy efficiency in place, and these programs are applicable and available to every state and region. Many electric utilities administer their own efficiency programs in the form of rebates for customers, and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has historically offered multiple tax credit incentives for the adoption of energy efficient measures. (WVDEP)

Response: New Jersey disagrees that this Ask is beyond the scope of the regional haze SIP development, and it does not ask to change the energy market. Energy efficiency measures include programs that reduce emissions that could benefit visibility, for example, improving efficiency and lowering demand for fossil fuel generation is relevant to regional haze. Like many states, West Virginia may not have the authority to mandate such actions, but energy efficiency is something environmental agencies can and should encourage and promote. Many states are pursuing renewable energy targets as strategic goals. Reducing the demand allows for emission reductions which will improve visibility.

28. **Comment:** New Jersey failed to consult with jurisdictions outside MANE-VU when developing its Inter-Asks. This does not meet Section 51.308(f)(2) of the regional haze rule. As such, the five Inter-Asks are invalid outside the MANE-VU RPO and should be removed from the proposed New Jersey SIP until such agreements have been secured with the named upwind states. (WVDEP)

Response: New Jersey, in conjunction with MANE-VU, conducted several consultations with all states identified as significantly contributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine Wilderness Area and other Class I states. Appendix D (Consultation) of the proposed New Jersey Regional Haze SIP provides documentation of the consultation process. The Asks are those emission reduction measures identified by New Jersey and MANE-VU states as being reasonable for both MANE-VU states and contributing states as long-term strategies to achieve reasonable progress in meeting our regional haze goal. New Jersey understands that state's will conduct their own regional haze analysis to determine long term strategies to pursue in their SIPs. New Jersey believes these measures are reasonable and provide them to West Virginia for consideration.

29. **Comment:** New Jersey's proposed SIP illustrates the current trend for 20% most impaired days at Brigantine to be well below the Uniform Rate of Progress (URP). This is primarily a result of already reduced SO₂ and NO_x from upwind EGUs, reduced NO_x from nearby mobile sources, and reduced SO₂ emissions from the first round of regional haze SIPs completed over ten years ago. West Virginia appreciates New Jersey's aggressive goal to be ahead of the URP, but stresses the current path appears to be more than adequate without demanding unrealistic and unnegotiated goals of upwind jurisdictions. (WVDEP)

30. **Comment:** West Virginia does not have the authority to make unauthorized commitments within SIPs, either within or outside its jurisdictional boundaries. WVDAQ must first draft, then West Virginia Legislature must approve a rule prior to inclusion in a SIP. Final determinations of SIP completeness rests with EPA. Neither West Virginia nor any other jurisdiction is obligated to comply with New Jersey's unnegotiated inter-RPO asks. West Virginia asks that New Jersey remove it from the list of states considered to be reasonably contributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine. (WVDEP)

Response to Comments 29 and 30: New Jersey agrees that the first phase of regional haze SIP planning was successful, especially with measures implemented by MANE-VU, such as, Low Sulfur Fuel Oil Strategy, Controls for the 167 EGU Stacks and the Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) assessment. New Jersey believes that continuous progress is necessary to reach natural visibility conditions by 2064. New Jersey disagrees that the Asks are unrealistic and unnegotiated; the measures are reasonable because they have been implemented in New Jersey, and there was consultation between contributing states, federal partners and MANE-VU. New Jersey and MANE-VU consulted with West Virginia during inter-RPO consultation meetings on October 20, 2017, December 1, 2017, December 18, 2017, January 12, 2018 and March 23, 2018. Documentation of the meeting discussions are in Appendix D (Consultation) of the proposed New Jersey Regional Haze SIP. The Asks are provided to the contributory states to review and analyze as reasonable long-term strategies for the second regional haze planning phase. 40 CFR 51.308(f)(2)(ii)(B) requires a state to consider the emission reduction measures identified by other states for their sources as being necessary to make reasonable progress in the Class I area. Section II.B.4.a of the Regional Haze Guidance supports this rule requirement. West Virginia should address their rule or SIP process in their regional haze SIP. New Jersey and MANE-VU's contribution analysis determined that West Virginia significantly contributes to visibility impairment at Brigantine, therefore, New Jersey is unable to remove West Virginia from the list of contributing states. Documentation of the contributory analysis can be found in Appendix G (Contribution Assessment).

31. Comment: NJDEP should identify and analyze potential climate change and Environmental Justice (EJ) impacts and benefits of an improved plan, to provide the opportunity to minimize harms to disproportionately affected communities and establish a plan that could reduce greenhouse gas emissions to help mitigate the climate crisis. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

32. Comment: NJDEP should analyze climate change and Environmental Justice Impacts as non-air quality environmental impacts that is part of the reasonable progress analysis of the RH SIP. "Non-air quality environmental Impacts" is one of the four-factor analysis listed by the RHR. Similar to the four factors, one of the factors for BART determinations is the "energy and non-air quality environmental impacts of compliance". EPA has explained that the BART Guidelines should also inform a state's reasonable progress analysis. 81 Fed. Reg. 66,332, 66,389 (Sept. 27, 2016). The CAA also gives states legal authority to include in a SIP measures that are authorized by State law but go beyond the minimum requirements of federal law. Climate change causes numerous environmental harms, including a wide variety of non-air quality environmental impacts – reducing the size of glaciers, cause loss of sea ice, accelerate sea level rise, and increase the duration and intensity of heat waves. Climate change also contributes to more frequent and more intense hurricanes and wildfires. The heat waves, heavy rains, and sea level rise caused by climate change in the Northeast, threaten the region's infrastructure, agriculture, fisheries, and ecosystems. When NJDEP determines the emission reduction measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress, it should assess how those measures will impact greenhouse gas emissions. Because environmental justice impacts often involve non-air quality environmental impacts, NJDEP should analyze how the reasonable progress measures affect disproportionately impacted communities. (NPCA and Sierra Club)

Response to Comments 31 and 32: New Jersey determined that reasonable progress is being made with the implementation of the Asks and other additional measures to improve visibility for the second planning period. NJDEP's Office of Environmental Justice has an advisory body, the Environmental Justice Advisory Council (EJAC), that is committed to the basic tenet set forth by

the Environmental Justice Movement that all communities, regardless of their racial, ethnic, or economic composition, are entitled to equal protection from the consequences of environmental hazards. EJAC has a workgroup that focuses on air issues. In addition, Executive Order No. 23¹¹ signed on April 20, 2018 by Governor Murphy, directs NJDEP, with support from other agencies, to develop guidance on how all state departments can incorporate environmental justice considerations into their actions. On January 27, 2020, Governor Murphy unveiled New Jersey's Energy Master Plan (EMP),¹² which outlines key strategies to reach the state's goal of 100 percent clean energy by 2050. Governor Murphy also signed Executive Order No. 100,¹³ directing the NJDEP to make sweeping regulatory reforms, branded as Protecting Against Climate Threats (PACT), to reduce emissions and adapt to climate change. This executive action puts New Jersey as the first state in the nation to pursue such a comprehensive and aggressive suite of climate change regulations. NJDEP's Administrative Order 2020-01¹⁴ details the PACT reforms and sets deadlines for NJDEP to adopt these progressive climate rules within the next two years and sooner in many instances. PACT's suite of climate change regulations addresses greenhouse gas emissions.

33. Comment: New Jersey has not clearly identified its requirements for implementing all measures requested by MANE-VU in its regional haze SIP revision. For example, ensuring that EGUs with capacity of 25 MW or greater are required to consistently minimize emissions of haze precursors. New Jersey must provide an analysis of all EGUs with capacity of 25 MW or greater to ensure the most effective controls are being operated on a year-round basis, to meet the MANE-VU Ask and minimize haze precursors. NJDEP must consider the NO_x and SO₂ controls and associated emission limitations at each EGU with capacity of 25 MW or greater in the state, in order to fully evaluate whether the EGUs with installed controls are using the most effective control, and/or required by an emission or operational limitation to implement such pollution controls on a year-round basis. NJDEP must provide more information on each of its EGUs with capacity of 25MW or greater, including fuels burned, controls in place (including measures to burning lower-polluting fuels), enforceable emissions or operational restrictions, and a justification of why NJDEP has determined that it has met the MANE-VU Ask. The Conservation Organizations request that NJDEP provide for the opportunity for public review of such analysis through another comment period on its regional haze plan or through a supplemental revision to its regional haze plan for the second implementation period. (NPCA, Sierra Club, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

Response: New Jersey's Reasonable Available Control Technology (RACT) rules¹⁵ and New Jersey's operating permits¹⁶ require that emissions controls are operated year-round. Applicable enforcement regulations can be found in N.J.A.C. 7:27A. All New Jersey's permits are found on NJDEP's Air Permitting webpage, <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/aqpp/>, under "Community Corner", or under ""Reports", "Approved Operating Permits." It is unnecessary and unreasonable for New Jersey to evaluate or document every permit.

¹¹ <https://nj.gov/infobank/eo/056murphy/pdf/EO-23.pdf>

¹² http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/84/84/03/b2/2293766d081ff4a3cd8e60aa/NJBPU_EMP.pdf

¹³ <http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/60/99/44/19/29d974e0b9606972d939d554/EO-100.pdf>

¹⁴ http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/94/f2/68/4f/211193e48cd3794e0a19aa37/DEP_Administrative_Order_2020-01.pdf

¹⁵ N.J.A.C 7:27-19: Control and Prohibition of Air Pollution by Oxides of Nitrogen

¹⁶ All New Jersey's permits are found on NJDEP's Air Permitting webpage, <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/aqpp/>, under "Community Corner", or under ""Reports", "Approved Operating Permits."

34. **Comment:** Citing and complying with the MANE-VU Ask does not demonstrate that no additional measures from New Jersey sources are needed to make reasonable progress. The SIP must document New Jersey's own reasoned conclusion that the controls in the Ask are all that are necessary to make reasonable progress. New Jersey is accountable for complying with the statutory and regulatory requirements of the regional haze program. (NPCA and Sierra Club)

Response: New Jersey's proposed Regional Haze SIP documents the process that New Jersey developed in collaboration with other states in MANE-VU, as well as our federal partners, the FLMs and EPA, to identify the necessary controls for reasonable progress in Chapters 5 (Consultation) and 6 (Regional Modeling and Source Attribution Studies). All the technical documents used to develop the conclusions associated with the Asks can be found in Appendices C through J of the proposed SIP. New Jersey identified through modeling that one facility (BL England) significantly contributed to two Class I areas – Brigantine Wilderness Area and Shenandoah. The BL England facility has been permanently shut down and its permit has been revoked. Emissions from sources located in New Jersey do not significantly contribute to any other Class I areas.

35. **Comment:** NJDEP claims to have met the Ask that requests locking lower emission rates by pursuing updating permits and enforcement agreements but did not give any details. NJDEP must document which sources larger than 250 MMBtu/hr heat input have switched to lower emitting fuels and explain when/how such fuel switches were incorporated into permits and explain if it allowed any exemptions for fuel switches. More broadly worded exemptions, besides suspension during natural gas curtailment, would not be consistent with the MANE-VU Ask. (NPCA and Sierra Club)

Response: Facilities located in New Jersey repower their equipment by replacing older power stations with newer and more efficient ones through enforceable permits, rather than fuel switching. All permits have clearly defined emission limits, fuel type limitations and associated modeling. All New Jersey's permits are found on NJDEP's Air Permitting webpage, <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/aqpp/>, under "Community Corner", or under "Reports", "Approved Operating Permits."

36. **Comment:** NJDEP must provide the status of all measures taken towards reasonable progress goals and commit to submit a future progress report. NJDEP must also provide a summary of the emissions reductions achieved throughout the State through implementation of the measures towards reasonable progress goal. NJDEP must provide more detail on the measures implemented from its regional haze plan for the first planning period. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: The proposed Regional Haze SIP for the second planning period is also considered a progress report for the first planning period. Updated regional haze metrics for the 2018 planning goal can be found in Chapter 3 of the proposed SIP, and inventory information can be found in Chapter 8. Current IMPROVE data shows that New Jersey is under the glidepath for 2018. Per regional haze rule¹⁷ New Jersey will submit a progress report to EPA in 2025 for the second regional haze planning phase. New Jersey's 5-year progress report from the first planning period, "5-Year Progress Report for Regional Haze," can be found online at <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/baqp/sip/siprevs.htm>.

¹⁷ 82 Fed. Reg. 3078 (January 10, 2017)

37. **Comment:** NJDEP claims that it has met the Ask for controlling NO_x emissions on peaking units that have the potential to operate on High Electric Demand Days, and that its rule is more stringent, although NJ's limits are in terms of pounds of NO_x per megawatt-hour, rather than parts per million. NJDEP should make clear how it determined that its rule is more stringent than the MANE-VU Ask. NJ rule applies to units with generating capacity of 15 MW or more, MANE-VU Ask does not distinguish between any size for NO_x limits. NJDEP should document and justify why it could not impose the Ask on units with capacity lower than 15 MW. NJ must also ensure to the public that their rule has already been submitted to EPA as part of a SIP or it will be submitted to EPA as part of this SIP. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: The MANE-VU Ask for peaking combustion turbines that have the potential to emit on high electric demand days is to meet a NO_x emission standard of no greater than 25 ppm at 15% O₂ for natural gas and 42 ppm at 15% O₂ for fuel oil, but at a minimum no greater than 42 ppm at 15% O₂ for natural gas and 96 ppm at 15% O₂ for fuel oil. New Jersey determined that its rules are more stringent because it's lb/MW-hour limits are based on the more stringent concentrations of 25 ppmvd @ 15% O₂ for natural gas and 42 ppmvd @ 15% O₂ for distillate fuel oil, at the following assumed thermal efficiencies: 35% for a simple-cycle unit and 46% for a combined-cycle unit. Although it may be possible for a unit to exceed the concentrations above if it is operating at a higher thermal efficiency, the thermal efficiencies required to comply with the NJ's rule would be unrealistically high if the concentrations were at the "no greater than" levels of 42 ppm at 15 % O₂ for natural gas or 96 ppm at 15 % O₂ for fuel oil (59% for a natural gas simple-cycle unit, 77% for a natural gas combined-cycle unit, 80% for a fuel oil simple-cycle unit, and over 100% for a fuel oil combined-cycle unit). Additionally, there are no peaking combustion turbines operating in New Jersey with a capacity lower than 15 MW. The list of EPA approved rules incorporated into New Jersey's SIP are on the web at <https://www.epa.gov/sips-nj/epa-approved-statutes-and-regulations-new-jersey-sip>.

Methodology

38. **Comment:** New Jersey has not met all of the requirements in the 2017 revisions to the regional haze rule¹⁸ because New Jersey did not report that it considered a four-factor analysis for any source in New Jersey. (NPS)

Response: As stated in the proposed SIP revision, New Jersey found that the top emitters for the second planning period were the same source categories initially selected during the first planning period. Since a four-factor analysis was already performed for these sources in the first planning phase, New Jersey used the existing four-factor analysis for the second planning period. This is consistent with EPA's Regional Haze Guidance document,¹⁹ which states that a state may use a four-factor analysis from the first planning period: "A state may consider in its analysis of control measures how it, other states, and EPA made reasonable progress decisions during the first implementation period and may consider final decisions already made in the second implementation period, if any."pg.39. A four-factor analysis for BL England ultimately was not necessary because the facility permanently closed under enforceable conditions and all air permits were terminated.²⁰

¹⁸ *ibid*

¹⁹ <https://www.epa.gov/visibility/visibility-guidance-documents>

²⁰ NJDEP Letter Terminating BL England's Operating Permit. December 3, 2019 (Appendix J – Other Technical Documents)

39. **Comment:** EPA and multi-jurisdictional organizations are collaborating on a 2016 and 2018 modeling platform. New Jersey could track those inventories and compare them to the MANE-VU 2028 inventory and modeling platform as weight of evidence that further emission reductions will occur by 2028. (NPS)

Response: New Jersey's Regional Haze SIP was based on the most current inventory and modeling platform available at the time. New Jersey will review the more recent inventories as they become available. New Jersey's submittal of its final regional haze SIP will not be contingent on or delayed due to this pending action. New Jersey's SIP submittal should be deemed complete based on the inventory and modeling included in this SIP.

40. **Comment:** The SIP would be strengthened if it were more explicit about how the four factors were considered in developing the 3.0 Mm-1 threshold. For example, New Jersey could include an explanation of what sources were not captured by the threshold and why it is reasonable, based on the four statutory factors, to not look at them, along with a discussion of the percentage of visibility-impairing emissions captured by the threshold. (EPA R2)

Response: Four-factor analyses were applied to select the source categories to which the 3.0 Mm-1 threshold applied. BL England was the only New Jersey facility that was above the threshold. New Jersey did not perform a four-factor analysis on BL England because the plant shut down. Emissions from units located in New Jersey are so well-controlled that the majority of them were found to have a visibility impact at much less than the 3.0 Mm-1 threshold. In fact, the next highest unit in New Jersey only has an impact of about 1.0 Mm-1. Based on consensus, NJ and MANE-VU determined that a threshold of 3.0 Mm-1 is reasonable considering the response from upwind states with regards to emission controls.

41. **Comment:** The threshold for identifying controls from polluters harming our parks and wilderness areas should be lowered. The current threshold is unreasonably high, so high that it excludes most sources of pollution across the state from review for pollution reductions, and is therefore contrary to the Clean Air Act, regional haze rule and 2019 Regional Haze guidance for the second planning period. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

Response: New Jersey and MANE-VU considered several thresholds and reviewed the number of sources covered by those thresholds. Based on consensus, NJ and MANE-VU determined that a threshold of 3.0 Mm-1 is reasonable, and captures those sources that have the most impact on visibility at Brigantine and other MANE-VU Class I areas

42. **Comment:** VDEQ supports the VISTAS approach of using PSAT in CAMx as opposed to CALPUFF because CAMx is considered to have more robust chemistry (both gas and aqueous phase). CALPUFF, a Lagrangian model has a tendency to over-predict impacts at large, downwind distances when compared to a Eulerian photochemical grid model such as CAMx. This is especially important given the distances between Virginia sources such as Yorktown 3, and the Brigantine Wilderness Area. Based on CAMx (PSAT) modeling, estimates of impacts developed by the Visibility Improvement – State and Tribal Association of the Southeast (VISTAS) for the southeastern states' Regional Haze submittals ascribed only 0.57 Mm-1 contribution to light extinction from all sources in Virginia in 2028 at Brigantine Wilderness Area. Results are preliminary but DEQ does not expect these results to change significantly. This analysis relies on state-of-the-science modeling techniques and 2028 inventory as recommended by EPA guidance. The entirety of Virginia's 2028 emissions is estimated to contribute much less than 3 Mm-1, therefore, all of Virginia would be screened out using New Jersey's visibility impact contribution threshold. (VDEQ)

43. **Comment:** CALPUFF has never been EPA's preferred model for long-range impact estimations greater than 300 kilometers, as beyond this range the model tends to overestimate pollutant concentrations at receptor sites and skew calculated impacts higher than can be reasonably anticipated. It should be noted that MANE-VU has a history of using the CALPUFF model at ranges longer than recommended, as it did during the first round of regional haze SIPs, even after being reminded of this error. The closest physical location in West Virginia to Brigantine is almost exactly 300 kilometers away, which calls into question any modeling performed with CALPUFF demonstrating visibility impairment from any sources within the state. HYSPLIT also has some limitations, including failure to incorporate chemical reactions and depositions between the emission point and the receptor site. WVDEP does not agree with the use of CALPUFF and HYSPLIT. Visibility Improvement – State and Tribal Association of the Southeast (VISTAS) has completed more accurate preliminary modeling utilizing Particulate Matter Source Apportionment Technology (PSAT). These model runs utilized projected total state-wide 2028 emissions NO_x and SO₂ as inputs. Initial model results suggest much lower visibility impairment impacts on Brigantine than as modeled by MANE-VU. Total West Virginia contribution for combined SO₂ and NO_x visibility impairment for 20% most impaired days was modeled to be 0.437 Mm⁻¹. This is significantly below the 2.0 Mm⁻¹ contribution threshold MANE-VU and the proposed NJ SIP set for identifying upwind states reasonably expected to contribute to visibility impairment in Class I areas. Modeling demonstrates that impacts from MANE-VU and Lake Michigan Air Directors Consortium (LADCO) RPO regions are expected to be considerably more significant than VISTAS. Based on the preliminary model runs and the MANE-VU threshold for inclusion, West Virginia, as well as the other VISTAS members should be completely excluded from the proposed New Jersey SIP. West Virginia does not agree with the use of CALPUFF and HYSPLIT. (WVDEP)
44. **Comment:** As noted in its comments on the MANE-VU Inter-RPO Ask, North Carolina believes that MANE-VU's screening methodologies are flawed in several areas and overstate upwind contributions to downwind Class I area. Based on CAMx/PSAT modeling conducted by VISTAS states, North Carolina's statewide contribution to visibility impairment is significantly below the 2% contribution threshold that the MANE-VU states used to identify upwind states that significantly contribute to visibility impairment in MANE-VU Class I areas. NC submitted comments documenting significant concerns to MANE-VU and their comments were not adequately addressed. NJ should not include the Inter RPO Ask for upwind states and NC because NC has not agreed to adopt any of the measures, and it would be inconsistent with regional haze rule and guidance. (NCDEQ)
45. **Comment:** Alabama has concerns about the technical analyses within New Jersey's proposed SIP that identifies Alabama as a significant contributor to visibility impairment at Brigantine. Alabama disagrees with the use of estimated of emissions divided by distance (Q/d) and CALPUFF. The use of CALPUFF at distances greater than 300 km has long been documented.²¹ EPA's 2017 revisions to Appendix W of Part 51 delisted CALPUFF as a recommended model, documenting concerns over lack of improvements. Based on the significant transport distances between Alabama and Brigantine Wilderness area, and the spatial limitations of the screening metrics used, Alabama does not believe that without additional and more advanced analyses, an established link can be constituted between Alabama emissions sources and visibility impacts at Brigantine. VISTAS states recently

²¹ *Documentation of the Evaluation of CALPUFF and Other Long-Range Transport Models Using Tracer Field Experiment Data. EPA May 2012.*

completed CAMx (PSAT) modeling. Results are preliminary but are not expected to change significantly. Based on VISTA's analysis, all Alabama sources contribute only 0.03 Mm⁻¹ to light extinction on the 20% most impaired days at Brigantine Wilderness Area. VISTA's modeling relies on that-of-the-science modeling techniques and 2028 inventory estimates as recommended by EPA guidance. Alabama does not significantly contribute to visibility impairment at Brigantine on either the 20% clearest or most impaired days projected for 2028. No consultation is needed between New Jersey and Alabama in this cycle of visibility assessment. (ADEM)

Response to Comments 42 through 45: CALPUFF is an approved model by EPA if it is used as a screening tool. New Jersey used CALPUFF as a screening tool, in addition to other methods consistent with EPA's guidance and rules. The MANE-VU region has several ozone nonattainment areas and a PM_{2.5} nonattainment area, that require photochemical modeling analyses. Regional models such as CAMx are a useful tool in these types of analyses, however, at the time of New Jersey's and MANE-VU's contribution analyses, the technique for assessing haze contribution with CAMx was just under development, as we were informed under early consultation with FLMs. New Jersey used 2011 and 2015 estimates in the analysis. New Jersey disagrees with using 2028 estimates because they assume emissions reductions based on control measures that are not currently enforceable. Including 2028 reductions at the starting point distorts results if economic factors change prior to 2028. While CAMx has a robust chemistry, it still struggles in model performance for ammonium nitrate concentrations which is critical to regional haze. One weakness that regional models, such as CAMx, have is that they normally only consider one year of meteorology, in the case of current VISTAS modeling, 2011. MANE-VU's analysis considers three years of meteorology. There can be considerable variation in transport patterns from year to year. New Jersey understands that the Regional Haze rule allows contributing states to determine who they contribute to and define their own long-term strategies, but New Jersey has an obligation to ensure that their Class I Areas is making progress towards natural visibility by 2064. It is necessary for New Jersey to determine who contributes to her Class I area in order to ask for reductions and improve visibility. New Jersey and MANE-VU's contribution analysis determined that Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina and Alabama significantly contribute to visibility impairment at Brigantine, therefore, New Jersey is unable to remove these states as contributors to visibility impairment at Brigantine Wilderness Area.

46. Comment: New Jersey should conduct a more thorough evaluation of visibility impairing sources and assess additional facilities under a four-factor reasonable progress analysis, such as consider evaluating major and minor stationary sources or groups of sources, mobile sources, and area sources. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

Response: New Jersey conducted a thorough evaluation of visibility impairing sources using methodologies in accordance with EPA's rules and guidance. The evaluations and determinations are reasonable for the second implementation period of regional haze because New Jersey considered four-factor analyses when selecting the top emitting sources to be controlled during the first planning period and updated these analyses for the second planning period. New Jersey found that the top emitters for the second planning period were the same source categories initially selected during the first planning period some of the sources mentioned by the commenter were not determined to contribute significantly to visibility impairment at Brigantine. Since four-factor analyses were already performed for these sources in the first planning phase, New Jersey used the existing four-factor analyses for the second

planning period. This is consistent with EPA's Regional Haze Guidance document,²² which states, "A state may consider in its analysis of control measures how it, other states, and EPA made reasonable progress decisions during the first implementation period and may consider final decisions already made in the second implementation period, if any." New Jersey's second planning period went even further than the first planning period because it also focused on nitrate reductions in addition to sulfate reductions.

New Jersey sources are controlled with state-of-the-art technology and are well ahead of sources in states that contribute to New Jersey's visibility impairment. New Jersey also has robust Inspection and Maintenance programs for gasoline and diesel-powered motor vehicles. New Jersey's regulations for clean car standards and limiting engine idling are some of the most stringent in the country. Additionally, on January 17, 2020 Governor Murphy signed landmark legislation to boost the use of plug-in electric vehicles in New Jersey. The law creates a rebate program for the purchase or lease of all-electric vehicles or plug-in hybrid vehicles in New Jersey. The law sets aggressive goals for future electric vehicle sales in 2025 and 2040. More details regarding the legislation can be found online at <https://www.drivegreen.nj.gov/>

47. **Comment:** The use of a 3.0 Mm-1 single source impact threshold for defining sources to evaluate for a four-factor analysis is extremely high based on the percentage of total anthropogenic extinction on the most impaired days that it represents and the number of sources that impact visibility in the Class I areas. The threshold is unreasonable. (NJPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: EPA Guidance put the responsibility on States to develop long-term strategies. Units located in New Jersey are controlled and their emissions have visibility impacts well below the threshold, around 1.0 Mm-1. Based on consensus, NJ and MANE-VU determined that a threshold of 3.0 Mm-1 is reasonable.

Reasonable Progress Goal (RPG)

48. **Comment:** New Jersey's 2028 reasonable progress goal for the 20% most impaired days at Brigantine is no better visibility (18dv) than current 2017 IMPROVE monitoring data (18dv) on the most impaired days. (NPS)

Response: It appears that the commenter rounded off the deciview values included in New Jersey's SIP. This is inappropriate because the deciview measurement are calculated using the logarithmic scale. In general, New Jersey also disagrees with rounding off of the visibility levels because it eliminates the incremental progress. New Jersey's reasonable progress goal for the 20% most impaired days (17.97 dv) at Brigantine is slightly better than current 2017 yearly average from IMPROVE monitoring data (18.09 dv). The slight improvement ensures incremental progress towards natural conditions. Based on the new EPA modeling for the 2016 and 2028 platforms, the 2028 deciview value on 20% most impaired days at Brigantine is 18.45 dv, thus also indicating incremental progress in visibility improvement.

49. **Comment:** The MANE-VU Ask 2 is an extension of the 2007 MANE-VU Ask and does not consider significant new sources or emission reductions compared to current requirements. New Jersey has already met all the components of the Ask by May 2019. Many other eastern states will also accomplish equivalent emission reductions to the Ask 2 by 2018. (NPS)

²² <https://www.epa.gov/visibility/visibility-guidance-documents>

Response: Ask 2 targets stationary sources that have the largest contribution to MANE-VU Class I areas, as modeled by MANE-VU. There are no large emission sources in New Jersey. New Jersey's emission sources are further ahead with controls than nearby and contributory states and did not meet the threshold required for sources impacted by this Ask. The only New Jersey source that met this Ask was BL England, which has subsequently been permanently shut down.

50. **Comment:** National Park Service sent a list of 6 EGU sources of interest for reasonable progress analyses. New Jersey should clarify that these sources have installed the most efficient control measures. (NPS)

51. **Comment:** The Federal Land Managers identified sources beyond the BL England facility that it requested the NJDEP to evaluate for pollution controls, but NJDEP failed to conduct any four-factor analyses. Specifically, the NPS identified certain EGUs, along with other sources, that it requested NJDEP to evaluate based on a Q/d analysis. These facilities include: Carney's Point Generating Plant, Logan Generating Plant, Paulsboro Refining Company, Phillips 66 Bayway Refinery, Covanta Essex Company, PSEG Bergen Generating Station, Union County Resource Recovery Facility, Cogen Technologies Linden Venture LP, North Jersey Energy Assoc A LP, and PSEG Fossil LLC Mercer Generating Station. If any of these units have shut down or are being shut down in the near future, we request that NJDEP document that in its regional haze SIP in response to the FLM comments, and we request that NJDEP specify what legal mechanism is in place to require any pending shutdowns.

Response to Comments 50 and 51: The sources identified by NPS in their letter to NJDEP are controlled. NJDEP's response to NPS (Email December 17, 2018) has been added to Appendix D – Consultation.

52. **Comment:** The SIP would be strengthened if it included some additional language discussing the impact on the reasonable progress goals if the upwind state "Ask" measures are not adopted. (EPA R2)

Response: New Jersey agrees, and this discussion was added to Chapter 3.2 (Brigantine Wilderness Area Visibility Goals) of the SIP.

53. **Comment:** New Jersey should clarify in Section 3.1 if the reasonable progress goal (RPG) of 17.97 deciviews for Brigantine Wilderness Area is projected from a platform considering only on-the-books and on-the-way controls. However, if the RPG includes emission reductions from Virginia, as described in Section 4.2, the RPG should be recalculated omitting such reductions. The emission controls listed in Section 4.2 are not currently enforceable in Virginia. Federal regulations (40 CFR Part 51.308(f)(2)) and the EPA guidance (under footnote 80 on page 46) support the use of federally enforceable limitations within the long-term strategy. DEQ recommends that the RPG for Brigantine Wilderness Area rely on a platform that considers only reductions from on-the-books and on-the-way federally enforceable measures. At this time, whether or not these control measures or other control measures will be included in Virginia's SIP is unclear since DEQ has not finalized its screening methodology or notified facilities of the need to submit a four-factor analysis. (VDEQ)

Response: The RPG of 17.97 deciviews for Brigantine Wilderness Area includes on-the-books and on-the-way controls and the emission reductions from states that were identified as contributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine, including Virginia, for the long-term strategies defined by New Jersey, i.e. the Asks. New Jersey and MANE-VU states understand that Virginia and other upwind states will not have their SIPs revised with defined long-term strategies until 2021. There would be significant delays for New Jersey, and essentially all Class 1 states, if they had to wait to conduct modeling until all Regional Haze SIPs were implemented and enforceable. New Jersey has defined long-term strategies that are reasonable for implementation and to define the reasonable progress goals for 2028. Since the long-term strategies have been implemented in New Jersey, then the expectation is that significantly contributing states will also find them reasonable for implementation. However, if Virginia and other states define other long-term strategies, then Virginia and other contributing states should demonstrate how these measures achieve the same reductions and improve visibility.

54. **Comment:** Emission projections relied on by New Jersey in developing its plan appear to be based on federal regulations that were in existence or known to be a future requirement including rules related to power plants, vehicles and oil and gas. Several of those regulations (e.g. the Clean Power Plan) have been or will likely be repealed, revised or ignored by the Trump administration. New Jersey must evaluate how these changes impact the 2028 projections and to the extent they compromise the state's obligation and plans for making reasonable progress, it must revisit and revise the plan so that adequate emission reductions occur by the end of the planning period or earlier. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA, NJCF).

Response: New Jersey based its evaluation on available enforceable measures at the time of analysis. The regional haze rule requires a progress report by 2025. New Jersey will evaluate its progress and provide updates as necessary in the 5-year regional haze progress report.

55. **Comment:** New Jersey indicates that the long-term strategy must include the measures necessary to achieve the reasonable progress goals established by states where Class I areas are located. This is backwards. The state must determine what additional controls are needed to make reasonable progress, considering the four factors along with the factors specified in the revised RHR. RPGs are determined from measures necessary to make reasonable progress, rather than measures identified as needed to meet RPGs. While MANE-VU may have calculated values that it and its members refer to as RPGs, these are not RPGs until the Class I states adopt them. NJ must show that it adopted an LTS that complies with the RHR and that was developed by NJ based on its decision. For the 2nd implementation period, the revised RHR does not require that states consider "the uniform rate of improvement" or require that states consider measures needed to meet the uniform rate of progress. That requirement of 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(d) does not have a counterpart in 51.308(f). (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: The additional controls that New Jersey determined are needed to make reasonable progress are the Asks. New Jersey considered four-factor analysis when selecting the sources to which these measures would be applied, during the first planning period. The analysis was updated for the second planning period. The reasonable measures were modeled in 2018 and New Jersey determined RPGs based on this modeling. Although New Jersey's RPG assumes contributing states' adoption of the Ask, New Jersey making reasonable progress is not dependent on contributing states' adoption of the Ask. New Jersey will still make reasonable progress just with its adoption of the Asks. The Asks are already being implemented in New Jersey, the additional measure from the Ask that New Jersey had to implement is Ask 2:

Identifying facilities that contribute 3Mm-1 or greater to visibility impairment and performing four-factor analysis on them for further controls. BL England was the only facility identified in New Jersey. New Jersey fulfilled this Ask by shutting down BL England.

56. **Comment:** RPGs calculated by MANE-VU and presented in proposed SIP appear to have been projected based on assumptions that upwind states will comply with the MANE-VU Ask. The RPGs reflect controls that MANE-VU states hope will be in place by 2028 in upwind states but that are not presently enforceable measures. Further, as discussed below in Section II of this letter, and not exhaustively, a number of emission-reducing regulations relied upon in the 2028 projection are being rolled back by the Trump administration. Under the Regional Haze Rule, RPGs adopted by a state with a Class I area must be based only on emission controls measures that have been adopted and are enforceable. 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(3) (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: The RPG for Brigantine Wilderness Area includes on-the-books and on-the-way controls and emission reductions from states that were identified as contributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine. New Jersey has identified its long-term strategy and determined that is reasonable and enforceable. New Jersey and MANE-VU states decided to implement their SIPs in a timely manner. Upwind states will not have their SIPs ready until 2021. To wait for these states to finish implementing their SIPs will significantly delay finalizing the New Jersey SIP. Upwind states are obligated to address New Jersey's Asks in their SIP. New Jersey encourages upwind states to consider the reductions from the Asks as they will benefit Class I areas. New Jersey will re-assess and address emission changes at the time of the regional haze progress report.

Emissions

57. **Comment:** The emissions tables in Chapter 9 show consistent emission reductions from 2002 through 2014. It is unclear if MANE-VU modelled all the reductions that New Jersey is expecting between 2018 and 2028. The MANE-VU emissions inventories listed for 2011 and 2028 show very little changes in NO_x and SO₂ in New Jersey. (Tables 9-31 and 9-32). (NPS)

Response: New Jersey agrees that there has been a consistent decline in emissions from 2002-2014. These reductions are primarily due to Federal and State control programs in New Jersey including state-of-the-art controls on New Jersey's EGU units, including peaking units. The variation in emission changes in 2011 and 2018 is as a result of changes in calculation methodology. The little change in emissions in 2011 and 2018 is as a result of the huge reductions in the first planning period. There are currently fewer large sources as there was in the first planning period so it would be harder to get reductions. In addition, the inventory sectors used for the MANE-VU modeling inventory summaries vary in definition from the sectors used in the EPA NEI inventory summaries (see Section 8.3). New Jersey modeled all the enforceable reductions between 2018 and 2028.

58. **Comment:** The proposal fails to address emissions of greenhouse gases which cause and contribute to global warming, ground-level ozone, and regional haze; therefore, the proposal is deficient and must be withdrawn until the Department considers emissions from greenhouse gases and imposes control strategies to reduce those emissions. (BW)

Response: It is unclear what greenhouse gases the commenter believes are contributing to visibility impairment. Pollutants that contribute to visibility impairment are defined at <https://www.state.nj.us/dep/bagp/haze.html>. New Jersey has addressed all the contributors and

determined that the largest contributors are sulfates and nitrates, as discussed in Chapters 4 and 6 (see Figure 6.5). New Jersey has considered the appropriate pollutants for implementing reasonable regional haze measures to address visibility impairment.

Additionally, New Jersey has made great strides in addressing greenhouse gas emissions. On January 27, 2020, Governor Murphy unveiled New Jersey's Energy Master Plan (EMP),²³ which outlines key strategies to reach the state's goal of 100 percent clean energy by 2050. Governor Murphy also signed Executive Order No. 100,²⁴ directing the NJDEP to make sweeping regulatory reforms, branded as Protecting Against Climate Threats (PACT), to reduce emissions and adapt to climate change. This executive action puts New Jersey as the first state in the nation to pursue such a comprehensive and aggressive suite of climate change regulations. NJDEP's Administrative Order 2020-01²⁵ details the PACT reforms and sets goals for NJDEP to adopt these progressive climate rules within the next two years and sooner in many instances. PACT's suite of climate change regulations addresses greenhouse gas emissions. These measures may support visibility improvement but are not required to be addressed within the regional haze planning process.

59. Comment: The SIP ignores many of New Jersey's prior findings and regulatory commitments related to global warming and climate change and neglects to address or quantify the air quality. According to NJDEP's Global Warming Response Act Report (2009)²⁶: "These rising temperatures are expected to have human health impacts, including: increased levels of ground-level ozone, with the number of days failing to meet federal air quality ozone standard projected to quadruple if local vehicle and industrial emissions of ozone-forming pollutants are not reduced; accelerated secondary fine particle formation, which also have negative health impacts, particularly to children and the elderly" (@ page 10). (BW)

Response: The proposed Regional Haze SIP addresses visibility impacts and energy efficiency measures. Ozone and fine particulate matter are criteria pollutants and are regulated as NAAQS and have specific State Implementation Plan requirements within the Clean Air Act. New Jersey has implemented SIPs²⁷ specific to these pollutants.

60. Comment: New Jersey used 2011 emissions and 2015 CAMD EGU emissions for determining the sources or sectors to be evaluated. Page 17 of EPA's *Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period* recommends that states use 2028 emissions estimates (resolved by day and hour, as appropriate) to estimate visibility impacts (or related surrogates) when selecting sources, rather than values of recent year emissions. New Jersey should base any evaluation of visibility impact at Brigantine Wilderness Area or any other Class I area on 2028 emissions estimates to ensure that the latest information concerning plant closures, controls, fuel switches and other impacts are considered within the screening process. The use of 2028 estimates would remove Yorktown units 1 and 2 from consideration as they retired from operation in 2019, and Yorktown unit 3 may not be ascribed the highest impact estimate of any EGU, as it is an oil fired EGU located over 200 miles from Brigantine and serves as a generator with a name plate capacity of 882 MW according to 2018 data in the Energy

²³ http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/84/84/03/b2/2293766d081ff4a3cd8e60aa/NJBPU_EMP.pdf

²⁴ <http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/60/99/44/19/29d974e0b9606972d939d554/EO-100.pdf>

²⁵ http://d31hzhk6di2h5.cloudfront.net/20200127/94/f2/68/4f/211193e48cd3794e0a19aa37/DEP_Administrative_Order_2020-01.pdf

²⁶ https://www.nj.gov/dep/docs/gwra_final_%20report20081215.pdf

²⁷ <https://www.nj.gov/dep/baqp/sip/siprevs.htm>

Information Administration's Form 860. The unit is subject to MATS rule and operates infrequently. ERTAC 16.0 results estimate 2028 SO₂ emissions to be approximately 368 tpy. IPM 6.0 results for both 2023 and 2030 estimate no activity or emissions from this unit. Dominion Energy's Integrated Resource Plan for 2018 indicates the unit may retire in 2022. (VDEQ)

61. **Comment:** New Jersey utilized actual 2015 emission data for EGUs and actual 2011 emissions data for non-EGU sources. This is not the appropriate assessment. A more accurate estimation would utilize projected 2028 source emissions within the model runs, which is the current recommendation by EPA. (WVDEP)
62. **Comment:** NJDEP used 2015 CAMD EGU emissions and 2011 emissions determining what sources or sectors to evaluate. Page 17 of EPA guidance recommends that states use estimates of 2028 emissions to estimate visibility impacts. 2011/2015 emissions do not provide the most accurate assessment. For example, in the EGU sector, annual SO₂ in Alabama reduced approximately 60,000 tons since 2015, with several further reductions planned by 2018. The use of 2028 estimates should be incorporated into the SIP to ensure that the latest information concerning plant closures, controls, fuel switches and other impacts are considered within the screening process. (ADEM)

Responses to Comments 60 through 62: New Jersey used the best information available at the time of the analysis and only included enforceable measures in the analysis. New Jersey disagrees with EPA's guidance that 2028 estimates are appropriate because they are not currently enforceable. Including 2028 reductions in your starting point distorts results if economic factors change prior to 2028. New Jersey prefers that the reductions be applied into meeting the Ask. VDEQ should document in its SIP those closures that are permanent and enforceable as their means for meeting the Asks.

63. **Comment:** New Jersey should assess the available emission reducing measures at the facilities identified by NPS: Carney's Point Generating Plant, Logan Generating Plant, Paulsboro Refining Company, Phillips 66 Bayway Refinery, Covanta Essex Company, PSEG Bergen Generating Station, Union County Resources Recovery Facility, Cogen Technologies Linden Venture LP, North Jersey Energy Assoc. A LP and PSEG Fossil LLC Mercer Generating Station. More stringent nitrogen oxide pollution limits should be imposed at Carney's Point and Logan coal plants on par with recent limits at similar facilities across the country with selective catalytic reduction controls. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

Response: The sources identified by NPS in their letter to NJDEP are controlled. NJDEP's response to NPS (email dated December 17, 2018) has been added to Appendix D – Consultation. Additionally, the Carney's Point and Logan coal facilities will be included in the NO_x RACT SIP evaluation for the 70ppb ozone national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS).

64. **Comment:** New Jersey should evaluate emission control options at Linden, Bergen and North Jersey Energy Associates gas-fired facilities at the units where such controls are not in place and require controls that satisfy the four-factor analysis. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

Response: The natural gas units in some of these facilities are some of the cleanest in the region for NO_x controls. New Jersey continues to assess units for improved controls as new and

better technologies are introduced. At this time, the controls on the units are reasonable. More units will be evaluated as part of the NO_x RACT SIP evaluation for the 70ppb ozone NAAQS.

65. Comment: If any facilities are closed, or projected to be closed, identify the legal mechanisms requiring closures and ensure such requirements are incorporated as enforceable in the haze plan. (NPCA, Rutgers, FNA, PPA and NJCF)

Response: New Jersey's facilities that are closed or projected to be closed have legally enforceable mechanisms in place in the form of consent decrees or orders, etc. They are referenced as appropriate in this SIP document.

66. Comment: New Jersey discussed how 2028 projections were modeled to determine the 2028 RPGs for MANE-VU states. These projections pulled together by MANE-VU were based on projections for various source categories made by MANE-VU, MARAMA, EPA, etc. Several of the regulations on which the projections are based have been repealed, revised, and/or allowed to be ignored due to regulatory changes and/or policy changes enacted in the past two years. NJ should evaluate how these revised regulations could impact the 2028 emissions projections relied on for NJ's plan. The changes in air regulations compromise emission reductions needed for NJ to make reasonable progress and/or impact MANE-VU's 2028 emission projections and call into question the sufficiency of NJ's plan including the accuracy of the 2028 modeling and RPGs set for the State and other affected Class I areas. The source categories who's projected 2028 emissions are being questioned include - EGUs, Mobile Sources, and emissions from the oil and gas sector. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: New Jersey will address changes in emissions in the 5-year regional haze progress report in 2025.

67. Comment: It is not clear whether NJ used emissions from its most recent NEI submission year in developing its Long-term Strategy, as required by the revised RHR. See 40 C.F.R. 51.308(f)(6)(v). While the most recently compiled national emission inventory was for 2014, NJ should have submitted emissions information for the year 2017 to EPA for at least 12 months earlier than the time the SIP is due to EPA. There are tables in the proposed SIP with 2017 emissions data for AMPD sources - EGUs. However, the SIP must clearly explain how this information was used in the development of the long-term strategy. The SIP must explain why it is reasonable that 2017 emission information has not been used for any other source category. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: New Jersey used 2014 inventory because it was the best inventory information available at the time of the analysis. The emissions inventory compilations, including future year projections, that New Jersey used to fulfill the emissions tracking requirements of the Regional Haze Rule (e.g. 51.308(f)(2)(iii), 51.308(f)(6)(v), and 51.308(g)(4) and (5)) are described in Chapter 8 of New Jersey's SIP. At the time that New Jersey drafted its regional haze SIP, the most recently available final National Emissions Inventory (NEI) data was for the calendar year 2014. 2017 was not entirely available at the time of the analysis. In fact, at the time of this writing, EPA's final 2017 NEI data is not available. EPA augments and gap-fills emissions estimates for those categories that states do not have the resources or expertise to estimate themselves. Therefore, it is necessary to wait until the final EPA NEI is available to be able to use the data in documents such as SIPs. Because the NEI is the repository for emissions for all data categories, then it was necessary and appropriate to use the 2014 NEI. The exception to this, as NPCA and Sierra Club note, are the emissions reported to EPA's Air Markets Program

Database (AMPD) by large stationary sources such as EGUs. New Jersey included the most recent AMPD emissions data that was available at the time that its regional haze SIP was drafted. New Jersey will update its emission inventory at the time of the 5-year progress report in 2025.

68. **Comment:** NJDEP should identify measures needed to prevent future impairment of visibility. NJ's proposed RH SIP indicates increases in particulate and ammonia emissions from EGUs, non-EGUs, non-road engines, and other sources projected for 2028 as compared to 2011 emissions. NJDEP should evaluate and adopt measures needed to prevent these currently projected future increases and commit to revisit this issue as necessary in a supplemental proposed revision to its RH plan. (NPCA, Sierra Club)

Response: The pollutants mentioned by the commenters were not determined to contribute significantly to visibility impairment at Brigantine. The sources associated with these emissions increases are well controlled. The projected emission may sometimes show unrealistic emissions increases due to methodology changes between the base year inventory and the projected future year inventory. As more recent inventories are developed, New Jersey will review these pollutants and provide updated information in future SIPs and progress reports.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Bacon, Leigh <LBB@adem.alabama.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 22, 2019 2:53 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Cc: Gore, Ron; Brown, Larry; John Hornback
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Attachments: AlabamaCommentsonNewJerseyRegionalHazeSIPOctober222019.pdf

To Whom It May Concern:

Please find attached the Alabama Department of Environmental Management's (ADEM) comments on the New Jersey Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area. ADEM appreciates this opportunity to comment.

Thank you,

Leigh Bacon

Leigh Barb Bacon
Chief, Meteorological Section
Planning Branch, Air Division
State of AL- DEM





Alabama Department of Environmental Management
adem.alabama.gov

1400 Coliseum Blvd. 36110-2400 ■ Post Office Box 301463
Montgomery, Alabama 36130-1463
(334) 271-7700 ■ FAX (334) 271-7950

October 22, 2019

Mr. Francis Steitz, Air Quality Division Director
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Dear Mr. Steitz,

The Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the New Jersey proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP), entitled *State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan (SIP) for Regional Haze August 2019*. This proposal describes New Jersey's long-term plan for addressing visibility-impairing pollution at the Brigantine Wilderness Area, and demonstrates improvement in visibility at the Brigantine IMPROVE monitor over the planning period. While this improvement is encouraging, ADEM has concerns about the technical analyses within the proposed SIP that identify Alabama as a significant contributor to visibility impairment at Brigantine. These concerns are outlined below.

- In Section 6.1 of the New Jersey Regional Haze SIP, screening metrics are discussed. These metrics relied upon estimates of emissions divided by distance (Q/d) and CALPUFF results to determine which states should be the subject of consultation concerning possible emission control programs. ADEM disagrees with the use of these metrics as the basis for requiring Alabama sources to evaluate potential controls. Concerns with the use of CALPUFF at distances greater than 300 km has long been documented, specifically in the EPA document entitled, *Documentation of the Evaluation of CALPUFF and Other Long Range Transport Models Using Tracer Field Experiment Data* EPA, May 2012. Additionally, EPA, in its 2017 revisions to Appendix W of Part 51, delisted CALPUFF as a recommended model, documenting concerns of over lack of model improvements. Based on the significant transport distances between the two locations (on the order of 1300 – 1900 km), and the spatial limitations of these screening metrics, ADEM does not believe that the use of these metrics, without additional more advanced analyses, constitutes an established link between Alabama emissions sources and visibility impacts at Brigantine.

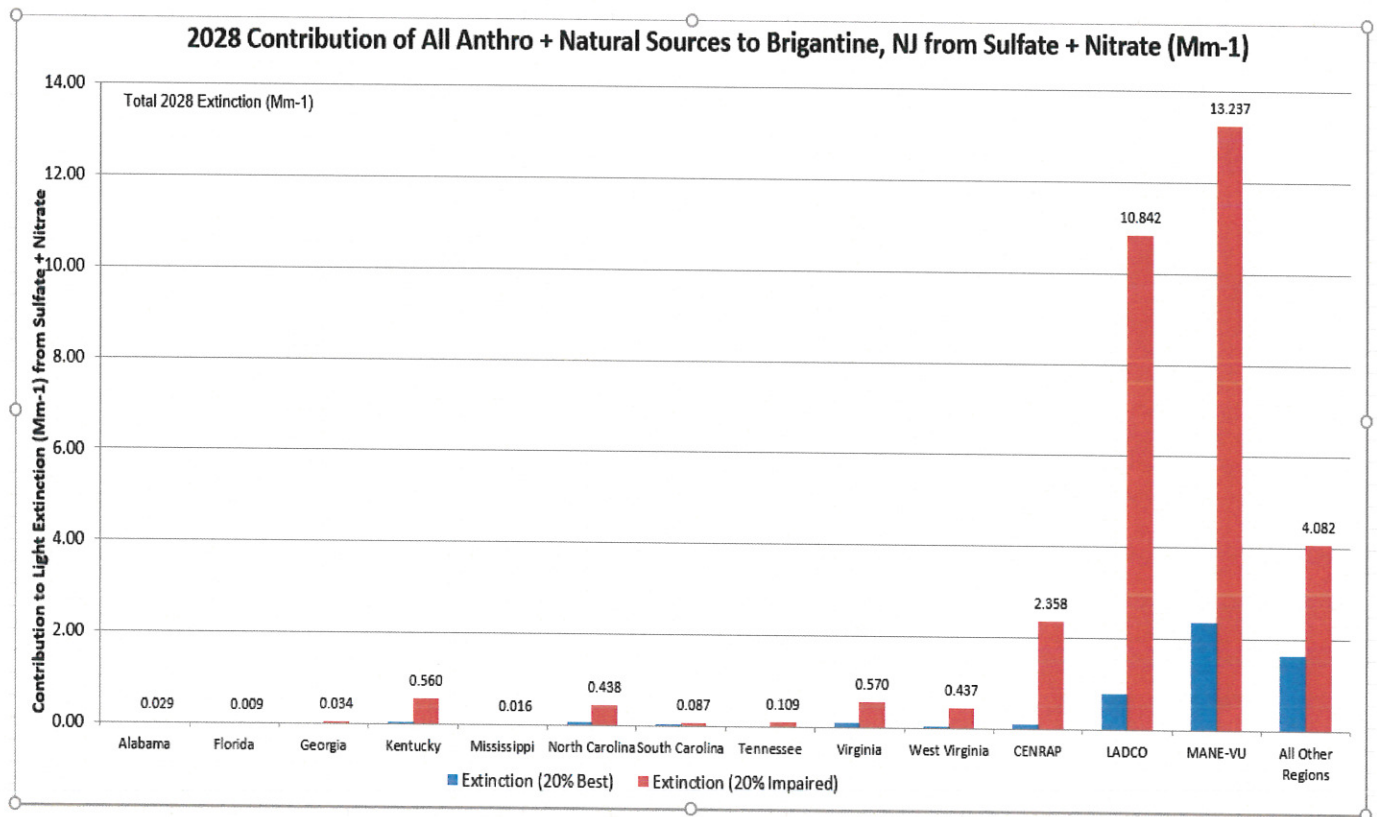


- Additionally, ADEM does not agree with the use of 2011 emissions and 2015 CAMD EGU emissions for determining what sources or sectors should be evaluated. On August 20, 2019, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published a guidance memorandum entitled *Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period*. The EPA guidance states on page 17:

*All of the techniques described above require estimates of source emissions. Generally, **we recommend that states use estimates of 2028 emissions** (resolved by day and hour, as appropriate) to estimate visibility impacts (or related surrogates) when selecting sources, rather than values of recent year emissions.*

ADEM does not believe that the 2011/2015 emissions used in the analyses provide the most accurate assessment of Alabama's visibility impacts at the Brigantine Wilderness Area for this planning period. For example, in the EGU sector alone, annual SO₂ emissions in Alabama have reduced approximately 60,000 tons since 2015, with several further reductions planned by 2028. As such, the use of 2028 emission estimates should be incorporated into the SIP to ensure that the latest information concerning plant closures, controls, fuel switches and other impacts are considered within the screening process.

- Recently, the VISTAS states have evaluated visibility impact estimates for Class I areas throughout the eastern and central portions of the country, including the Brigantine Wilderness Area. Based on these analyses, all Alabama sources contribute only 0.03 Mm⁻¹ to light extinction on the 20% most impaired days at the Brigantine Wilderness Area. This value is based on recently completed CAMx (PSAT) modeling, and, while these results are preliminary, ADEM does not expect these results to change significantly. As a result of this modeling, which relies on state-of-the-science modeling techniques and 2028 inventory estimates as recommended by EPA guidance, Alabama's 2028 emissions are estimated to contribute significantly less than one Mm⁻¹. As such, Alabama impacts fall below the New Jersey visibility impact contribution threshold. Estimates from this preliminary analysis for Brigantine Wilderness Area are included below.



Based on the review of the analyses provided in the proposed *State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan (SIP) for Regional Haze, August 2019*, as well as analyses performed by VISTAS for the Brigantine Wilderness area, ADEM concludes that Alabama emissions do not significantly contribute to visibility impairment at the Brigantine Wilderness Area on either the 20% clearest or the 20% most impaired days projected for 2028. With this conclusion, ADEM determines that no consultation between New Jersey and Alabama is needed this cycle of assessment of visibility improvement for the Brigantine Wilderness Area.

ADEM again appreciates the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Ronald W. Gore, Chief
 Air Division
 Alabama Department of Environmental Management

cc: Mr. John Hornback, Metro-4/SESARM

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Bill WOLFE <bill_wolfe@comcast.net>
Sent: Wednesday, October 2, 2019 3:06 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP; bill_wolfe@comcast.net; Hurdle, Jon; Tittel, Jeff; Tittel, Jeff; domalley
Subject: [EXTERNAL] comments on Regions Haze SIP

Greetings - I submit the below comments on the DEP's proposed regional haze SIP:

1. Climate change

The proposal fails to address emissions of greenhouse gases which cause and contribute to global warming, ground level ozone, and regional haze.

Based on consensus atmospheric and climate science, one of the known impacts of global warming is an increase in ground level ozone and an increase in atmospheric moisture.

Based on consensus atmospheric and climate science, increases in ground level ozone and atmospheric moisture are precursors to regional haze and reduce visibility.

Therefore, the proposal is deficient and must be withdrawn until the Department considers emissions of greenhouse gases and imposes control strategies to reduce those emissions.

2. Energy Efficiency

The SIP states:

"This MANE-VU Ask requires that States consider and report in their SIPs on measures or programs to decrease energy demand using energy efficiency and increase the use within their state of Combined Heat and Power (CHP) and other clean **Distributed Generation technologies including fuel cells, wind, and solar.**" (p. 28, emphasis added)

The proposal failed to evaluate **fuel cells, wind, and solar.**

Additionally, today, *NJ Spotlight* reported on a study:

<https://www.njspotlight.com/2019/10/nj-makes-small-gains-in-energy-efficiency-but-is-no-longer-a-leader-among-states/>

"New Jersey, once a leader in energy efficiency, inched forward, ranking 17th in the *StateEnergy Efficiency Scorecard* by the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, rising one place in the rankings.

The SIP proposal is flawed because it did not address and report on the energy efficiency programs documented in the *American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy Report*.

Despite these deficiencies, the proposal concludes that NJ is compliant with energy efficiency requirements.

"New Jersey has met the requirements for this Ask." (page 29)

The DEP must analyze distributed energy technologies and comprehensive energy efficiency and impose stricter regulation of those programs.

3. Prescribed Burns

The proposal states:

"Therefore, the MANE-VU Class I area states need additional help from the Environmental Protection Agency and Federal Land Managers in pursuing important reasonable emission control measures.³⁰ These include, but are not limited to:

1. Federal Land Managers to consult with MANE-VU Class I area states when scheduling prescribed burns and ensure that these burns do not impact nearby IMPROVE visibility measurements and do not impact potential 20 percent most and least visibility impaired days;"

The proposal is deficient in addressing prescribed burn impacts.

Accordingly the DEP should impose a moratorium on prescribed burns until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place.

4. Agricultural Burns

The proposal states:

"New Jersey is required to consider smoke management techniques for the purposes of agricultural and forestry management in developing reasonable progress goals in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(iv)(D). New Jersey addresses smoke management **through its Open Burning rules**, as follows:"

The DEP open burning rules are deficient because they do not assess or control agricultural burns.

The proposal does not adequately assess or impose control requirements for agricultural burns.

Accordingly the DEP should impose a moratorium on prescribed burns until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place.

5. Residential Wood Burning

The SIP proposal states:

"Fine particulate matter from wood smoke contributes to regional haze. Residential wood burning from woodstoves and fireplaces is **one of the largest sources of direct fine particulate matter, PM2.5, emissions in New Jersey**" (emphasis added, p. 36)

Yet despite this finding, the DEP does not regulate residential wood burning and relies exclusively on public education:

"New Jersey does not regulate wood stoves and fireplaces" (p. 36)

The proposal is deficient in this regard. It fails to adequately assess or impose control requirements on residential wood burning.

Accordingly the DEP should impose a moratorium on residential wood burning until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place - **or equivalent emissions reductions can be achieved and demonstrated via regulation of other emission sources.**

Sincerely,

Bill Wolfe

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Bill WOLFE <bill_wolfe@comcast.net>
Sent: Wednesday, October 2, 2019 5:23 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP; Hurdle, Jon; Tittel, Jeff; Tittel, Jeff; domalley
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: comments on Regions Haze SIP

I'd like to supplement my prior comments with this scientific support, from NJ DEP's Global Warming Response Act Report (2009) https://www.nj.gov/dep/docs/gwra_final_%20report20081215.pdf

"These rising temperatures are expected to have human health impacts, including:

- increased levels of ground-level ozone, with the number of days failing to meet federal air quality ozone standard projected to quadruple if local vehicle and industrial emissions of ozone-forming pollutants are not reduced;23
- accelerated secondary fine particle formation, which also have negative health impacts, particularly to children and the elderly" (@ page 10)

The GWRA Report discusses that science further on page 24:

"GHG Co-Benefits from Implemented and Anticipated Controls to Meet the National Ambient Air Quality Standards

The entire State of New Jersey is currently designated by the USEPA as nonattainment for the 1997 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). In addition, thirteen of New Jersey's 21 counties are designated as nonattainment for the 1997 PM2.5 NAAQS. PM2.5, also known as fine particulate matter, in the atmosphere is composed of a complex mixture of particles: sulfate, nitrate, and ammonium particles; particle-bound water; black carbon (also known as elemental carbon); a great variety of organic compounds (or volatile organic compounds (VOCs)); and crustal material. In response to these designations, the NJDEP has submitted attainment demonstration plans designed to show how New Jersey will attain these standards by 2010. **Also, the State has also submitted a Regional Haze Plan to the USEPA which establishes progress goals and control strategies for improving visibility (mainly impeded by fine particles in the atmosphere) in federally protected areas.** All of these plans commit the State to implement a number of new control measures.

Control measures implemented to meet the Federal ozone, PM2.5 and Regional Haze requirements are also beneficial in the State's efforts to reduce GHG emissions. Since ozone and black carbon (soot) have an atmospheric warming effect, all efforts designed to reduce their concentrations in the atmosphere will also reduce their overall impact on climate change. In fact, since the atmospheric lifetime of ozone and black carbon are so much shorter than those of the long-lived GHG gases, days as opposed to years for CO2, methane and halocarbons, reductions in these short-lived species may prove to be of some importance in slowing global warming in the short term. Therefore, the numerous control measures already under consideration or being implemented by the State to address ozone and black carbon, such as diesel idling infrastructure alternatives (e.g., truck stop electrification), requiring ultra low sulfur heating oil and requiring VOC recovery at refineries, will also help the State exceed its shorter term 2020 GHG limit. More long term considerations to address criteria pollutants, such as encouraging more efficient trucks and **promoting clean combustion woodburners**, will go a long way towards creating a path for the State to attain its 2050 GH limit."

The SIP ignores many of these prior findings and regulator commitments.

Additionally, the SIP neglects to address or quantify the air quality.

Bill Wolfe

On October 2, 2019 at 3:05 PM Bill WOLFE <bill_wolfe@comcast.net> wrote:

Greetings - I submit the below comments on the DEP's proposed regional haze SIP:

1. Climate change

The proposal fails to address emissions of greenhouse gases which cause and contribute to global warming, ground level ozone, and regional haze.

Based on consensus atmospheric and climate science, one of the known impacts of global warming is an increase in ground level ozone and an increase in atmospheric moisture.

Based on consensus atmospheric and climate science, increases in ground level ozone and atmospheric moisture are precursors to regional haze and reduce visibility.

Therefore, the proposal is deficient and must be withdrawn until the Department considers emissions of greenhouse gases and imposes control strategies to reduce those emissions.

2. Energy Efficiency

The SIP states:

"This MANE-VU Ask requires that States consider and report in their SIPs on measures or programs to decrease energy demand using energy efficiency and increase the use within their state of Combined Heat and Power (CHP) and other clean **Distributed Generation technologies including fuel cells, wind, and solar.**" (p. 28, emphasis added)

The proposal failed to evaluate **fuel cells, wind, and solar.**

Additionally, today, *NJ Spotlight* reported on a study:

<https://www.njspotlight.com/2019/10/nj-makes-small-gains-in-energy-efficiency-but-is-no-longer-a-leader-among-states/>

"New Jersey, once a leader in energy efficiency, inched forward, ranking 17th in the StateEnergy Efficiency Scorecard by the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, rising one place in the rankings.

The SIP proposal is flawed because it did not address and report on the energy efficiency programs documented in the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy Report.

Despite these deficiencies, the proposal concludes that NJ is compliant with energy efficiency requirements.

"New Jersey has met the requirements for this Ask." (page 29)

The DEP must analyze distributed energy technologies and comprehensive energy efficiency and impose stricter regulation of those programs.

3. Prescribed Burns

The proposal states:

"Therefore, the MANE-VU Class I area states need additional help from the Environmental Protection Agency and Federal Land Managers in pursuing important reasonable emission control measures.³⁰ These include, but are not limited to:

1. Federal Land Managers to consult with MANE-VU Class I area states when scheduling prescribed burns and ensure that these burns do not impact nearby IMPROVE visibility measurements and do not impact potential 20 percent most and least visibility impaired days;"

The proposal is deficient in addressing prescribed burn impacts.

Accordingly the DEP should impose a moratorium on prescribed burns until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place.

4. Agricultural Burns

The proposal states:

"New Jersey is required to consider smoke management techniques for the purposes of agricultural and forestry management in developing reasonable progress goals in accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(iv)(D). New Jersey addresses smoke management **through its Open Burning rules**, as follows:"

The DEP open burning rules are deficient because they do not assess or control agricultural burns.

The proposal does not adequately assess or impose control requirements for agricultural burns.

Accordingly the DEP should impose a moratorium on prescribed burns until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place.

5. Residential Wood Burning

The SIP proposal states:

"Fine particulate matter from wood smoke contributes to regional haze. Residential wood burning from woodstoves and fireplaces is **one of the largest sources of direct fine particulate matter, PM2.5, emissions in New Jersey**" (emphasis added, p. 36)

Yet despite this finding, the DEP does not regulate residential wood burning and relies exclusively on public education:

"New Jersey does not regulate wood stoves and fireplaces" (p. 36)

The proposal is deficient in this regard. It fails to adequately assess or impose control requirements on residential wood burning.

Accordingly the DEP should impose a moratorium on residential wood burning until impacts are assessed and regulatory control strategies in place - **or equivalent emissions reductions can be achieved and demonstrated via regulation of other emission sources.**

Sincerely,

Bill Wolfe

DRAFT
GLOBAL WARMING RESPONSE ACT
RECOMMENDATION REPORT

DECEMBER 15, 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary 3

Chapter 1: Introduction 9

Chapter 2: Ensuring Attainment of the Statewide 2020 GHG Limit 20

Chapter 3: Actions Now for Future Impact 34

Chapter 4: A Recommendation Framework for Attaining the 2050 GHG Limit 55

Chapter 6: Actions over the Next 18 Months 83

Appendices:..... 91

DRAFT

Executive Summary:

There is broad scientific consensus that human-caused greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are impacting the Earth's climate, and that increasing atmospheric GHG concentrations will result in very significant adverse global, regional, and local environmental impacts.¹ States in the Northeastern United States are particularly vulnerable to the impacts of global warming, with potentially devastating ecological, economic and public health impacts to New Jersey.² Not only does climate change threaten New Jersey's shoreline and ecology, but the socioeconomic impacts of global warming stand to be profound and costly. Therefore, aggressive and immediate action is needed to stabilize, and then reduce, atmospheric GHG concentrations in order to avoid the most serious climate change impacts.

Recognizing this immediate need, Governor Jon S. Corzine signed the Global Warming Response Act (GWRA) (P.L. 2007, c. 112) on July 6, 2007. Among other things, the GWRA calls for reducing GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020, approximately a 25 percent reduction below estimated 2020 business-as-usual (BAU) emissions, followed by a further reduction of emissions to 80 percent below 2006 levels by 2050. This report, including 2020 supporting recommendations for the transportation sector as outlined in Appendix 5, serves to provide an action plan for achieving, and exceeding, the statutory 2020 statewide GHG limit. Additionally, this report goes one step further by establishing a framework for meeting the 2050 statewide GHG limit. As demonstrated throughout this report, meeting the State's ambitious GHG limits will require not only long-term measures, but also immediate actions that will both stabilize GHG emissions in the short-term as well as create a foundation for the carbon neutral future required to meet the 2050 limit. Attaining the State's 2050 limit also provides ancillary benefits of transforming the New Jersey's economy to one that drives creation of "green" jobs by making clean energy and technologies a cornerstone of the State's economy.

Implementing the recommendations in this report will solidify New Jersey's role as a leader in the fight against climate change. However, as highlighted by the scope and nature of the recommendations throughout this report, global climate change affects all aspects of our lives, and the scope of measures needed to meet New Jersey's GHG limits is extensive. Therefore, this report includes an array of recommendations, including legislative, regulatory and market-based, that provide a balance that will allow New Jersey to meet its statewide GHG limits without unduly burdening any one particular sector or industry.

While the implementation of the measures outlined in this report are critical to meeting the statewide limits and placing New Jersey on the path to a carbon-neutral future, the State has not sat idle during the plan's development. Instead, the State has moved ahead with many GHG

¹ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report, Summary for Policymakers, Fourth Assessment Report, November 2007.

² Frumhoff, P.C., J.J. McCarthy, J.M. Melillo, S.C. Moser, and D.J. Wuebbles. 2007. Confronting Climate Change in the U.S. Northeast: Science, Impacts, and Solutions. Synthesis report of the Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment (NECIA). Cambridge, MA: Union of Concerned Scientists (UCS).

reduction actions³, three of which, if fully successful and fully implemented on schedule, will ensure that the State exceeds its 2020 statewide GHG limit. These three actions are the:

- Energy Master Plan (EMP);
- State's Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program; and,
- Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) program.

These three actions are targeted at reducing GHG emissions from the largest and second largest contributors to New Jersey GHG problem – transportation and energy – and they lay the groundwork for all future actions in these areas. While the EMP provides the State with a road map for reaching a responsible energy future with adequate, reliable energy supplies that are both environmentally responsible and competitively priced, the State's participation in RGGI provides for a regional solution for addressing CO₂ emissions from Electric Generating Units (EGUs) (i.e., power plants). RGGI's phased approach provides for predictable market signals and regulatory certainty, allowing electricity generators to plan for and invest in lower-carbon alternatives and avoid dramatic electricity price impacts. For the transportation sector, the adoption of the LEV program ensures that New Jersey will receive vehicles for purchase designed to incrementally produce fewer and fewer GHG emissions over time. Combined, these three core actions form the backbone of New Jersey's plan to meet its statewide 2020 GHG limit, and New Jersey is working diligently to ensure that they are fully implemented on time.

While meeting the State's 2020 GHG limit is an essential first step for New Jersey, additional short-term measures are needed to ensure that the State stays on track with meeting its ambitious 2050 limit. As such, this report culls out additional supporting 2020 recommendations that represent actions that are discrete, manageable and important in terms of their ability to contribute to GHG reductions. These supporting recommendations are actions that were already under consideration or under development by the State and, as a result, are more likely to result in near term quantifiable emission reductions. Table ES-1 lists these supporting recommendations, including those supporting 2020 recommendations for the transportation sector that are discussed in detail in Appendix 5. The State recommends taking action on all the actions listed in Table ES-1 within the next 18 months. In most cases, more than one action will be needed to successfully implement any given recommendations, and in some cases, these actions could occur simultaneously. A more detailed agenda for both State and federal action over the next 18 months is provided in Chapter 6 of this report.

³ For a comprehensive list of New Jersey accomplishments and on-going initiatives, beyond the EMP, LEV and RGGI, as well as a summary of the other GWRA requirements, please see Appendix 3.

Table ES-1: 2020 Supporting Recommendations

Legislative Actions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Require adherence to green building guidelines for new construction
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use tax policies and other financial incentives to encourage green building
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Require water-related infrastructure retrofits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide New Jersey municipalities with greater flexibility to establish local “green” standards
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to preserve, expand and restore New Jersey’s green infrastructure (GSPT)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt amendments to the New Jersey Forest Stewardship legislation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Require any State-funded projects to comply with the no net loss goal of forested area and tree replacement provisions of the “No Net Loss Act”:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish on-site tree preservation percentage requirements for new development consistent with tree canopy target recommendations of American Forests
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish the Garden State Climate Fund
Regulatory Actions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish standards for fossil fuel EGUs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Require flaring and electricity generation at Non-New Source Performance Standard (non- NSPS) landfills
Implementation Actions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement waste-related demonstration projects
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop Agricultural Management Practices to address energy efficiency, renewable energy, and siting of greenhouses
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide favorable financing from the Environmental Infrastructure Trust to local government units (such as municipal utilities authorities) to install energy efficiency and/or GHG reduction measures at Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement farming practice recommendations to reduce GHG emissions
Additional Research and Workgroups
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement requirements for non-EGU industrial sources
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and implement recommendations to address the other highly warming gases
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore the development of a GIS-based deed restriction registry
2020 Supporting Recommendations for the Transportation Sector
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Green” the State owned fleet
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement policies to promote Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) use
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implemented an aggressive “ecodriving” campaign
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement transportation-related demonstration projects
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain existing mass transit infrastructure and expand system capacity

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop method to analyze the carbon footprint impact of transportation capital programs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a complete streets policy
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide planning assistance to local government
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand emergency service patrols
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand signal synchronization
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess feasibility of HOT lanes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explore fuel efficient vehicle incentive programs (e.g. feebate)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop approach to promote pay as you drive insurance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analyze the feasibility of implementing pricing mechanisms and their effectiveness at reducing GHG emissions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand bus rapid transit routes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhance commuter options and “green” commuting programs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote transit-oriented development
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update the access code to encourage smart growth
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement truck anti-idling policies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigate feasibility of short sea shipping
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigate opportunities for rail shuttle operations

While achieving, and exceeding, the 2020 statewide GHG limit requires a firm commitment across the public and private sectors, there is confidence and certainty that the means to do so are clear and doable. The essential steps are prompt action and an on-going dedication to results. However, 2050 statewide GHG limit – to reduce emissions to a level 80 percent below 2006 emission levels – presents the more critical goal because it represents the emission level scientists advise is needed to avoid the worse potential effects from climate change.⁴ While the 2020 measures are discrete and, with continued implementation, necessary to provide a foundation for reaching the 2050 limit, bolder and more far-reaching actions are clearly needed to actually reach that limit. This report lays out a recommended framework for attaining the 2050 GHG limit that focuses on taking aggressive action in key sectors where the greatest GHG emissions reductions can be gained over the long term. These areas are: land use planning and transportation; terrestrial carbon sequestration; energy efficiency and renewable energy; and new technologies and markets that support a climate-friendly economy.

New Jersey needs comprehensive actions in each of these key areas that reach deeply into multiple aspects of public and private decision-making, transforming the landscape of how New Jerseyans live, work and travel in the State. Without starting now to scope out a vision of the future in these four areas, the State will not be able to reach its 2050 statewide GHG limit, nor could it provide the carbon-neutral future necessary to create a sustainable New Jersey. However, given the paradigm shift that is necessary for achieving the 2050 goal, this process can greatly benefit from specific expertise and informed judgment. Recognizing such, the GWRA

⁴ It is understood that New Jersey’s independent achievement of the 2050 limit will not preclude local climate change impacts; New Jersey recognizes its obligation to be part of the necessary global response if impacts are to be avoided.

provides for creation of an independent research review panel to evaluate the recommendations and provide an assessment of the ecological, economic and social impacts that may result. It is essential that this panel, in addition to various stakeholders who will be central to the 2050 plan's achievement, have a meaningful voice in its creation and endorsement.

The State developed the following long term indicators for three of the four 2050 sectors to drive development of specific initiatives, allow New Jersey to track progress towards its statewide 2050 limit, and create a vision for New Jersey in the years to come, while anticipating that progress in these sectors will also drive new markets and technologies:

Land Use Planning and Transportation:

- Limit VMT growth, between now and 2020, to a rate of growth of no more than 1 percent per year.
- Ensure that all VMT in New Jersey is “green” VMT⁵ within the next 15 years.
- Hold GHG emissions from on-road transportation to a total of no more than 40 MMT by 2020.
- 90 percent of development in New Jersey will occur in areas already served by public infrastructure and 99 percent of that development will be in the form of redevelopment.
- At least 90 percent of all buildings in New Jersey will be fully occupied.
- All new land use and transportation investments will consider the need to adapt to the impacts of climate change.
- All New Jerseyans will have alternative transportation options to get to work beyond single occupancy vehicles (SOVs).

Terrestrial Carbon Sequestration:

- New Jersey will, in the short term, maintain its current level of sequestering 7 million metric tons annually of carbon dioxide from terrestrial sources and eventually increase that rate to 8 million metric tons annually.

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy:

- Continue to aggressively increase the use of renewable energy sources in the State's energy portfolio until all sources of electricity generation in New Jersey come from carbon neutral sources.
- Through a combination of energy efficiency requirements and renewable energy sources, all new buildings constructed after 2030 will have a net zero energy consumption.

⁵ The NJDEP defines a “green” vehicle as one with a California 2009 GHG score of 9 or greater (equivalent to 33 miles per gallon or greater).

In conclusion, this report provides three things:

- A cautiously optimistic analysis that shows that New Jersey can meet, and exceed, its 2020 statewide limit with the timely and fully successful implementation of the State EMP, the LEV program and RGGI.
- A support plan that provides a real and tangible back up plan to the implementation of the EMP, LEV and RGGI, while giving the State a head start on meeting its 2050 statewide limit.
- A framework for developing a paradigm-shifting 2050 action plan that focuses on the four key areas necessary to ensure compliance with that limit – land use and transportation, terrestrial carbon sequestration, energy efficiency and renewable energy and new technologies markets.

The State lays out a plan for action over the next 18 months, as part of this report, which emphasizes the need for immediate action, given the dire consequences of inaction. Finally, the State commits to actions in this report that will transform this State, providing a sustainable future that is also economically viable.

Chapter 1: Introduction

a. Purpose

The purpose of this Report is to present to Governor Jon S. Corzine and the New Jersey State Legislature, pursuant to both Executive Order 54 and the Global Warming Response Act (GWRA), recommendations for actions needed in order for the State to meet, and possibly exceed, its 2020 statewide greenhouse gas (GHG) limit. The Report also establishes a framework for meeting the 2050 statewide GHG limit.

b. Background

There is good evidence that as a result of ever increasing carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions in the atmosphere, the Earth's surface has warmed by over 1.3 degrees Fahrenheit (0.7 degrees Celsius) during the past century,⁶ and the evidence for warming during the last 60 years is unequivocal.⁷ These increased temperatures have contributed to:

- a reduction in the mass of the world's alpine glaciers,⁸
- an increase in permafrost thawing at high latitudes⁹ and altitudes,¹⁰
- a reduction in the extent and thickness of Arctic sea-ice,¹¹
- later freeze-up and earlier break-up of ice on rivers and lakes,¹² and
- an increase in the rate at which icebergs break off Antarctic ice shelves.¹³

There is also well-documented evidence of an increase in the storage of heat near the surface of the ocean,¹⁴ and an overall rise in sea level due in part to thermal expansion of the ocean and melting of continental glaciers.¹⁵ In addition, recent measurements indicate that the rate of melting of the Greenland ice sheet has recently increased dramatically.^{16, 17} If this melting continues at the recent more rapid rate or accelerates further, the rate of sea level rise will increase significantly. Continued GHG emissions at or above current rates are expected to cause

⁶ IPCC, 2007.

⁷ Bradley, R. S., 2001, *Science* 292, 2011.

⁸ Dyrygerivm M.B., and M. F. Meier, 2000, *Proc Natl Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 97, 1406; Thompson, L.G., et al., 1993, *Glob. Planet. Change* 7, 145; and Brecher, H. H., and L. G. Thompson, 1993, *Photogramm. Eng. Remote Sens.* 59, 1017.

⁹ Osterkamp, T. E. and V. E. Ramanovsky, 1999, *Permafrost Periglacial Proc.* 10, 17.

¹⁰ Jin, H. et al., 2000, *Glob. Planet. Change* 26, 387.

¹¹ Rothrock D. A., et al., 1999, *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 26, 3469; Wadhams, P., and N. R. Davis, 2001, *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 27, 3973; and Vinnikov, K., et al., 1999, *Science* 286, 1984.

¹² Magnuson, J. J., et al., 2000, *Science* 289, 1743.

¹³ Scambos, T. A., et al., 2000, *Ann. Glaciol.* 46, 516.

¹⁴ Levitus, S., et al., 2000, *Science* 287, 2225.

¹⁵ Warrick, R. and J Oerlemans, 1990, in *Climate Change: The IPCC Scientific Assessment*, J. T. Houghton et al., Eds., Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.

¹⁶ Rignot, E. and Kanagaratnam, P., 2006, *Science* 311, 986-990.

¹⁷ Velicogna, Isabella, and John Wahr, 2006, Acceleration of Greenland ice mass loss in spring 2004, *Nature*, 443, 329-331.

further warming and induce many changes in the global climate system during the 21st century that will *very likely* be larger than those observed during the 20th century.¹⁸

In July 2007, the Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment (NECIA) released a report detailing the projected impacts of global warming on the Northeast Region of the United States.¹⁹ While the new research echoed the recent global findings of the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's (IPCC) Fourth Assessment Report,²⁰ it also pointed out that states in the Northeastern United States are especially vulnerable to the impacts of global warming and that the potential ecological, economic and public health impacts to New Jersey may be devastating. Not only does climate change threaten New Jersey's shoreline and ecology, the socioeconomic impacts of global warming stand to be profound and costly.

Higher Temperatures:

Based on current research, it appears likely that additional warming in the range of 2 degrees Fahrenheit (1.1 degrees Celsius) relative to 2000 will constitute dangerous climate change due to likely effects on sea level and extermination of species.²¹ Recent regional modeling efforts project that, regardless of what is done now to reduce GHG emissions, average temperatures across the Northeast, including New Jersey, will rise 2.5 to 4 degrees Fahrenheit in winter and 1.5 to 3.5 degrees Fahrenheit in summer above historic levels over the next several decades. Unless GHG emissions are significantly reduced, average temperatures across the Northeast are predicted to rise up to 14 degrees Fahrenheit (approximately 8 degrees Celsius) by the end of this century, and cities such as Trenton could experience more than 20 days per summer with temperatures above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.²²

These rising temperatures are expected to have human health impacts, including:

- increased heat stress, especially for vulnerable urban populations, such as the elderly and urban poor;
- increased levels of ground-level ozone, with the number of days failing to meet federal air quality ozone standard projected to quadruple if local vehicle and industrial emissions of ozone-forming pollutants are not reduced;²³
- accelerated secondary fine particle formation, which also have negative health impacts, particularly to children and the elderly; and,
- possibly facilitate the northern spread of insects carrying diseases such as West Nile virus, particularly in the winter season.

¹⁸ IPCC, 2007.

¹⁹ Frumhoff, P.C., J.J. McCarthy, J.M. Melillo, S.C. Moser, and D.J. Wuebbles. 2007. Confronting Climate Change in the U.S. Northeast: Science, Impacts, and Solutions. Synthesis report of the Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment (NECIA). Cambridge, MA: Union of Concerned Scientists (UCS).

²⁰ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change; www.ipcc.ch

²¹ Hansen, James, Makiko Sato, Reto Ruedy, Ken Lo, David W. Lea, and Martin Medina-Elizade, 2006, Global Temperature Change, PNAS, 103, 14288–14293.

²² Frumhoff, et al., 2007

²³ Frumhoff, et al., 2007.

Natural ecosystems in New Jersey will also be impacted by warmer temperatures and associated changes in the water cycle. These changes could lead to:

- loss of critical habitat and further stresses on some already threatened and endangered species. Climate-related habitat loss could lead to the extinction of some species.
- impacts on water supply and agriculture, including the possibility that New Jersey's climate will become much less favorable to blueberry and cranberry growing.²⁴
- more intense rain events, since warm air holds more water vapor. However, warmer temperatures also lead to greater evaporation and transpiration of moisture, causing drier conditions in soils. In much of the Northeast, extended periods of dryness are predicted to become much more frequent.²⁵

Rising seas:

Sea level rise due to climate change is a major concern for New Jersey. The State is especially vulnerable to significant impacts due to geologic subsidence, the topography of its coastline, current coastal erosion, and a high density of coastal development.²⁶ A sea level rise in line with median projections would threaten the majority of New Jersey's coastline. The effects of sea level rise will be exacerbated in New Jersey since relative sea level rise in New Jersey will be greater than the global average due to coastline subsidence. These effects will be magnified during storm events, increasing the severity of storm-related flooding in coastal and bay areas. Atlantic City is predicted to experience floods as severe as those that today happen only once a century every year or two by the end of the century.²⁷ In addition, if the recent measures showing a dramatic increased rate of melting of the Greenland ice sheet²⁸ are substantiated by further data, and if the melting continues at this rate or accelerates further, the rate of sea level rise throughout the world will increase significantly, and the severity and frequency of coastal flooding in New Jersey will be even greater.

Economic Impact:

The possible economic impacts of global warming in New Jersey are enormous.²⁹ A key impact, sea-level rise, puts the State's coastal dependent, \$35 billion tourism industry statewide (\$23 billion for just Monmouth, Ocean, Atlantic, and Cape May in 2006³⁰) in jeopardy, with

²⁴ Frumhoff, et al., 2007.

²⁵ Frumhoff, et al., 2007.

²⁶ U.S. Department of State, 2002, U.S. Climate Action Report, p. 103, U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC.

²⁷ Frumhoff, et al., 2007.

²⁸ Velicogna, Isabella, and John Wahr, 2006, Acceleration of Greenland ice mass loss in spring 2004, *Nature*, 443, 329-331.

²⁹ The magnitude of the costs involved at the global level have been studied and reported. The IPCC Fourth Assessment Report (2007) suggests that the macro-economic effects of mitigation towards stabilization (between 445 and 710 ppm of CO₂eq, which would be achieved if New Jersey's GHG reduction limits, established by law and discussed herein, are achieved globally) in 2030 vary from a small increase in global GDP to a 3% decrease. The Stern Review on the Economics of Climate Change (2006) suggests that the annual cost of emissions reduction leading to stabilization at 550 ppm CO₂e is likely to be around 1 percent of GDP by 2050.

³⁰ Global Insights Report, (final report pending).

potentially dire repercussions on its economy.³¹ The cost of climate-proofing the State increases as sea levels rise and hurricanes increase in number and intensity (which many experts expect to happen as ocean waters warm). In addition to threatening New Jersey's tourism industry, climate change also creates economic risks to New Jersey's ports and agricultural tradition. Every year's delay in reducing CO₂ emissions will increase the final bill to New Jersey, including expenditures on adaptation.

However, the economic benefits of undertaking early actions to address climate change are also noteworthy. Studies show that industrialized countries could achieve major reductions in carbon emissions at zero or negative net cost -- even before considering the benefits of avoided damages from climate change. With appropriate policies, such as a permit auction system, and improved energy efficiency, economic gains can offset the costs to the economy from higher energy prices (due to carbon pricing). Implemented in the near-to-medium term, they would result in sizeable benefits during the transition to a low carbon future. The sooner the transition is begun, the greater the benefits to the economy and the climate. Economically-driven market transformation policies required include strict building, appliance and auto efficiency standards, government rebates for efficient vehicles paid for by fees on inefficient ones (e.g., feebates), financial incentives for manufacture of more energy efficient products, and utility payments to buyers of energy efficient equipment and buildings (demand reduction).

Recent research ranked available and near-available GHG control technologies (in terms of net cost per ton of carbon saved, from least to most expensive).³² Twenty-five percent of the workable emission reductions are from energy efficiency measures, which ultimately pay for themselves by reducing the demand for energy. Under an advanced energy efficiency scenario (i.e., recovering 25 percent of the total economically achievable potential of energy efficiency), a study estimates that the State could save \$6.2 billion in avoided electricity and gas energy costs and provide a net benefit of about \$3.8 billion over a 15-year period.³³ Also on the horizon is the potential pay-off from research and development of clean energy power generation and alternatives to global warming halogenated substances. New Jersey can gain a considerable technological head start in these critical areas with its well-established university and industry research and development infrastructure. Positive results will have implications on the State's economic output, income and employment.

New Jersey Statewide GHG Inventory:

The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) released the final version of its first statewide GHG inventory³⁴ on October 31, 2008.³⁵ This inventory presents a

³¹ UCS, 2007

³² The McKinsey Quarterly. 2007. A Cost Curve for Greenhouse Gas Reduction.

³³ KEMA, Inc. for Rutgers University Center for Energy, Economic and Environmental Policy and NJBPU. 2004. New Jersey Energy Efficiency and Distributed Generation Market Assessment.

³⁴ "New Jersey Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reference Case Projections 1990-2020", November, 2008. This document is currently posted on the State's Greenhouse Gas webpage at <http://nj.gov/globalwarming/>.

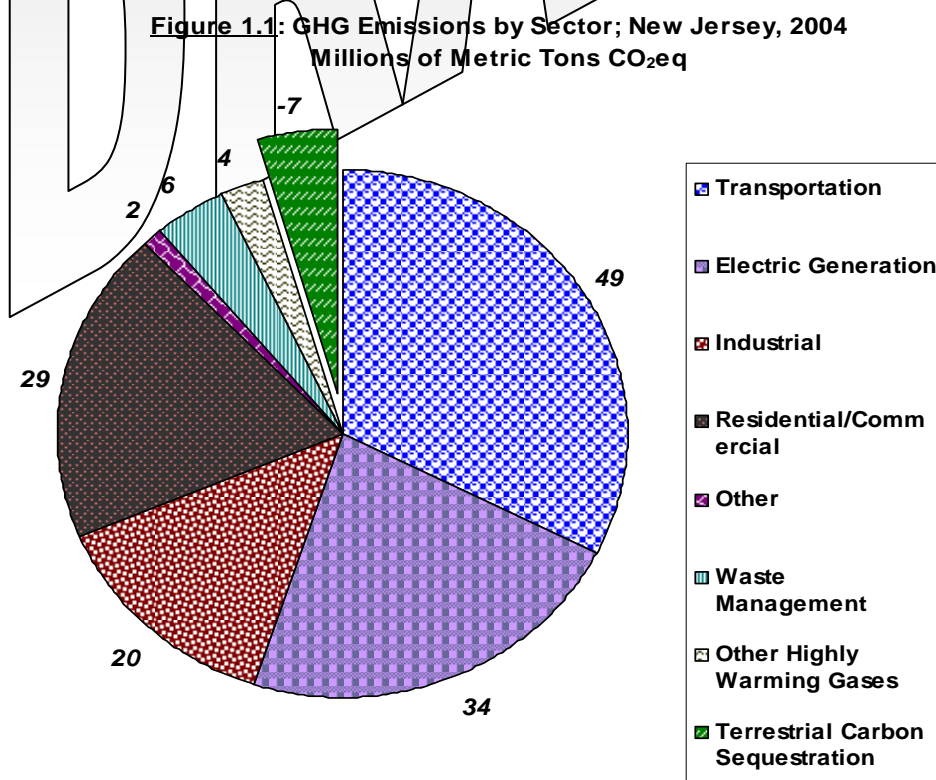
³⁵ The NJDEP met with stakeholders and interested parties to review and discuss a draft of this inventory on March 19, 2008 and accepted written comments until March 20, 2008.

preliminary assessment of New Jersey's statewide anthropogenic GHG emissions (including CO₂, methane (CH₄), nitrous (N₂O), and certain halogenated gases) and sinks (carbon storage) from 1990 to 2020, assuming both a business-as-usual scenario and a scenario that attempts to meet the statewide 2020 reduction limit. The purpose of these inventory and forecast estimates is to supply the State with a basis for understanding New Jersey's current and possible future GHG emissions, and thereby inform the identification and analysis of policy options to mitigate those future GHG emissions. As presented in the State's GHG inventory report (refer to <http://www.nj.gov/globalwarming/> to review the full final New Jersey inventory), New Jersey statewide GHG emissions in 1990 were approximately 123 million metric tons (MMT) of CO₂ equivalent per year. By 2004, those emissions had risen 11 percent to approximately 137 MMT. Under a business as usual scenario, emissions are projected to increase 25 percent over 1990 levels to approximately 154 MMT per year by 2020.

A Word About Million Metric Tons (MMT)

GHG emissions are reported in millions of metric tons, in keeping with international scientific convention. A metric ton is 1,000 kilograms. It is approximately equivalent to 1.1 short tons. The short ton, 2,000 pounds, is still used in some contexts.

As shown by Figure 1.1, the State's GHG inventory is culled out into eight specific categories, each contributing to New Jersey's overall GHG emissions.



The "other" category includes emissions from agriculture and land clearing.

Transportation and Land Use:

Estimated emissions from on-road gasoline vehicles, on-road diesel vehicles, aviation, marine vessels, and railroad and other transportation sources totaled approximately 49 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004. These five subcategories of transportation combined contributed approximately 36 percent of the New Jersey GHG emissions in 2004. Therefore, transportation represents the largest, and fastest growing, sector of New Jersey's greenhouse gas emissions, with on-road gasoline consumption representing the vast majority of those emissions. This is due to both: 1) the fact that, for most years since 1990, the number of miles driven each year by New Jersey motorists (otherwise known as vehicle miles traveled or VMT) has increased³⁶, and 2) the fuel efficiency gains from cars over time have been negated by the increased use of light trucks (e.g., sport utility vehicles).³⁷ However, it should be noted that total VMT declined in New Jersey from 2007 to 2008 by approximately 3 percent. It appears that this decrease occurred in part because of a 26 percent increase in gasoline prices during the same period. Because of the cause and effect link between land development and VMT (e.g., people living in suburbia and commuting greater distances to work and other activities), the land use sector of New Jersey's GHG inventory is directly and synergistically linked to the transportation sector.

The total contribution of the transportation sector to GHG emissions is a product of several factors, including the vehicles themselves, the overall level of travel activity, the technologies used to power that activity and the infrastructure used to support that activity. As such, recommendations to address transportation-related emissions must focus on each of these factors by ensure the proliferation of increasingly cleaner vehicles and fuels; encouraging eco-friendly driving and vehicle maintenance habits; and providing for clean, safe and reliable alternatives to single-occupancy vehicles. In addition, addressing VMT requires a two-pronged approach: 1) encouraging individuals to reduce their reliance on motor vehicles by ensuring viable alternatives to motor vehicle transport are readily available and convenient to use, and 2) simultaneously improving the State's overall land use planning and design in order to reduce sprawl and encourage compact living that is conducive to non-motor vehicle commuting.

Electric Generation:

Estimated emissions from in-state electricity generation, in-state municipal solid waste (MSW) resource recovery with electric generation, and imported electricity totaled approximately 34 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004. These three subcategories of electricity generation combined contributed approximately 25 percent of the New Jersey GHG emissions in 2004. Therefore, based on New Jersey's GHG inventory, electric generation is the second largest contributor to GHG emissions in the State, with in-state generation and imported electricity representing the vast majority of those emissions. While the link between electricity generation and its

³⁶ New Jersey's Annual Certified Public Road Mileage and VMT Estimates (1975-2006), NJDOT - Bureau of Transportation Data Development, Roadway Systems Section.

³⁷ Information obtained from a 2007 Energy Information Administration/Department of Energy (EIA/DOE) presentation ("Trends and Transitions in the Diesel Market" by Joann Shore and John Hackworth for the 2007 National Petrochemical and Refiners Association (NPRA) Annual Meeting). For more information, go to www.eia.doe.gov.

environmental impacts, particularly the air quality impacts, has long been understood in New Jersey, there has also been an understanding that the environmental concerns must be balanced with the need for a reliable and affordable supply of energy, ensuring that new environmental regulations do not negatively impact the reliability of power supplied in New Jersey. Over the past several decades, energy challenges have repeatedly awakened us to our growing demand for energy and regional and global competition for supply, and to our resulting vulnerability to high prices, supply shortages, and environmental impacts. Fortunately, the solutions are available today to both reduce New Jersey's energy demand and "green" its energy supply, consequently reducing this sector's "carbon footprint."

"Local Impacts" From Distributed Generation

The Energy Master Plan includes strategies to expand the use of strategically located distributed generation energy resources throughout the State. Distributed energy resources refer to the generation of energy using small, modular units. They are "distributed" because they are located near the point of energy use, unlike centralized large-scale power plants which are located farther away from the point of energy use and use power lines to transmit to the consumer. Locating the generation of the electricity close to its end user is advantageous, because it reduces the loss of electricity through transmission lines.

Distributed generation energy resources include renewable and clean technologies, such as wind turbines, solar power, fuel cells, load reduction technologies, and battery storage systems, but also include more traditional fossil-fuel based technologies, including microturbines, reciprocating engines, and combined heat and power. Fossil fuel-based distributed generation energy resources have the potential to emit more pollutants per unit of energy than their centralized counterparts, and these pollutants have the potential to impact areas near their location. Clearly, some forms of distributed generation energy resources bring little or no impact to local air quality (i.e. solar) while other forms (i.e. reciprocating engines) do impact local air quality. Therefore, as the State moves forward with implementing the EMP strategy for promoting distributed generation energy resources, it is critical to consider localized air quality impacts as well energy needs. Strategies to encourage the expansion of distributed generation energy resources will stress the use of renewable and clean distributed energy resources and demand response programs. For fossil fuel based distributed generation energy resources, the NJDEP has regulations that set emission limits that define clean distributed generation.

Future initiatives to help reduce local impacts from electric generating resources include a rule to limit emissions from generating units that operate primarily on high electric demand days (HEDD). This rule includes both short and long term emission control strategies. The short term strategy achieves NO_x emission reductions, starting in 2009, based on a regional Memorandum of Understanding. The long term strategy implements performance standards for HEDD units starting in 2015. Rules are also being implemented to address particle emissions, specifically SO₂ and NO_x emissions, from coal-fired boilers, including those serving electric generating units, by 2013. Taken together, these requirements will help ensure that local impacts to public health and the environment will be reduced as the State pursues strategies to achieve our GHG emission reduction goals and meets the future demand for electricity.

Residential/Commercial:

Estimated emissions from residential and commercial fuel use (excluding electricity use, which is captured in the "Electric Generation" sector) totaled approximately 29 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004. This category contributed approximately 21 percent of New Jersey's GHG emissions in 2004, and represents the third largest sector of New Jersey's GHG emissions. As with the Industrial Sector, the primary source of GHGs from this category is CO₂ released when fuels are

burned to generate process heat. However, there are other non-heat related sources of GHGs generated by New Jersey's residential and commercial sector, including electricity use, which, while captured in other sectors of the State's GHG inventory (i.e., Electric Generation), are also impacted from a consumer perspective by energy efficiency related control measures and options. For example, energy use in this sector is a function of initial design and construction, as well as a building's total operation over its lifetime. Therefore, it is critical to focus not only on "green" design for new construction, but also on ways to retrofit existing construction to be more environmentally-friendly and less energy intensive. This can be done not only through structural changes (e.g., energy efficient windows), but also through conversions to more energy efficient equipment and appliances.

Industrial:

Estimated emissions from industrial fuel use (excluding electricity use, which is captured in the "Electric Generation and Transmission" sector) and processes, as well as natural gas transmission and distribution, totaled approximately 20 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004. As such, this category contributed approximately 15 percent to New Jersey's GHG emissions in 2004, and represents the fourth largest sector of New Jersey's GHG emissions and includes industries that are important to New Jersey's manufacturing economy. This sector can be further divided into several subcategories. The largest of these subcategories include refineries, which emitted approximately 7.8 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004 and glass manufacturers, which emitted approximately 1.3 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004. Several other smaller industrial subcategories have combined emissions in the range of 0.5 MMT of CO₂eq, much of which is likely from industrial boilers, which in itself represents an emissions source that might need be addressed in a coordinated manner.

The GHGs from this category are primarily those released when fuels are burned to generate process heat. The heat produced is used in a variety of different production processes to make a wide range of products. Therefore, it is important to focus on how efficiently the heat is produced, as well as how efficiently it is used, to address this category of emissions. There are other non-heat related sources of GHGs generated by New Jersey's industry, including indirect releases from electricity used to power motors, pumps and other applications; releases of HFCs and PFCs used in cooling and refrigeration equipment; and releases from mobile sources from employee commuting. While these emissions are captured in other sectors of the State's GHG inventory (i.e., Electric Generation and Transmission, Other Highly Warming Gases, and Transportation), the industries in this sector will need to consider these sources and opportunities available to reduce their emissions, in order to meet their overall reduction goals.

Waste Management:

Estimated emissions from waste management sources (landfills and Publicly Operated Treatment Works (POTWs), or sewage treatment plants) totaled approximately 6 MMT of CO₂eq in 2004. As such, this sector contributed approximately 4 percent to New Jersey's GHG emissions in 2004, and represents the fifth largest sector of New Jersey's GHG emissions. Reductions from this category include capitalizing on the GHG benefits from recycling our waste stream and controlling emissions from treatment and disposal facilities, as well as utilizing energy efficiency

opportunities to reduce their overall energy demand. As the most densely populated State in United States, New Jersey produces a significant amount of waste. Beneficial use of this waste, rather than direct disposal, is viewed by the NJDEP as an opportunity to further reduce energy demands from conventional sources. As a co-benefit, reducing GHG emissions from waste management operations goes hand in hand with sound waste management strategies, such as reduce, reuse and recycle initiatives.

Climate Change and Waste Management

Waste management activities and infrastructure, including landfills and wastewater treatment plants, present unique opportunities for GHG reductions. To start, New Jersey's primary policy is – and must continue to be – reducing the use of materials that become waste at the end of their useful life and reducing the generation of waste at its source. Waste not generated does not need to be transported and does not degrade in a landfill to form methane.

Most of the State's largest landfills are required to install methane collection systems and burn the captured gas. This has the benefit of converting the methane to carbon dioxide, which has a lower warming effect. Many larger landfills use the heat to generate electricity, which has the added benefit of offsetting the use of fossil fuels to provide that useful electric output. However, many other landfills in the State have yet to be properly closed and do not have the needed collection systems to capture and burn methane. New Jersey is investigating ways to increase methane recovery and electricity generation at these landfills.

In addition to the capture and combustion of methane, opportunities exist for diversion of biomass waste material from landfills, and its conversion to energy. In general, the logic of diverting biomass material from landfills, where it slowly degrades and releases GHGs, to offset fossil fuel use in the production of electricity and heat is readily apparent. In fact, the EMP outlines a goal of 900 megawatts of biomass-derived electric power by 2020. Pursuit of this laudable goal must be premised on a well-designed strategy, however, that looks holistically at the lifecycle impacts of such activity. Some of the significant considerations include finding enough material to provide a steady, reliable feedstock; establishment of strict parameters around the types of biomass approved for energy recovery; ensuring that biomass diversion and processing facilities and equipment can meet State and local permitting requirements designed to protect local air quality, noise and other impacts; and disposal of any resulting residues.

Wastewater treatment systems use a variety of methods to remove organic matter from wastewater. Systems using anaerobic methods (without oxygen) can generate significant quantities of methane. Similar to landfills, this methane can be captured, burned and used to generate electricity. Systems using aerobic methods (with oxygen) require aeration, which represents the largest use of energy at many of the State's treatment systems. While selecting the most appropriate treatment method for a wastewater treatment facility depends upon a number of factors, the foremost being the achievement of clean water standards, energy usage and its associated costs are also an important consideration. Therefore, for existing wastewater treatment facilities, undertaking a thorough energy audit is highly desirable, if one has not already been done recently. Also, all systems, regardless of treatment method used, require pumping to move wastewater, which is also energy intensive. Higher efficiency motors and pumps and other process changes can help reduce electricity use in these operations. The rules for the Environmental Infrastructure Trust Financing Program state that all wastewater, water and stormwater projects need to consider opportunities to reduce the use of or recover energy as part of their facilities plan/project report. See NJAC 7:22-3.11(d)5iii(7).

Other Highly Warming Gases:

In addition to CO₂, several other gases have the potential to warm the Earth's atmosphere. Emissions of these gases represent 4 MMT CO₂eq in 2004, contributing approximately 3 percent of New Jersey's GHG emissions for that year. Even though their overall contribution to the GHG inventory is small, some of these gases have much higher "warming potentials" than CO₂. For example, the refrigerant HFC-134a, used in New Jersey in 2004 in a quantity of approximately 1500 tons and emitted over a relatively short time period (less than a decade), is equivalent to the emission of nearly two million tons of CO₂. The higher warming potential of these gases make their reductions a significant part of the equation in meeting the GWRA GHG reduction limits. In addition to their increased warming potential, without further action, GHG emissions from this category are expected to increase nationally in the future. Without action, by 2020, emissions of halogenated GHG are expected to increase to 8.4 MMT CO₂eq, representing 7 percent of the New Jersey GHG inventory. This projected increase is largely due to the consistent growth in use of many of these substances, which are replacements for stratospheric ozone-depleting substances that have been or are being phased out pursuant to federal law. Although these replacement chemicals do not deplete stratospheric ozone, many have high global warming potentials (GWP). The current rate of increase of emissions of these gases indicates that their relative contribution to global warming will increase as other GHG emissions are reduced, if they are not addressed soon.

Terrestrial Sequestration:

The growth of vegetation and the accumulation of soil organic matter, especially in forested land, act as a carbon sink, removing approximately 7 MMT of CO₂eq from New Jersey's atmosphere in 2004. This "absorption" of CO₂ offset approximately 5 percent of New Jersey's gross GHG emissions in 2004. While most of the GHG recommendations outlined in this Report focus on reducing the amount of CO₂ and other GHG emissions emitted into the atmosphere, it is just as important to maintain, and increase, our natural sinks that absorb and sequester CO₂. There is a growing body of research that indicates a significant potential for creating GHG mitigation through agriculture, forestry and vegetative measures. Forests play a critical role in climate change by sequestering or storing large quantities of carbon by absorbing CO₂. Photosynthesis and respiration are the essential machinery by which forests store and release carbon. As a tree grows and increases in biomass, it absorbs CO₂ from the air and, through the process of photosynthesis, uses solar energy to store carbon in its roots, stems, branches, and foliage. Some carbon is released back into the atmosphere as CO₂ during respiration, but a living tree acts as a carbon "sink"; storing more carbon than it releases. Trees continue to accumulate carbon until they reach maturity, at which point about half of the average tree's dry weight will be carbon. Nationwide, the U.S. Department of Agriculture projects that forest, crop, and grassland conservation efforts can play a unique role in reducing the GHG intensity of the U.S. economy. Increasing carbon sequestration in soils has become a viable way of augmenting the reduction of atmospheric GHG emissions. A 2007 study³⁸ found that forest management practices would provide the lowest cost offset options in most regions of the United States.

³⁸ McKinsey and Company. 2007. "Reducing U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions: How Much at What Cost?" U.S. Greenhouse Gas Abatement Mapping Initiative Executive Report.

New Jersey's Global Warming Response Act:

Confronted with this ever growing body of evidence, Governor Jon S. Corzine and the New Jersey State Legislature found that the effects of increasing levels of GHGs in the atmosphere are accepted by most members of the international scientific community as seriously detrimental to the ecosystems and environment of the world and that, ultimately, if steps are not taken to reverse these trends, the effects on human, animal and plant life on Earth may be catastrophic. Convinced that the solutions to halt the increase of GHGs in the atmosphere and reduce these emissions exist today, and that, as a global issue, each country and region within a country must do its part to reduce GHG emissions, New Jersey has become a leader in the effort to reduce GHG emissions locally, in the region through collaboration with other states, in the country through leadership advocacy for federal action, and internationally through its founding membership in an international organization to create methods to link global carbon markets.

Taking initiative on a statewide level, Governor Jon S. Corzine signed the Global Warming Response Act (GWRA) (P.L. 2007, c.112) on July 6, 2007. This new law embodies the proactive and ambitious limits for the reduction of GHG emissions in New Jersey that were set forth previously in the Governor's [Executive Order 54](#). Specifically, the GWRA calls for reducing GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020, approximately a 25 percent reduction below estimated 2020 business-as-usual (BAU) emissions, followed by a further reduction of emissions to 80 percent below 2006 levels by 2050. This Report serves to provide the Governor and the State Legislature with recommendations to achieve, and possibly exceed, the statutory 2020 statewide GHG limit, and to establish a framework for meeting the 2050 statewide GHG limit.

What is included in this Report:

Chapter 2 of this Report provides a detailed look at the core measures needed for New Jersey to meet the 2020 statewide GHG limit. Chapter 3 of this Report outlines a number of concrete actions, beyond the core 2020 recommendations, that can, and should, be implemented immediately, allowing the State to exceed its 2020 limit on its way to meeting its 2050 limit, and providing a cushion for the core 2020 actions. In addition, Appendix 5 outlines the 2020 supporting recommendations for the transportation sector. Chapter 4 outlines a framework for attaining the State's 2050 limit, encompassing the State's initial thoughts on longer term, broader based recommendations that would involve a philosophical shift towards a greener New Jersey. Chapter 5 of this Report discusses the fact that despite the State's best efforts to meet its ambitious GHG limits, New Jersey is already experiencing, and will continue to experience, some degree of negative impact from the current emissions of GHGs already present in our ecosystems (e.g., sea level rise and ambient temperature increases), requiring the State to develop an adaptation and preparedness plan. Finally, Chapter 6 outlines the necessary implementation steps that New Jersey must take over the next 18 months in order to meet the statewide 2020 limit, and put the State on the right path for achieving the statewide 2050 limit.

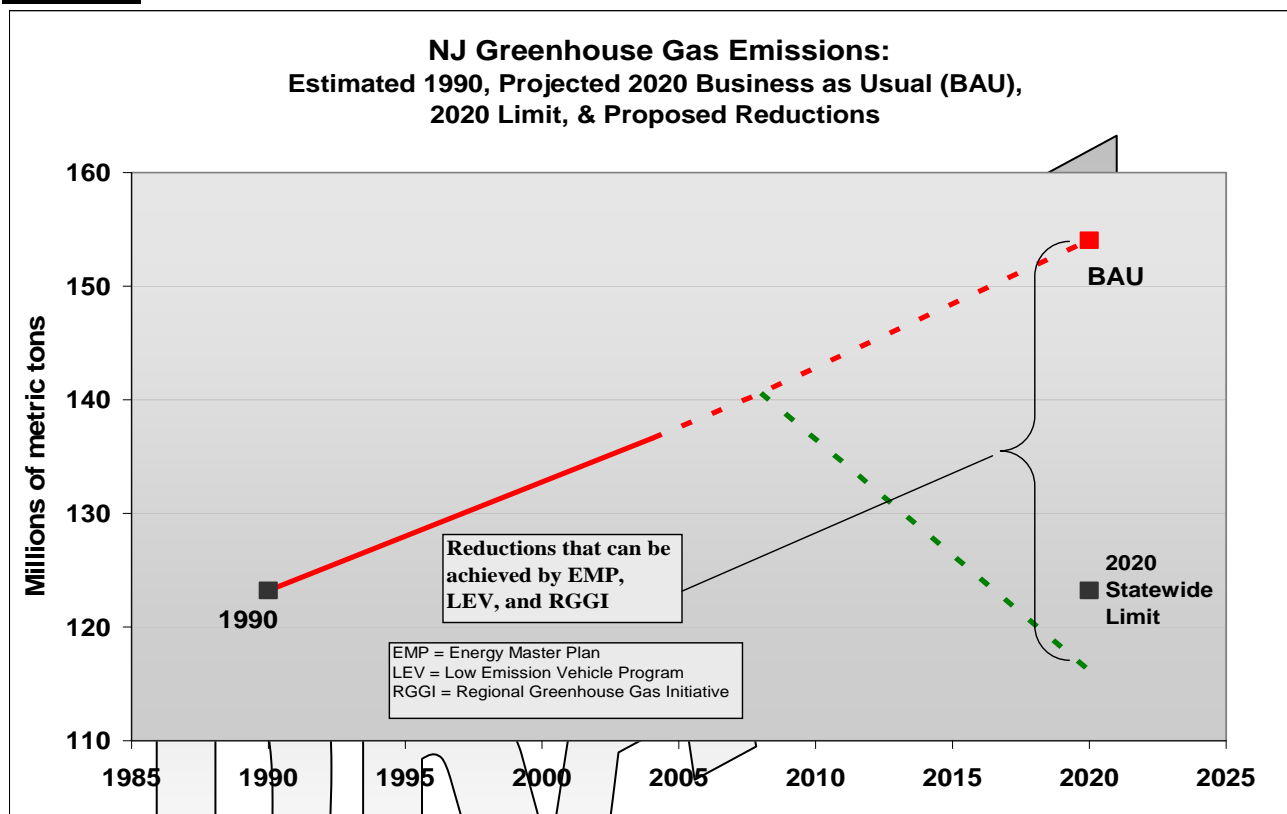
Chapter 2: Ensuring Attainment of the Statewide 2020 GHG Limit

The GWRA established both mid-term (2020) and long-term (2050) GHG limits to provide the opportunity for the State to adopt comprehensive policies for combating global warming while having an interim “checkpoint” to ensure that the State was on track with its overall plan. In an effort to determine New Jersey’s likelihood of meeting its statewide 2020 GHG limit, the NJDEP conducted a benefits analysis of three primary shorter-term recommendations:

- **Full Implementation of the Energy Master Plan (EMP).** This benefits analysis did not evaluate each individual measure outlined in the EMP (e.g., an emission benefit for the Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS), an emission benefit for increased energy efficiency, etc.), but instead evaluated all these measures as a package using information provided by the New Jersey Board of Public Utilities (NJBPU);
- **Full implementation of the State’s Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program** (including its GHG component, the latter of which is currently the subject of federal litigation); and,
- **Full implementation of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) program** with assumptions on GHG reduction benefits to New Jersey.

These three core recommendations were chosen because they have already been subject to public notice and comment, either through rulemaking or the EMP stakeholder process, and the State has high confidence in their successful implementation. The NJDEP’s analysis (included as Appendix 1 of this Report) indicates that implementation of the three recommendations, if fully successful and fully implemented on schedule, would result in a reduction of approximately 38 MMT CO₂eq below the estimated business-as-usual emission of 154 MMT CO₂eq, or 116 MMT CO₂eq, by 2020. This would allow the State to meet, and exceed, its statewide 2020 limit of 123 MMT CO₂eq, (the estimated 1990 emission levels). Figure 2.1 shows the impact of not implementing these core recommendations, but instead allowing for a business-as-usual scenario for the State, while Table 2.1 provides the supporting data for Figure 2.1. Given the devastating effects of global warming outlined in Chapter 1, it is critical that that the State fully implement these core recommendations on time, as they are necessary for stabilizing GHG emissions in New Jersey, and putting the State on a path for reaching its long term GHG limit.

Figure 2.1:



All emission and reduction quantities are estimates. The actual statewide emissions up to and including 2004 are unlikely to be more than 5 percent higher or lower than these estimates. The projections to 2020, and the proposed reductions, are considerably less certain. Reductions attributable to RGGI are difficult to quantify at a statewide level because the RGGI limits are regional. For purposes of the 2020 estimates that reflect the various reductions, the emissions from NJ facilities covered by RGGI are considered to be equal to New Jersey's estimated share of the total RGGI limit. Projected exported electricity is expressed, for accounting purposes, as a negative number, and would theoretically be balanced by additional emissions representing imported electricity in another state's inventory. The interrelationship of RGGI limits and projected exported electricity cannot be estimated with precision without knowing the state to which that electricity is exported, which is uncertain at this time. Other uncertainties exist in the estimation methodologies and with the estimates of effectiveness of proposed reduction strategies. All numbers are subject to revision by the DEP as better information becomes available.

Table 2.1: Estimated New Jersey GHG Emissions and Projections (MMtCO₂eq)

Sector	Sub-sector	2004	2020 BAU	2020 with potential reductions	Comments
Transportation	On-road gasoline	38.3	44.3	34.6	Reductions assume CA LEV in place; are sensitive to VMT
	On-road diesel	7.5	11.0	10.8	
	Aviation	1.0	1.0	1.0	Primarily jet fuel, estimated in-state use only
	Marine	1.5	1.8	1.8	Near-shore and port activity only; does not include port expansion
	Railroad & Other	0.5	0.6	0.6	
Electricity Generation	In-state	19	28.1	19.6	Reductions represent RGGI cap, adjusted for non-RGGI facilities
	In-state; on-site, inc. CHP		0.9	7.2	Assumes most are < 25 MW & not subject to RGGI
	In-state, refuse & biomass	1.3	2.7	4.0	Assumes biomass CO ₂ eq emissions similar to biodiesel
	Imported	13.4	10.9	-10.1	Negative value represents exports
Residential	Space heat	13.6	8.2	5.8	Residential, Comm., & Industrial Reductions based on NJBPU data
	Other combustion	3.9	3.5	3.3	
Commercial	Space heat	6.6	8.0	5.6	
	Other combustion	4.8	5.1	5.0	
Industrial	Space heat	0.9	0.6	0.6	
	Other combustion	17.1	16.0	15.1	
Halogenated gases (excluding SF ₆)		3.4	8.4	8.4	
SF ₆		0.4	0.1	0.1	
Industrial non-fuel related		0.1	0.1	0.1	
Agriculture		0.5	0.4	0.4	
Natural gas T&D		2.4	2.5	2.5	
Landfills, POTWs		6.1	4.6	4.6	Includes out-of-state LFs & NJ MSW
Released through land clearing		1.1	1.1	1.1	
Total Gross Emissions		143.4	159.9	122.1	
Sequestered by forests		-6.8	-5.9	-5.9	
Total Net Emissions		136.6	154.0	116.2	
<i>Change in net emissions relative to 1990</i>		<i>11%</i>	<i>25%</i>	<i>-6%</i>	

All values are estimates; 2004 values are believed to be accurate to within 5%, 2020 projections are much less certain.

“BAU” is Business-as-Usual, “CA LEV” is the California Low-emission vehicle program, “CHP” is combined heat and power, “MSW” is municipal solid waste, “POTW” is Publicly Owned Treatment Works, “refuse” includes municipal solid waste, “RGGI” is Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative, “SF₆” is sulfur hexafluoride, “T&D” is transmission and distribution, “VMT” is vehicle miles traveled.

The Rutgers University Center for Energy, Economic & Environmental Policy (CEEPP) evaluated the economic impacts of these three recommendations. Specifically, the CEEPP first used the R/ECON^(TM) model to determine the economic impacts of implementing New Jersey's EMP initiatives, using Business as Usual and Alternative Scenarios under different fuel price scenarios. It is critical to stress that one serious limitation of the CEEPP analysis is that the

R/ECON^(TM) model does not account for environmental externalities, and therefore understates the positive economic impacts associated with emission reductions. For example, while the CEEEP model can assess the small additional cost of buying a low emission vehicle, it does not factor in the economic benefit that society gains from creating less pollution (i.e. improved impacts on health care costs associated with air pollution). As a part of the EMP modeling, RGGI was utilized as the CO₂ policy for 2010 and 2015, whereas CEEEP assumed that a national cap and trade program would be in place in 2020 for the electric generating utility sector. This R/ECON^(TM) modeling showed that the economic effects of implementing the EMP and RGGI were negligible, even without accounting for the benefits from environmental “externalities” from these programs.

The CEEEP then used the R/ECON^(TM) model to determine the additional economic effects of implementing New Jersey LEV program. Building on its previous work, the assumptions and inputs used for the EMP Business as Usual and Alternative Scenarios were used as a baseline for the LEV modeling. This additional modeling demonstrates that the LEV program, in conjunction with the implementation of the EMP initiatives and RGGI, would still have a negligible impact on the State's economy, even before accounting for the economic benefits of reduced emissions. A more detailed summary of CEEEP's analysis is included as Appendix 2 of this report.

It is important to recognize that while the complete and timely implementation of these three core initiatives form the backbone of New Jersey's plan to meet its statewide 2020 GHG limit, their success is built upon a foundation formed by numerous other actions to address global warming that the State has already taken or are currently underway. In short, New Jersey is currently in a position to be able to meet its 2020 statewide GHG limit through full implementation of the Energy Master Plan, RGGI and its LEV specifically because the State has been comprehensive and aggressive in development of programs and policies designed to address GHG emissions over the past eight years. For a comprehensive list of the New Jersey accomplishments and on-going initiatives that formed this foundation, as well as a summary of the other GWRA requirements, please see Appendix 3. In addition, it is important to note that New Jersey is not acting alone in its efforts to combat global warming. Many other states, absent a comprehensive federal action plan, are taking actions similar to New Jersey to do their part. For more information on what other states are doing, see Appendix 4.

GHG Co-Benefits from Implemented and Anticipated Controls to Meet the National Ambient Air Quality Standards

The entire State of New Jersey is currently designated by the USEPA as nonattainment for the 1997 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). In addition, thirteen of New Jersey's 21 counties are designated as nonattainment for the 1997 PM_{2.5} NAAQS. PM_{2.5}, also known as fine particulate matter, in the atmosphere is composed of a complex mixture of particles: sulfate, nitrate, and ammonium particles; particle-bound water; black carbon (also known as elemental carbon); a great variety of organic compounds (or volatile organic compounds (VOCs)); and crustal material. In response to these designations, the NJDEP has submitted attainment demonstration plans designed to show how New Jersey will attain these standards by 2010. Also, the State has also submitted a Regional Haze Plan to the USEPA which establishes progress goals and control strategies for improving visibility (mainly impeded by fine particles in the atmosphere) in federally protected areas. All of these plans commit the State to implement a number of new control measures.

Control measures implemented to meet the Federal ozone, PM_{2.5} and Regional Haze requirements are also beneficial in the State's efforts to reduce GHG emissions. Since ozone and black carbon (soot) have an atmospheric warming effect, all efforts designed to reduce their concentrations in the atmosphere will also reduce their overall impact on climate change. In fact, since the atmospheric lifetime of ozone and black carbon are so much shorter than those of the long-lived GHG gases, days as opposed to years for CO₂, methane and halocarbons, reductions in these short-lived species may prove to be of some importance in slowing global warming in the short term. Therefore, the numerous control measures already under consideration or being implemented by the State to address ozone and black carbon, such as diesel idling infrastructure alternatives (e.g., truck stop electrification), requiring ultra low sulfur heating oil and requiring VOC recovery at refineries, will also help the State exceed its shorter term 2020 GHG limit. More long term considerations to address criteria pollutants, such as encouraging more efficient trucks and promoting clean combustion woodburners, will go a long way towards creating a path for the State to attain its 2050 GH limit.

Energy Master Plan:

In October 2006, under direction from Governor Corzine, the State began a comprehensive planning process to generate a new statewide Energy Master Plan (EMP). The EMP plans for the State's energy needs, and is fundamentally designed to guide New Jersey toward a responsible energy future with adequate, reliable energy supplies that are both environmentally responsible and competitively priced.

After an intensive public participation and stakeholder process, the NJBPU released the State's final EMP on October 22, 2008. The EMP focuses on the energy usage issues associated with electricity and heating, and refers the energy-related transportation issues to this draft GHG Report. The EMP sets forth several major goals for achieving its fundamental charge of ensuring a reliable, cost-effective energy supply that is environmentally sound and allows for economic progress in the State. Meeting these same goals also ensures that the State will achieve the necessary GHG emission reductions from the energy generation sector to meet the GWRA's GHG limits, and provides the State with a roadmap to stay on track with ensuring the necessary emissions reductions in this sector. Specifically, the EMP establishes the following goals for New Jersey:

- Maximize energy conservation and energy efficiency to achieve reductions in statewide energy consumption of at least 20 percent by 2020;
- Reduce peak electricity demand for electricity by 5,700 MW by 2020;

- Strive to exceed the current renewable portfolio standard and meet 30 percent of the State's electricity needs from renewable sources by 2020;
- Develop a 21st century energy infrastructure that supports the goals and action items of the Energy Master Plan, ensures reliability of the system, and makes available additional tools to consumers to manage their energy consumption; and,
- Invest in innovative clean energy technologies and businesses to stimulate the industry's growth in New Jersey.

The EMP recommends 20 specific actions to achieve these five goals, which are summarized in Table 2.2. The EMP can be downloaded at www.nj.gov/emp.

DRAFT

Table 2.2: Draft EMP Recommendations

Conservation and Energy Efficiency	
Action	Description
Redesign and Transition the State's Current Energy Efficiency Program	Expand electricity and gas utility participation to support cost effective achievement of the State's desired energy efficiency goal
Enhanced Building Codes for New Construction	Coordinate with the Legislature to authorize new codes resulting in new construction which is 30% more energy efficient by 2009, and a longer term goal of achieving net zero carbon emitting buildings
New Appliance Standards	Work with the Legislature to set minimum energy efficiency standards for new appliances and other equipment not currently covered by existing standards by 2009
Education and Public Outreach	The NJBPU will continue to focus on education and outreach to inform the public about the Clean Energy Program
Reduce Peak Demand	
Action	Description
Expand Incentives for Participation in Regional Demand Response Programs	Governor's office and BPU will work with PJM to maximize incentives from PJM, and state incentives, to reduce peak demand
Involve Electric Utilities in Developing and Implementing Demand Response Programs	Design and evaluate programs such as real-time pricing, electric utility procurement of demand-side resources, and utility programs for direct load control so that they ensure cost effectiveness
Target all Commercial and Industrial	Aiding large commercial and industrial customers in managing their energy usage and

Customers with a Peak Demand of 500 kW or Greater for Reduction in Peak Demand, and Continue to Develop Incentives that Achieve Significant Peak Demand Savings	costs through education and outreach regarding best practices and current technologies
Pilot Different Technologies and Rate Structures to Determine the Best Way to Achieve Peak Demand Reduction for Residential Customers and All Customers with a Peak Demand Below 500 kW	Researching the ability of differential rate structures, expanded communication, and expanding user technologies such as advanced metering infrastructure to effectively reduce peak demand in this sector
Monitor and Evaluate Effectiveness of Strategies, and Implement the Most Effective Mix of Action Steps	Using what is learned through piloting use of evolving new technologies and practices, the State will track its progress to the goal of a 5700 MW reduction in peak demand by 2020
Renewable Energy	
Action	Description
Change the Solar Energy Goals from a Percentage of 2.12% to a Goal of 2,120 GHZ by 2020	This provides a clear market signal of the depth of New Jersey's long term commitment to solar to the industry and its investors, supporting solar renewable energy certificate markets and promoting community-scale solar development
Development of New Jersey's Offshore and Onshore Wind Resources	Develop at least 1000 MW of offshore wind by 2012, and at least 3000 MW of offshore wind and up to 200 MW of onshore wind by 2020, to provide New Jersey with 13% of its total energy needs under 2020 projections
Develop 900 MW of Biofuels and Biomass as Part of the State's 2020 RPS	Expanding the use of sustainably cultivated and harvested sources of biofuels, and capitalizing upon New Jersey's existing biomass resources
Increase the Support of Other Renewable Energy Technologies	Establish policies and funding sources to promote other renewable technologies such as low head hydro, and other technologies which may emerge, such as tidal power.

Increase the Renewable Portfolio Standards for the Years 2021-2025	Examine possibilities to expand the percentage of renewable sources of electricity beyond the year 2020, to provide long-term market assurance of New Jersey's commitment to renewable energy
Develop a 21st Century Energy Infrastructure That Supports the Energy Master Plan Goals, Ensures System Reliability, and Provides Consumers Tools to Manage Their Energy Consumption	
Action	Description
State Cooperation with Electric and Gas Utilities in Development of Utility Territory Master Plans Which Correspond to the Energy Master Plan	Each utility territory will develop a master plan which identifies necessary infrastructure upgrades, and proposes strategies for transition the State's energy efficiency programs, to meet the 2020 goals of the Energy Master Plan.
Foster the Development of 1500 MW of New Cogeneration Capacity in New Jersey by 2020	The BPU, DEP, and EDA will work together to identify and alleviate regulatory conflicts, utilize the Retail Margin Fund to provide rebates to new facilities, and exempt all fuels used by new and existing cogeneration facilities that meet a minimum efficiency standard from sales and use tax
Ensure a Balance Between Supply and Demand of Energy that will Ensure Reliability of Electricity and Fuel Supplies; Serve the State's Greenhouse Gas Targets, and Provide Electricity at a Reasonable Price	Within our deregulated market, State efforts are required to ensure that the cleanest, most efficient, and reliable sources of generation are utilized to replace existing units as they retire, supported by distribution systems which can adequately support our infrastructure
Invest in Clean Energy Technologies and Businesses	
Action	Description
Encourage Clean Energy Technology Development by Expanding the Edison	Expand the Edison Innovation Fund to involve clean energy technology commercialization and manufacturing to provide R&D support, gap funding, equity

Innovation Fund	investments, and generating market demand for these sectors
Green Jobs Initiative	An effort to develop a timely and industry recognized curriculum and job training program in energy efficiency, renewable energy, demand response, and energy supply. Targeted statewide, but with an emphasis on urban areas, train the workforce necessary to implement the strategies within the Energy Master Plan
Establish the Energy Institute of New Jersey	Supports basic and applied energy research of the colleges and universities of the State through fostered collaboration, targeted resource allocation, linkages to the energy industry, and support for applications for federal research funding

DRAFT

Biofuels: Do They Make GHG Emissions Better or Worse? – The Devil is in the Details

Biofuels can either contribute to reducing GHG emissions or they can actually increase GHG emissions depending on: feedstock choice, where and how the feedstock is grown, the biofuel production process, and other factors, such as transporting the fuel to its end use. A lifecycle analysis that includes all of these factors must be performed on each type of biofuel to accurately assess its net impact on GHG emissions relative to conventional petroleum fuels such as gasoline and diesel.

Although practical constraints on the yields from biofuel feedstocks and expectations about new technologies limit even optimistic projections concerning biofuels to ultimately replace only 10-20% of the nation's projected volumetric gasoline and diesel demand (Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, Based on the Applicable Volumes of Renewable Fuel table in Section 202 – Renewable Fuel Standard, 36 billion gallons of Renewable Fuel in 2022 is 12-16% of the projected U.S. demand for gasoline and diesel fuel assuming a yearly growth rate of 1-2% This does not account for the 60-70% reduced energy content of ethanol relative to petroleum gasoline.), it is important that biofuels are generated with the following principles and issues in mind.

- All life cycle effects must be accounted for and the best science used in the calculations of net GHG emissions for each type of biofuel. In general, the most favorable lifecycle GHG emissions are for biofuels produced from waste materials (such as waste greases, agricultural residues and trash) and perennial plant materials (such as switchgrass). In general, the least favorable lifecycle GHG emissions are for biofuels produced from crops that require significant use of fertilizer, water and fossil fuels in their production. In addition, biofuel production processes that use energy from renewable sources result in lower contributions to lifecycle GHG emissions than biofuel production processes that use energy from fossil fuels such as natural gas or coal.
- Land use effects must be included in the assessment of lifecycle GHG emissions. Scientists have recently identified the land use effects of biofuels as being an extremely significant factor in the assessment of the GHG impacts of biofuels relative to conventional petroleum fuels. For example, a land use effect occurs when forest is converted to agricultural land because additional land is needed to grow biofuel feedstocks. GHG emissions that result from the clearing of the forest land and the changes to the terrestrial sequestering rate of the land that has been converted from forest to agricultural must be accounted for in the overall biofuel GHG emissions analysis. These land use effects were not included in earlier lifecycle analyses. However, recent studies have concluded that they are extremely significant and must be added to the lifecycle analysis. One study has estimated that when land use effects for corn-based ethanol are taken into account, the lifecycle GHG emissions go from a savings of about 20% to an increase of GHG emissions of about 100% relative to petroleum fuel over a 30 year period. ("Use of U.S. Croplands for Biofuels Increases Greenhouse Gases Through Emissions from Land Use Change", Timothy Searchinger, Ralph Heimlich, R.A. Houghton, Fengxia Dong, Amani Elobeid, Jacinto Fabiosa, Simla Tokgoz, Dermot Hayes, and Tun-Hsiang Yu, Scienceexpress (www.scienceexpress.org). February 7, 2008).
- Account for all of the sustainability and environmental impacts associated with biofuels. There are other unintended consequences associated with many types of biofuels. These include environmental sustainability issues associated with water use and loss of biodiversity. In addition, if sustainable farming practices are not followed environmental impacts from the use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides could be significant. Using invasive plant species as feedstock for biofuels would also have a deleterious impact on biodiversity. Also, there are the recently publicized concerns over the impacts of food availability and prices that are the subject of considerable debate.

- Consider the GHG benefits of all potential uses of biomass to generate alternative energy. Alternatives to using biomass to produce liquid transportation fuels may provide higher levels of energy efficiency (i.e., a greater portion of the energy derived from the biomass is used for useful purposes) and result in greater GHG reductions. For example, there may be greater GHG reductions if biomass is used for electricity generation instead of coal or if biomass is used for biogas production as a substitute for natural gas (biogas production is growing rapidly in Europe). Also the electricity or biogas can ultimately be used for transportation as larger numbers of plug-in hybrids, pure electric vehicles and natural gas vehicles enter the fleet.
- Biofuels of the future that hold more promise should be pursued. New technologies and developments of existing technologies may produce biofuels in the future that overcome many of the yield constraints and sustainability problems associated with current options. One example that may hold promise involves the production of liquid fuels from algae. Theoretical yields of 5,000 gallons of biodiesel per acre per year have been estimated for an operation where algae contained in reaction vessels is exposed to CO₂ from power plant exhaust. This should be compared with a production rate of about 300 gallons of corn ethanol a year per acre and a production rate of about 60 gallons of biodiesel from an acre of soybeans per year (Bourne, Joel, "Green Dreams", National Geographic, October, 2007, pages 57-59).

The Energy Master Plan also includes two additional topic areas considered key to the success of charting New Jersey's energy future. These include: the responsibility of State entities and operations to lead by example, and the need for continued advocacy and analysis by the State of New Jersey with the federal and regional authorities which shape New Jersey's energy paradigm. Key points of each are as follows:

The State Must Lead by Example

- State facilities and equipment must be operated as efficiently as possible
- Pursuit of immediate energy conservation measures
- Invest in cost-effective energy efficiency projects at State facilities
- Work with the State Legislature to create an energy savings improvement program
- Optimize State facility and operations energy supply portfolio to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
- Develop a State facility demand response program

Continued Advocacy and Analysis

- New Jersey will work with PJM (the regional electric grid administrator) to modify or replace the Reliability Pricing Model, with a mechanism that focuses incentives on new generation capacity, demand response, and energy efficiency
- New Jersey will work to help shape PJM's planning of the electric transmission system to better protect New Jersey's economy and the environment
- New Jersey will continue to monitor the data, forecasts and analysis provided by the federal Energy Information Administration to keep abreast of forecasts for future fuel supplies
- The NJBPU will thoroughly review all aspects of the Basic Generation Service (BGS) auction process, in a transparent, public proceeding with all necessary expertise, in advance of any auction in 2009

Low Emission Vehicle Program:

On November 28, 2005, New Jersey adopted a Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program modeled after California's LEV Program.³⁹ The New Jersey program contains three components: vehicle emission standards, fleetwide emission requirements, and a Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) sales requirement. Specifically, this rule requires all new vehicles offered for sale in New Jersey to be California certified for emissions beginning January 1, 2009. The rule's non-methane organic gas (NMOG) fleet average requirement requires that each auto manufacturer's sales fleet in New Jersey meet a declining fleet average non-methane organic gas emission standard. New Jersey's LEV program is designed, in part, to encourage auto manufacturers to offer the ultra-low emitting California certified models in New Jersey prior to the 2009 mandatory compliance start date. Auto manufacturers delivering such vehicles to New Jersey can earn ZEV credits that can be used by manufacturers to help transition into the mandatory requirements in 2009 and beyond. Currently, 40 models are certified to the Partial ZEV (PZEV) or Advanced Technology PZEV (ATPZEV) standard, which will generate such credits if sold in New Jersey. To date, at least 16 other states have announced their intention to follow California's vehicle standards.

Like California, New Jersey LEV rules also require automakers to reduce fleetwide GHG emissions from the vehicles they sell in New Jersey by 30 percent by 2016. However, in order for New Jersey to implement this part of their program, California would first need to receive a waiver from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), thereby allowing all other states to follow California with this part of their vehicle implementation strategy. California's requirements to reduce GHG emissions through its LEV program are pending a legal challenge from the automobile industry. In September, 2007, the U.S. District Court for the District of Vermont upheld Vermont's decision to adopt the California standards by deciding against a group of automobile manufacturers charging that the costs to industry will be too high. In November 2007, California sued the USEPA for its failure to issue a decision on the state's vehicle emissions standards waiver request that was submitted in December 2005. Subsequently, on Feb. 29, 2008, USEPA Administrator Stephen Johnson signed a Federal Register Notice denying California's waiver request, indicating that California had failed to show the extraordinary environmental circumstances needed under the Clean Air Act. California and several other states, including New Jersey, filed suit against the USEPA to overturn their waiver denial decision. This case was recently dismissed by the 9th Federal District Court; not based on the merit of the case, but instead on the determination that it was not an appropriate case for the 9th Federal District Court. This case will instead be heard by the D.C. Court of Appeals.

Implementation of the GHG component of the New Jersey LEV program roughly doubles the GHG reductions by 2020 relative to the GHG reductions from the recent tightening of the federal Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) standards, and is therefore critical to the State's efforts to meet its GWRA limits. The NJDEP will proceed with implementation of its LEV program beginning with model year 2009, including the GHG emission standards when the USEPA grants the required waiver. Simultaneously, the NJDEP will work with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) in developing the CARB's proposed regulatory changes to the ZEV requirements of the LEV program to refocus the ZEV program on GHG reductions from advanced ZEV technologies.

³⁹ 38 N.J.R. 497(b), (January 17, 2006).

Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative:

New Jersey has taken a leadership role in the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI), a ten-state⁴⁰ cooperative effort designed to implement a regional mandatory cap-and-trade program in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic addressing CO₂ emissions from Electric Generating Units (EGUs) (i.e., power plants). Hosting its first allowance auction on September 25, 2008, RGGI became the first mandatory market-based CO₂ emissions reduction program in the U.S. The program will cap regional power plant CO₂ emissions at approximately current levels from 2009 through 2014 and then reduce those emissions 10 percent by 2018. RGGI's phased approach means that reductions in the CO₂ cap will initially be modest, providing predictable market signals and regulatory certainty. Electricity generators will be able to plan for and invest in lower-carbon alternatives and avoid dramatic electricity price impacts.

RGGI is composed of individual CO₂ Budget Trading Programs in each of the ten participating states. These ten programs are implemented through state regulations, based on a RGGI Model Rule, and are linked through CO₂ allowance reciprocity. Regulated power plants will be able to use a CO₂ allowance issued by any of the ten participating states to demonstrate compliance with the state program governing their facility. RGGI also allows these facilities to employ offsets (greenhouse gas emissions reduction or sequestration projects at sources beyond the electricity sector) to meet their compliance obligations. Taken together, the ten individual state programs will function as a single regional compliance market for carbon emissions. States will use the proceeds of allowance auctions to support low-carbon-intensity solutions, including energy efficiency and clean renewable energy, such as solar and wind power.

New Jersey filed the adoption of its RGGI regulations on October, 10, 2008 (see the November 17, 2008 New Jersey Register), allowing the State to participate in the December 17, 2008, regional auction

⁴⁰ In December 2005, the governors of seven of the states signed a Memorandum of Understanding agreeing to adopt the program. Maryland joined RGGI in mid-2007, and Massachusetts and Rhode Island joined in January 2007.

Chapter 3: Actions Now for Future Impact

This Report was developed pursuant to both Executive Order 54 and the GWRA. While the GWRA mirrored Governor Corzine's Executive Order 54 in many respects, including establishing the 2020 and 2050 statewide GHG reduction limits, the Executive Order also requires the evaluation of policies that will enable the State to achieve the GHG emissions reduction levels called for by the Order, ***including any additional steps that will be required if New Jersey is to exceed the 2020 stabilization target...*** [emphasis added]. Exceeding the 2020 limit is critical for New Jersey to stay on track with meeting its even more ambitious 2050 limit, as well as to provide the cushion, should the NJDEP's estimates regarding reductions from the core 2020 recommendations prove overly optimistic. For these reasons, this chapter outlines additional recommendations that support attainment of the statewide 2020 GHG limit and put New Jersey on the right track towards meeting the 2050 limit. These are actions that are discrete, manageable and important in terms of their ability to contribute to GHG reductions in the 2020 timeframe. In addition, these supporting recommendations are actions that are already under development or consideration by the State and the implementation of which must be well underway over the next 18 months. Given that the transportation sector in New Jersey is responsible for 30 percent of the State's energy consumption and 35 percent of the State's GHG emissions, 2020 supporting recommendations for the transportation sector are discussed in more depth in Appendix 5 of this report and are cross-referenced in Table 3-1 at the end of this Chapter.

2020 Supporting Recommendations

Establish standards for fossil fuel EGUs: The NJDEP will immediately begin implementation of the provision of the Global Warming Solutions Fund Act (Section 7.b.(1)) which allows for possible New Jersey Economic Development Authority (NJEDA) funding of a portion of new, efficient EGUs, with revenue from the auction of GHG allowances, provided those units would be state of the art. Specifically, this provision charges the NJDEP with determining minimum state of the art efficiency standards for new generation that would be eligible for funding consideration. The NJDEP anticipates that these standards will reflect efficiencies that can be achieved by the most efficient designs of energy production facilities. The standard is expected to include both: 1) a minimum electric generation percentage, as well as 2) a minimum overall thermal efficiency, based on total useful energy output, including both electric generation and other useful heat.

In addition to immediately setting these state of the art standards, NJDEP will also develop a electric generating unit (EGU)-related rulemaking to establish a minimum CO₂ emissions performance standard expressed in pounds of CO₂ emitted per megawatt-hour of electricity generated that would apply to all fossil fuel fired EGUs, including coal, oil and gas, and would be based on efficient combustion of natural gas. There are several technical approaches the NJDEP could take to establish a CO₂ emissions performance standard for new power plants. Such a standard could be fuel-and technology-specific or fuel- and technology-neutral. It could be set based on existing and emerging technologies, including approaches to maximize energy efficiency, use of low-carbon fuels, and carbon capture and sequestration or other emerging CO₂

emissions control technologies.⁴¹ Lower efficiency gas and oil fired peaking units would be exempt only if there are limitations on annual use, with higher efficiency units required for non-peak power. This performance standard would be technology forcing and, regardless of whether the standard was fuel-specific or fuel-neutral, would be set at a level to functionally require carbon capture and sequestration for coal-fired power plants, resulting in a moratorium on new coal EGUs in New Jersey until such time as CO₂ carbon capture and sequestration measures are in place to significantly reduce CO₂ emissions.

Implement requirements for non-EGU industrial sources: The statewide GHG inventory identifies industrial operations that contribute significantly to statewide GHG emissions, including petroleum, glass, pharmaceutical, chemical, plastic, and other manufacturing activities. For New Jersey to achieve its 2020 and 2050 statewide GHG limits, all sectors of the economy must contribute to GHG emissions reductions. For the industrial sector, there are several types of regulatory options (i.e. performance standards, cap-and-trade, mandatory planning) that are available and need to be explored to determine which would be most effective in delivering reductions consistent with the statewide 2020 limit while maximizing market mechanisms and operational flexibility for the business community. In addition, New Jersey must consider interest among other states in the region for development of regulatory approaches for industrial sectors as it weighs appropriate regulatory actions. Within six months, and with input from the business community and other stakeholders, the NJDEP will lay out an approach and schedule for regulatory actions to address GHG emissions reductions in the industrial sector using, to the greatest extent possible, existing authorities.

Require adherence to green building guidelines for new construction: Several New Jersey state agencies, including the Governor's office, the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs (NJDECA), the NJBPU, the NJDEP, and the New Jersey Housing and Mortgage Finance Agency (NJHMEA), in collaboration with green building experts, will proactively utilize authority provided by C.52:27D-130.6 (P.L. 2007, c.132, s.1.) to prepare publicly-available, web-based green building guidelines that describe the State agencies' collective definition of what constitutes green building practices and performance. These guidelines are to be used by owners and builders who participate in any program that encourages or requires the construction of green buildings. In addition to calling on statewide experts, this effort will also include stakeholders such as members of the state's construction and development community. These guidelines will be complete and publicly available by late 2010. These green building guidelines, besides including more stringent energy requirements, will also include standards for sustainable site planning, water efficiency, conservation of materials and resources, and indoor environmental quality. Development of the green building guidelines, and requiring adherence to those guidelines, is an important policy in achieving the statewide GHG limits because they will ensure that new construction occurring as a result of State program support or requirement will employ effective but not cost-prohibitive energy efficiency, energy conservation and renewable energy technologies. In this manner, the State will serve as a leader in demonstrating the practicality and value of green building techniques. Once the guidelines are established, the NJDECA will seek appropriate statutory authorization to incorporate them during its periodic building codes and standards revision process, thus requiring adherence to the State's green

⁴¹ An example of an emerging CO₂ emissions control strategy is the use of algae "scrubbers" to absorb power plant CO₂ emissions and produce biofuel as a marketable end product.

building guidelines for all new construction. At the time of their completion, other state agencies will also identify specific actions and a schedule that they will undertake to incorporate the guidelines into regulatory and/or incentive- based programs.

Explore providing New Jersey municipalities with greater flexibility to establish local

“green” standards: An increasing number of New Jersey municipalities are striving to become “green communities.” Among the strategies they wish to implement is a requirement that new private construction meet certain green building standards that are often more stringent than currently existing State requirements. However, current State policy prevents municipalities from imposing any building standards that exceed existing State codes and standards. Through this proposed action, the State will work with the Legislature and municipalities to develop new statutory authority that would allow municipalities to voluntarily establish green building standards, in accordance with uniform guidelines. To the extent that New Jersey law allows a green alternative path to code compliance, this possibility will be examined and developed.

Use tax policies and other financial incentives to encourage green building: Because one perceived barrier to the construction of green buildings, including use of renewable energy and energy efficiency technologies, is the higher cost of purchase and installation as compared to traditional building practices, tax policies that reduce these first-costs can help facilitate more widespread use of smart building design. New Jersey’s tax code should be examined to identify opportunities to enact policies to promote green buildings with smaller carbon footprints. An existing favorable tax policy in New Jersey is the sales tax exemption for all solar and wind energy equipment. The State of Maryland’s tax code creates an optional property tax credit for high performance buildings. This statute allows counties and municipalities to provide a credit against the property tax for buildings which achieve at least a silver rating according to the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED standards, or that meet other comparable green building guidelines or standards approved by the State. Similarly, New York State recently approved legislation that provides tax abatement for construction of green roofs on buildings in New York City. A number of US municipalities have other types of financial incentives for encouraging green buildings within their jurisdictions, such as loans and grants. The State Treasurer, NJDEP, NJBPU and the NJDCA will work together and with the state Legislature to develop legislative options for tax incentives and other financial incentives for promoting ‘green’ buildings.

Enact legislation to require water-related infrastructure retrofits: New Jersey has required the installation of water efficient plumbing on all new construction and development since 1992. The State plumbing code also requires the installation of water efficient models anytime a fixture is replaced or a property is renovated. Considering that the average volume of water saved in a home with low-flow fixtures and appliances is approximately 35 percent,⁴² working towards retrofiting all properties with water efficient fixtures and appliances will have an impact on decreasing water demands, and consequently, GHG emissions. Accordingly, the NJDEP will work closely with the Legislature to develop State legislation to expand existing retrofit requirements to aid in bringing older homes up to date with current technology.

⁴² Amy Vickers, *The Handbook for Water Conservation*, Water Plow Press, Amherst Massachusetts, 2001, p. 18.

Provide favorable financing to local governments for energy reduction or other GHG reduction strategies implemented at Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs): The New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (EIT) Financing Program will provide, by 2010, additional priority points for projects that incorporate measures to reduce energy usage and/or GHGs (e.g., installing energy efficient water and wastewater pumping systems) at POTWs. Additionally, the EIT financing program will place increased emphasis on compliance with the rule provision at N.J.A.C. 7:22-.11(d)5iii(7), which requires that all wastewater, water and stormwater projects consider opportunities to reduce the use of, or recover, energy as part of their facilities plan/project report.

Water Use and Greenhouse Gases

New Jersey already faces mounting challenges that threaten assurances of an adequate water supply in the future and these challenges are exacerbated by the prospect of a changing climate due to global warming.

While water supply planning traditionally has been conducted with an eye toward historic conditions as a reliable guide of what to expect in the future, a warming planet and changing hydrologic cycle may increasingly frustrate efforts to plan for and ensure sustainable water supply yields. The reality of increasing climatic variability accents the need to develop adaptive strategies that consist of fresh and innovative approaches to managing water supplies in the new millennium.

Eliminating water waste and improving water efficiency is the most cost-effective, least disruptive, and environmentally sound means of reducing demands on our limited water resources. Maximizing the use of existing supplies also reduces pumping, treatment and distribution costs, thereby cutting energy consumption and resulting in further reductions in GHG emissions. Use of our water resources reduces strain on the State's aging infrastructure and extends supplies to ensure water availability in times of need. Demand management will be a key feature of the soon-to-be-released New Jersey Water Supply Plan.

Implement waste-related demonstration projects: Major changes in how New Jersey deals with its waste will need to occur if we to expect to meet the State's long term GHG limit. The first step toward making those changes would be to achieve, and then exceed, the current statutorily required Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) recycling goal of 50 percent, which translates into an annual GHG reduction of 8.8 MMT CO₂eq (1.67 tons CO₂eq reduction for every ton of MSW recycled).⁴³ The State further commits to exceeding the 50 percent requirement, and achieving an MSW recycling rate of 70 percent, by 2020. At a 70 percent MSW recycling rate, the GHG reduction would be approximately 12.4 MMT CO₂eq annually. The State's ultimate goals is zero waste production by 2050, whereby all products and packaging entering the MSW stream must either be fully biodegradable, refillable or reusable a minimum number of times, and then, recyclable in an economically sustainable manner.

To support this initiative, the NJDEP will utilize recycling research or demonstration, education and professional training money contained in the fund created by the "Recycling Enhancement Act" to focus on those activities that will maximize the GHG emissions reductions that can be achieved through recycling, specifically targeting those materials (plastics, metals, aluminum, and organics) in the waste stream for which increased recycling will yield the largest GHG

⁴³ 2006 MSW data indicate that New Jersey documented approximately 4 million tons of recycled materials, which represented a reduction of approximately 6.7 MMT CO₂eq of GHGs.

reductions. These activities involve increasing the scope and efficiency of collection systems and increased marketing opportunities for the materials collected.

Beyond addressing traditional MSW issues, the State will need to determine how to more sustainably deal with its other waste products. The State will begin this process by implementing a series of demonstration projects such as the following:

- *Expand the practice of using anaerobic digester gases generated at POTWs for energy generation* - The technology to recover methane generated from the anaerobic digestion of wastewater treatment plant sludge and its use as a source of energy for various purposes, including heating and electricity to run POTW equipment (such as aerators on secondary treatment), already exists. However, the full extent of this highly desirable practice throughout the State is not known. To determine the existing use of this practice and its unutilized potential, the NJDEP will take the initial step of conducting a survey of POTWs with a design flow of greater than one million gallons per day to obtain targeted information on digester gas management and determine the extent to which their approach for energy recovery is utilized and under what operating conditions. The NJDEP will partner with select POTWs to develop and refine/supplement case studies documenting energy savings, costs and costs savings, as well as GHG reductions, for different operating scenarios to show that the practice can be effectively applied across a range of POTWs sizes and designs. The NJDEP will also develop an education and outreach program to inform POTWs across the State about the effectiveness and benefits of digester gas energy recovery in order to promote this practice. The NJDEP will take steps to partner with the Association of Environmental Authorities, the New Jersey Water Environment Association and the NJBPU in these activities.
- *Promote environmentally positive demonstration project to convert municipal solid waste to useable fuels* - The NJDEP and New Jersey Department of Agriculture (NJDA), in collaboration with the NJEDA, will promote environmentally positive demonstration projects converting targeted MSW (e.g., food waste), agricultural waste and animal waste into useable fuels. This could include production of biogas from food waste, which, based on model studies⁴⁴ appears to offer significant net GHG emissions benefits.
- *Develop guidance and support for waste grease conversion to liquid fuel* - The NJDEP and the NJDA will develop guidance and other support as feasible to support the development of systems to facilitate collection of waste grease and its conversion to liquid fuels such as biodiesel. New Jersey is home to a large number of restaurants, diners and other eateries that generate waste grease. Several small companies have been established in New Jersey with the goal of collecting waste grease and turning it into biodiesel or selling it to companies that make biodiesel fuel. Using existing technology to convert waste grease to biodiesel reduces the amount of virgin crop oils (such as soy oil) needed to produce a biofuel that can be used in diesel engines without modification. This lessens GHG-

⁴⁴ "Reducing Carbon Emissions from Power Generation: The Potential Role of Biofuels in New Jersey", Columbia University, School of International and Public Affairs, 2008, available as a link from <http://www.state.nj.us/globalwarming/related/>.

producing processes involved in planting and harvesting new crops to generate feedstock oil, while also addressing a waste-disposal need.

Require flaring and electricity generation at Non-New Source Performance Standard (non-NSPS) landfills:

Landfill gas is a natural by-product of the decomposition of solid waste in landfills and is comprised primarily of CO₂ and methane. Although landfill methane emissions are falling nationally, there are still many historic landfills in New Jersey that remain uncontrolled. New Jersey currently has 838 known or suspected landfills. Of these, only 34, including the large, regional operating landfills, have systems in place to either flare or use landfill gas for energy generating purposes. Another 24 landfills have gas collection with active or passive venting systems. Although the remaining landfills are generally older and smaller, most have not been properly closed and some may still be generating a considerable amount of landfill gas. To control GHG emissions from these landfills, the NJDEP will, by 2009, propose amendments to its landfill closure regulations to require the installation of flares and/or energy recovery systems at landfills where gas continues to be generated and such a system is feasible. In the interim, the NJDEP will encourage landfill owners to complete feasibility assessments, and implement capture mechanisms where feasible.

Develop and implement recommendations to address the other highly warming gases: In addition to CO₂, there are several other GHGs, including methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and some other halogenated gases. Some of these gases, while released in much smaller quantities than CO₂, have higher global warming potentials, making control of these gases critical to any comprehensive climate control plan. However, because CO₂ makes up the bulk of the GHG inventory, its control strategies are considered “low hanging fruit” for obtaining significant and timely reductions and, therefore, are the primary focus of most GHG reduction plans, at least for the short-term (through 2020). As a result, considerable research and effort is needed into developing strategies to reduce and control the other highly warming gases. The state of California continues to lead this area, outlining six early action measures to reduce GHG emissions with high global warming potentials from the stationary source sector. These measures include:

1. Sulfur Hexafluoride Reductions from the Non-Electric Sector
2. Alternative Suppressants in Fire Protection Systems
3. Specifications for Commercial Refrigeration
4. High Global Warming Potential Refrigerant Tracking, Reporting and Recovery Systems
5. Residential Refrigeration
6. Foam Recovery/Destruction Program

As part of this recommendation, the NJDEP commits to 1) monitor the development of California’s actions and consider if they appropriate to be implemented in New Jersey; 2) acquire better information on quantities of sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) released in New Jersey from the electric generation sector, in order to determine the appropriate measures necessary to minimize or eliminate such releases; and 3) consider the following additional actions for implementation in the 2020 timeframe:

- *Broaden scope of building codes to address high-global warming potential (GWP) gases -*
In conjunction with other modifications to New Jersey’s building codes to foster greater

energy efficiency, the State will include requirements that new building Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems be designed to minimize or eliminate use of ozone-depleting substances and replacement substances, including HFCs. Also, the State will require fire suppression systems to minimize or eliminate use of high-GWP gases.

- *Add high GWP gas requirements for HVAC contractors* - The State will add a continuing education requirement covering high GWP gases to the licensing requirements for HVAC contractors. Further, the State will seek a legislative amendment to allow only licensed HVAC contractors or licensed plumbers to purchase any high GWP refrigerants.
- *Institute a Leak Detection and Repair program for high-GWP gases from commercial and industrial refrigeration equipment* - The NJDEP will develop a Leak Detection and Repair (LDAR) program for high GWP gases used in commercial and industrial refrigeration equipment that exceed a threshold size. The NJDEP will also consider high-GWP refrigerant tracking, reporting, and recovery programs, consistent with CARB's findings from their early reduction strategies.
- *Reduce HFC emissions from motor vehicle air conditioning systems* - State action would be targeted to ensure that HFC releases are identified and addressed during motor vehicle air conditioning servicing through use of the existing motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program and through enforcement of federal regulations on capturing and re-using HFCs during motor vehicle air conditioning servicing and dismantling. The most effective state action is likely to include a combination of state certification of air conditioning repair technicians, requiring single use cans to be resealable and requiring a deposit on single-use cans with mandatory recovery of unused refrigerant by retailers, expanding the current on-board diagnostic inspection and maintenance test to include a check for motor vehicle air conditioning-related diagnostic trouble codes as part of the inspection and maintenance test and improving compliance with the USEPA federal regulation (40 CFR 82.154) that prohibits the venting of certain types of refrigerant, including HFCs, to the atmosphere when motor vehicle air conditioning equipment is serviced or dismantled.

Continue to preserve, expand and restore New Jersey's green infrastructure: The State's land (and cultural) assets constitute a valuable infrastructure, as much as highways and bridges, and so similarly require a recurring, broad-based investment in stewardship. This "green" infrastructure (of forests, meadows, watersheds and wildlife habitats, freshwater wetlands and tidal marshes, working farms and agricultural landscapes) has an even more vital role than physical infrastructure in that it provides essential ecosystem services including climate regulation and carbon storage and sequestration.

The Garden State Preservation Trust (GSPT) is the capital financing authority with a core mission of preserving the State's natural assets. Since its inception, the GSPT has created momentum in conservation by using its funds to provide the incentive for local government, regional and non-profit agencies to raise money for preservation. Conserved land (e.g., forests, parks, wildlife refuges, preserved farms) under GSPT total an estimated 1.5 million acres --one third of New Jersey's dry land mass. These embody a substantial amount of carbon storage. The United State Department of Agriculture estimates that New Jersey forests alone store⁴⁵ about 304 million metric tons of CO₂eq.⁴⁶

⁴⁵ This figure refers to carbon *storage* that is the absolute amount of carbon held within a carbon reservoir at a specified time. This refers to total storage, not yearly accumulation. Reservoir is a system capable of

Wetlands provide carbon storage and sequestration services, as well as mitigate against flooding caused by storms. The combined acreage of tidal and freshwater wetlands in New Jersey is over 1,000,000 acres that necessitate continued conservation, protection and restoration. These wetlands would have considerable carbon storage potential (probably in the order of at least 60 million tons carbon or 220 million tons CO₂eq in soil and biomass).⁴⁷ An important area for wetland restoration in New Jersey is restoration of Atlantic White Cedar forests with 42,000 acres recommended for restoration by a New Jersey Forest Service commissioned study.⁴⁸ Such wooded wetlands have high growth potential and therefore significant sequestration potential. Also noted for high carbon storage are the lesser recognized saline tidal marshes (approximately 163,000 acres) that may contain large amounts of CO₂ deep in the ground beneath the marshes).⁴⁹ These types of wetlands are highly effective in sequestering carbon as they release only negligible amounts of the other GHGs, methane and nitrous oxide, compared to that released by freshwater marshes. This important attribute of the tidal marshes requires their being maintained in their natural, undisturbed condition. Therefore, the NJDEP recommends the continued restoration and enhancement of tidal marshes. The IPCC and the U.S. Climate Change Program both recommend wetlands protection and restoration as a strategy to sequester CO₂.⁵⁰

County governments, municipalities and non-profit preservation trusts have leveraged GSPT funds to preserve acreage two or three times faster than land is being lost to development. The momentum for conservation provided by GSPT must be maintained and even enhanced through the reauthorization of the Trust, along with incentives, technical assistance, and project facilitation. In addition, the State needs to continue to preserve and expand its existing green infrastructure network by assisting local and regional entities with open space and greenway creation through incentives, technical support, and project coordination and facilitation. This would include protection and restoration of natural wetlands, including Atlantic White Cedar

accumulating and releasing carbon (e.g., forest biomass). The unit of measure for carbon is mass (e.g., tons carbon). *Sequestration*, on the other hand, is the uptake of carbon or the process of increasing the carbon content of a carbon reservoir other than the atmosphere. It is measured as a rate that is mass per unit time (e.g., tons carbon per year).

⁴⁶ USDA. 2004. U.S. Agriculture and Forestry Greenhouse Gas Inventory 1990-2001. Technical Bulletin #1907.

⁴⁷ Based on assumptions/parameters used in the 2008 Draft NJ GHG Inventory (Appendix H). See <http://www.nj.gov/globalwarming/pdf/20080219inventory.pdf>

⁴⁸ Far Horizons. 2003. Carbon sequestration and CO₂ emissions credits: a market-based forest conservation program for New Jersey. Prepared for U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Northeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Morgantown, WV. Prepared by: Far Horizons Corporation, Princeton Junction, NJ.

⁴⁹ IUCN, 1999. *Background paper on wetlands and climate change*. The paper indicates that the carbon stores of peatlands in the temperate regions of the world are estimated to be 1,315 tons/hectare (3,248 tons/acre) in soil and 120 tons/hectare (296 tons/acre) in biomass. The carbon sequestration capacity of this type of wetlands ranges from 0.17 to 0.29 tons/hectare/year (0.4 to 0.7 tons/acre/year). See http://www.ramsar.org/key_unfccc_bkgd.htm

⁵⁰ Accordingly, the NJ Global Warming Solutions Fund Act also includes a 10% RGFI allocation for forest stewardship and tidal marshes.

restoration projects as well maintaining tidal marshes, to avoid release of CO₂ and methane in large quantities. A shortfall in State funding and support would erase the incentive and disrupt the conservation momentum.

Explore the development of a GIS-based deed restriction registry: One tool used by New Jersey as part of its land preservation and stewardship efforts is the use of conservation easements or conservation restrictions; legally binding instruments that limit certain types of uses or development on properties while preserving in perpetuity the ecological or open space value of such properties. Such easements are held by nonprofit or government entities, who are responsible for ensuring their stewardship and enforcing the restrictions, but the remainder of the underlying property interest continues to be held by private property owners. In New Jersey, conservation restrictions can also be created by regulatory bodies. In addition to easements purchased, financed, or required by State agencies and authorities, regulatory conservation restrictions or easements are created and held by county and local governments, most often as a result of planning or zoning decisions.

Although conservation restrictions are most often memorialized as part of deeds or other documents filed with the appropriate county clerks, subsequent purchasers are often not well-informed about their details or significance. Moreover, in New Jersey there is no centralized source of information that can be accessed by members of the public or government officials interested in determining either the extent of easements in a community or whether an individual property is subject to a conservation easement. As a result, lack of monitoring, enforcement and even knowledge of the existence of individual easements has been reported in various parts of the country, including New Jersey⁵¹. It is likely that increased violations will occur through future generations of property owners unaware of easements or perhaps not as invested in their purpose as the initial grantor. If this pattern continues, many decades of preservation and regulatory efforts will be at risk.

With the implementation of the RGGI carbon offset program, as well as the potential for establishment of the Garden State Climate Fund voluntary offset program, many afforestation projects of the type recommended in this draft Report will undoubtedly be proposed throughout the region. An important planning tool for identifying potential areas of afforestation, as well as vetting specific properties as appropriate for afforestation and not in conflict with other limitations, would be a geospatial registry of tax parcels linked to deed restrictions already in place. Establishment of a central repository will allow the State to establish a terrestrial carbon sequestration baseline for New Jersey which, in turn, will help facilitate project development, as well as enforcement. The registry could be developed by leveraging ongoing efforts regarding Treasury's data system, PAMS, and the Office of Information Technology's Parcel Mapping project. Once suitable sites are identified through this registry, afforestation projects for offset credits would require the imposition of new conservation restrictions to meet strict standards. If such a registry were established, deed restricted properties linked to vegetative cover types and a

⁵¹ Stephens, J. and D.B. Ottaway. 2003. Developers find payoff in preservation. Donors reap tax incentive by giving to land trusts, but critics fear abuse of system. Washington, D.C.: Washington Post. December 21, 2003. p. A1.

host of other GIS environmental data could be tracked and monitored for enforcement, as well as scientific assessment purposes regarding afforestation standards and practices.

Work with State Legislature to pass, and then comply with, amendments to the New Jersey Forest Stewardship legislation to ensure private forestlands remain under forest cover according to sustainable forestry practices:

Instead of encouraging landowners to cut trees just to meet an income requirement, as under the current woodland management program, the regulatory incentives provided under the New Jersey Forest Stewardship legislation (Senate bill #713(SCS)) and the appropriate carbon credit economic opportunities would induce private landowners to keep their forestlands under continuous forest production or protection. If sustainable forestry (within the framework of a forest stewardship plan mandated by Senate bill #713(SCS)) is practiced to yield more significant co-benefits, such as watershed and biodiversity habitat protection, the incentives are amplified as other ecosystem service payments come into play. Improved management can accelerate growth rates in some situations, add trees to understocked forest sites, extend rotations to increase standing biomass, and maintain existing carbon stocks where forests might be cleared for other land uses. Forest products are potentially carbon creditable, as these can be linked to a sustainable forest management certification system specified in the legislation. Carbon benefit of full forest stocking would range from 2 to 10 tons CO₂eq per acre per year.⁵² Almost a million acres of private forest lands could potentially be involved in this program.⁵³

Require any State-funded projects to comply with the no net loss goal of forested area and tree replacement provisions of the “No Net Loss Act”:

Currently, State entities, such as a department, agency or office of State government or State university or college, is subject to compensatory reforestation requirements under the “No Net Loss Act” (N.J.S.A. 13:1L-14.2 et seq.) if they are going to deforest an area on property they own or maintain that is at least one-half acre in size. The State recommends that the same requirements under the “No Net Loss Act” be extended to any State-funded projects resulting in the same level of impact. This recommendation is not intended to be an impediment to economic growth; rather, it is intended to ensure that all State-funded projects account for lost carbon storage and sequestration capacity, as well as increased GHG emissions, due to deforestation from projects greater than or equal to the one-half acre threshold while providing for the necessary lag time for tree growth to meet the 2020 stabilization target. Based on estimated energy consumption, the GHG emissions of State government (excluding counties and municipalities) amount to more than 800,000 tons of CO₂ equivalent annually.⁵⁴ The carbon sequestered and stored in trees preserved through the strict implementation and expanded application of the “No Net Loss Act” would help offset some portion of these CO₂ emissions.

⁵² Sampson. 2007 *et. al.* Terrestrial Carbon Sequestration in the Northeast: Quantities and Costs. Part IV Opportunities for improving carbon storage and management on forest lands. Alexandria, VA.

⁵³ Far Horizons. 2003. Carbon sequestration and CO₂ emissions credits: a market-based forest conservation program for New Jersey

⁵⁴ Rhodes, J. 2007. Improving Air Quality through Energy Efficiency and Conservation in State Government: Taking Action. Presentation at NJ Air Quality Council Public Hearing at NJDEP, Trenton, NJ. [Rhodes is Director, Office of Energy Savings at NJ Treasury Department]

Establish legislation, develop policies (e.g. financing via GSPT) or implement through existing programs (e.g., re-adoption of the stormwater rules) on-site tree preservation percentage requirements for new development consistent with tree canopy target recommendations of American Forests (formerly the American Forest Association):

As the most densely populated and highly urbanized state in the nation, New Jersey faces the constant threat of development consuming its remaining open land. Nationwide, urban areas have increased in size by about 20 percent in the last decade, while over the same period, urban tree cover has declined by about 30 percent.⁵⁵ The existing trees in urban areas need to be protected in order to maintain the green infrastructure and associated ecosystem services, including carbon storage and sequestration. To do that, the State and each municipality within it would establish a tree canopy goal or requirement that is considered as part of every development or maintenance project that will impact tree cover. American Forests recommends an average goal of 40 percent tree cover for Northeastern cities⁵⁶. This percentage is an average for the entire Northeast metropolitan area. It is made up of 50 percent tree cover in suburban areas, 25 percent tree cover in urban residential areas, and 15 percent tree cover in the central business district.⁵⁷ These tree cover targets could be translated into on-site tree preservation requirements for each parcel of new development through new legislation or implemented as part of existing regulations such as the stormwater management rules. The Coastal Zone Management Rules (N.J.A.C. 7:7E-5A.10 and 7:7E- B.5) already have these tree preservation/planting percentage requirements for the coastal region. These requirements are consistent with the American Forests target tree cover goals. It would be technically feasible to extend or incorporate similar requirements into inland urban areas of the state.

Develop the Garden State Climate Fund: The Garden State Climate Fund (GSCF) will be a New Jersey-based GHG voluntary offset brokerage that would identify and facilitate the development of GHG emissions reduction and/or sequestration projects in New Jersey that could be utilized by entities and individuals to achieve voluntary GHG reduction goals. In the absence of government regulation, many organizations have been incorporated to broker GHG emission reductions or sequestration projects that offset emissions elsewhere. These organizations act as a central brokerage through which projects are evaluated to various (often uncertain) standards, which verify the projects as generating a certain number of offset credits to the project developer, which the developer may then sell through the offset provider (or, in some cases, a secondary market) to individuals wishing to voluntarily offset their carbon footprint or corporations wishing to support claims of social and environmental responsibility. However, the rapid growth and proliferation of this voluntary offset market both nationally and internationally has left questions as to its transparency and effectiveness in achieving real and quantifiable reductions in net GHG emissions as well as the quality assurance of standards adopted by many offset providers. Hence, in addition to New Jersey-based projects, a critical aspect of the GSCF will be its use of

⁵⁵ U.S. Forest Service, State University of New York (Syracuse), Cornell University, American Forests, and Trees New York. 2004. Greening New York's Cities: A guide to how trees can clean our water, improve our air, and save our money.

⁵⁶ American Forests. 2003. Urban ecosystem analysis for the Delaware Valley Region: calculating the value of nature. Washington, DC.

⁵⁷ American Forests. [N.d]. Setting urban tree canopy goals.
www.americanforests.org/resources/urgnforests/treedeificit.php. (accessed 2008).

rigorous standards to ensure consumer confidence in the credits purchased, as well as having the backing of the NJDEP in evaluating and approving the standards and protocols set forth by the GSCF. The GSCF would initially run through a contract, but the NJDEP recommends legislative authority for its permanent establishment.

Develop Agricultural Management Practices to address energy efficiency, renewable energy, and siting of greenhouses: By purchasing food grown or produced locally, consumers reduce the number of “food miles” needed to bring the food from farm to fork. While reducing food miles is significant in GHG reduction, the energy required to grow produce in a local greenhouse during the winter months may actually be greater than the energy required to field-grow the same produce and transport it via truck from areas as far as Mexico to New Jersey at that time of the year. Therefore, to reduce the GHG emissions associated with agricultural production, the 2020 goal includes development of an Agricultural Management Practice (AMP) to address energy efficiency and renewable energy use in New Jersey greenhouses. AMPs are practices that apply to farms as recommended by the State Agricultural Development Committee which shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, air and water quality control, noise control, pesticide control, fertilizer application, integrated pest management, and labor practices; therefore, GHG reductions would come under the purview of an AMP. Other existing AMPs include on-farm compost operations and poultry manure agricultural management practices, as examples. An energy efficiency and renewable energy AMP for greenhouses would have the effect of reducing energy use from fossil fuel combustion sources and thus concomitant GHG emissions in this agricultural sector. Further, this AMP should include the siting of new greenhouses on areas that have been previously disturbed to prevent any additional releases of GHGs, as well as to minimize other environmental impacts. Opportunities exist for harmonizing these objectives with Federal partners and funds through energy provisions in the 2008 Federal Farm Bill.

The State will continue to support and promote, through programs like Jersey Fresh, the purchase of in-season food grown locally, in an energy efficient manner. Additionally, the State will support research into the various ways greenhouses can be operated in an energy-efficient manner, in order to extend the growing season for locally grown foods without increasing carbon emissions or having any other negative impacts on natural resources. The State will continue establishing linkages between New Jersey farmers and nearby food processors to maximize energy savings and reduce the travel distance of produce intended for food-processing operations as well as expand outreach to consumers on the GHG benefits of locally-grown and locally-processed food.

GHG Emissions, Agriculture, and the Food Systems

The food system, which includes production, processing, shipping, storage, and preparation of food, consumes about 10 percent of U.S. total energy consumption. In addition, agriculture is associated with a significant portion of emissions of methane and nitrous oxide, both potent GHGs. So, at least 10 percent of the CO₂eq GHG emissions that a typical U.S. resident is directly and indirectly responsible for, his or her “carbon footprint,” is associated with food in some way.

In fact Tracing the energy inputs associated with foods, and adapting the information to regions such as New Jersey, is complicated and challenging due to data limitations and uncertainties. However, according to several studies (Center for Sustainable Systems (CSS), 2007, *Factsheets: U.S. Food System*, CSS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, <http://css.snre.umich.edu>); Hendrickson, John, 1997, *Energy Use in the U.S. Food System: A Summary of Existing Research and Analysis*, *Sustainable Farming*, Vol. 7, No 4, 1997 and references therein) about 20% of the energy used by the food system is used for agricultural production, 25% to 30% is used for household storage and preparation, 10 to 15% is used for transportation, and the remainder is used for processing and marketing, and by restaurants.

Within the agriculture sector, production of meats and other animal products consumes anywhere from two to greater than ten times the energy of producing grains, fruits, and vegetables (Smil, Vaclav, 1991, *General Energetics*, John Wiley & Sons, NY). Raising meat animals in confined feeding operations, e.g. feedlots, is more energy-intensive than pasture-based production. The energy-intensive nature of meat production is reflected in relatively high greenhouse gas emissions from the production of red meat and dairy products when compared with other foods; a dietary shift away from such foods can in general be a more effective means of lowering an average household's food-related greenhouse gas footprint than buying locally-grown food (Weber, Christopher and H. Scott Matthews, 2008, *Food-miles and the relative climate impacts of food choices in the United States*, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 42, 3508-3513).

It is likely that eating a higher portion of locally-grown, fresh or relatively unprocessed grains, beans, and vegetables, and less meat and processed foods will lower a person's food carbon footprint. However, eating greenhouse grown fruits and vegetables out-of-season is likely to have the opposite effect, because heated greenhouse agriculture is energy-intensive. Growing vegetables in the field is estimated to consume between 25,000 and 100,000 megajoules (MJ) of energy per hectare, which translates to an energy input of approximately 1 or 2 MJ/kg; their refrigeration or preserving adds about 3 MJ/kg (Smil, 1991). Out-of-season greenhouse grown vegetables require considerably more energy input; in the range of 30 MJ to 40 MJ per kilogram of vegetable (Carlsson-Kanyama, Annika and Mireille Faist, *Energy Use in the Food Sector: A data survey*; Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland, downloaded 10/10/07 <http://www.infra.kth.se/fms/pdf/energyuse.pdf>; Barber, Andrew, 2003, *Greenhouse Energy Use & Carbon Dioxide Emissions*, MAF Technical Paper No. 2003/03, Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, New Zealand).

Most of the energy used by greenhouses is for heating during the winter season. As compared with the 25,000 to 100,000 MJ of energy used per hectare per season to grow crops in the field, greenhouse heating requires in the range of 8,000,000 to 34,000,000 MJ per hectare per season (as calculated by M.Aucott, NJDEP based on data in: University of Wisconsin, Madison, *Greenhouses: Heating Systems*, downloaded September 26, 2008 from http://www.uwex.edu/energy/gh_HS.html; Manitoba Agriculture, Food and Rural Initiatives, *Greenhouse Energy Calculations*, <http://www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture/crops/greenhouse/bng01s01.html> , downloaded 9/26/08; Djelic, Milan, and Aleksandra Dimitrijevic, *Greenhouse Energy Consumption and Energy Efficiency*, <http://www.ru.acad.bg/baer/BugGHRad.pdf>).

Some of the referenced greenhouse data are based on climates colder than NJ, and may not reflect state-of-the-art technology. Nevertheless, available data indicate that heated greenhouse-based production is much more energy-intensive than other aspects of the food system, including transportation, which makes a relatively modest contribution to the energy footprint of most foods. Substituting locally-grown out-of-season greenhouse crops for similar items imported from elsewhere in the nation or region is unlikely to reduce the size of the energy or greenhouse gas footprint associated with food, and may increase the size of the footprint considerably.

Implement farming practice recommendations to reduce GHG emissions: A number of actions can be taken by the State to encourage farming practices that reduce energy usage, minimize the release of greenhouse gases from soil tillage as well as promote carbon storage. These include the following:

- *Require, where practical, minimum tillage/no tillage farming:* These methods minimize energy use in plowing, harrowing and cultivating of fields, resulting in significant energy savings. There is need to investigate options in the Federal Farm Bill for funding these methods.
- *For conventional tillage methods, ensure that farmers plant cover crops during the winter:* Planting harvested land with a grass or legume over during the winter preserves residue in the soil and thus stores additional carbon at relatively low cost. Cropland would benefit from cultivation of winter cover crops. With the diverse cropping situations located throughout New Jersey, certain cropping practices will require the use of conventional tillage. Winter cover crops reduce erosion, nitrate leaching and fertilizer use during the summer growing season, making it a relatively cost-effective option. However, in order to sustain this type of practice, maintain healthy soils and increase the ability of the soil to retain nutrients, the implementation of a cost share program is essential. Through the efforts of the agricultural organizations in the State, options will be investigated and developed to cover the costs of the cost share programs, including the Federal Farm Bill provisions.
- *Harmonizing the Farm Bill and New Jersey statewide GHG limits:* Investigate modifications to Soil and Water Conservation and farm bill program practices and funding priorities to align funded practices with the State's overall GHG limits. The NJDA will work with appropriate State and federal partners to target Soil and Water Conservation funds provided through the 2008 Farm Bill to programs and practices that achieve measurable success in reducing GHGs. The 2008 Farm Bill includes, for the first time, an Energy Title and thus creates the opportunity to integrate related GHG mitigation criteria. The NJDA will also work with appropriate State and federal partners to target any funds provided through the Farm Bill Energy Title toward programs and practices that achieve reduction of GHGs.
- *Provide demonstration and education programs for farmers on, and encourage the use of, methane abatement processes from livestock waste and techniques for managing nutrients back to the farmlands from livestock waste:* The agricultural industry has the unique capability to utilize farm-generated manure to stabilize anaerobic production of methane gas for energy while utilizing tons of organic waste generated by the processing of human food and household waste. The waste streams from anaerobic methane gas production generate cleaned water that can be discharged into the environment with little or no adverse effect,

while nutrient streams of nitrogen (N), phosphorous (P), and potassium (K) can be used as a locally produced commercial fertilizer. The development of multiple waste-source-supply anaerobic methane gas production sites would enhance the economy of scale, waste disposal, and nutrient management while providing alternative energy production and sustainability of multiple industries. The NJDA will take the lead to develop demonstration sites and oversee the education program for the agricultural industry.

- *Investigate the feasibility of encouraging farmers to utilize certain fertilizer application methods which reduce the release of nitrous oxide:* Practices aimed at conserving carbon affect emissions of other greenhouse gases. Of critical importance is the interaction of carbon sequestration with N₂O emissions, because N₂O is such a potent greenhouse gas. In certain conditions, carbon sequestration practices, such as reduced tillage, can stimulate N₂O emissions thus offsetting part of the benefit; in other situations, carbon-conserving practices may suppress N₂O emissions, amplifying the net benefit.

Besides being the source of 35 percent of New Jersey's GHG emissions, the transportation sector is the fastest growing source of GHG emissions in the State. New Jersey cannot – and will not – achieve its statewide GHG limits without aggressively addressing emissions from all aspects of the transportation sector including the:

- efficiency and fuel content of the vehicles themselves and the need to establish a statewide infrastructure to support alternative fuels;
- carbon intensity of fuels and the need to establish policies to drive markets to employ less carbon intense or “carbon neutral” fuels;
- connection between transportation and land planning, whereby sprawling land use patterns result in increased vehicle miles traveled and a greater reliance on single occupancy vehicles;
- State's transportation infrastructure both in terms of maintaining a ‘good state of repair’ of existing road infrastructure through “fix it first” policies, expanding infrastructure for mass transit and other “climate friendly” commuter options, and ensuring the existing infrastructure employs traffic operations that result in efficient movement of people and goods; and
- Statewide infrastructure to move goods within and out of the State, particularly from port operations, in ways that minimize greenhouse gas emissions while also delivering other localized air quality benefits.

Appendix 5 of this report provides an in-depth discussion of additional 2020 supporting recommendations for the transportation sector. As with the other supporting recommendations outlined above, all of the recommendations in Appendix 5 are discrete and manageable and offer benefits in emissions reductions in the 2020 timeframe and, as such, their implementation must be well underway over the course of the coming 18 months. Table 3-1 below summarizes the transportation-related 2020 supporting recommendations as outlined in Appendix 5.

Table 3-1: Transportation Supporting Recommendations for 2020

Action	Description
“Green” the State-owned fleet	To reduce the State fleet’s petroleum consumption and GHG emissions 25 percent by 2020, the Director of Energy Savings commits to: increasing use of high-efficiency hybrid vehicles; right-sizing vehicle replacements to purchase the most fuel efficient vehicles; increasing use of alternative fuels such as sustainably-derived biodiesel; establishing green driving policy to require fuel efficient vehicle operation; and deploying new vehicle monitoring technologies that will track vehicle fuel consumption and performance.
Develop a Low Carbon Fuel Standard through a multi-state effort	Working with other states in the region through the Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management (NESCAUM), as well as with the State of California, New Jersey is committed to develop an approach for implementing a Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS).
Implement policies to promote Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) Use	<p>New Jersey commits to the following series of State policies to enable the widest possible use of zero emission vehicles (ZEVs) (these generally include electric and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles) in New Jersey:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Work with State legislature to expand the ZEV sales tax exemption;• Assess the feasibility and GHG impacts of changes to the uniform building code to require provisions for vehicle charging stations (both residential and at other parking areas); and• Develop a plan for statutory and regulatory actions to incentivize infrastructure for alternative fuels
Maintain existing mass transit infrastructure and expand system capacity	Through the commitment of Transportation Trust Fund and matching federal resources, NJ Transit will: maintain its existing transit system in a state of good repair; construct the Mass Transit Tunnel; and complete other committed

	capital projects which have the potential to grow ridership over time, reducing vehicle trips by 145 million annually by 2020.
Develop methods to analyze carbon footprint impacts of transportation capital programs	The New Jersey Department of Transportation (NJDOT), in cooperation with the NJDEP and Rutgers University, and in consultation with stakeholders, will explore methodologies to effectively consider the carbon footprint impacts of transportation projects using a lifecycle assessment.
Eco-Driving	The State will implement a coordinated series of outreach and communication efforts aimed at improving vehicle operation and driving habits, which have been suggested could contribute a significant component of the mobile source GHG emissions. This overarching outreach and communications effort would not only focus on vehicle operation inefficiencies, but would also address vehicle-related behavior, such as high speed driving, vehicle maintenance, and tire pressures.
Complete Streets Policy	The NJDOT commits to use and promote a “Complete Streets” policy to guide sound planning, engineering, operating and maintenance practices for all roadway projects by all transportation agencies in New Jersey.
Provide Planning Assistance to Local Government	The NJDOT, in collaboration with the NJDEP, will provide planning assistance to local governments (through efforts such as NJFIT, Mobility & Community Form and Transit Villages) to review new corridors for integrating transportation and land use planning, as well as continue in transit oriented development.
Implement transportation-related demonstration projects	The State will implement various series of transportation-related demonstration projects that will give the State the opportunity to determine the feasibility and acceptability of various transportation-related structural changes, before committing huge State resources while providing an opportunity for the NJBPU to assess the expected infiltration of alternatively-fueled vehicles to the overall fleet, and the implication of that growing percentage on non-liquid fuel and electricity needs of the State:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a proposed “Clean and Green Corridor” program of policies and projects to facilitate meeting the GWRA’s goal of reducing GHGs. • Implement a program to demonstrate plug-in hybrid and/or dedicated electric vehicle capability for residential uses. • Demonstrate various infrastructure necessary to support alternative transportation fuels for fleet use. • Implement a number of activities, such as the use of ZEVs/hybrid vehicles as station cars at pilot transit stations; expanded parking with battery recharge capability at various locations; and the use of alternative fueled or hybrid buses, along the following New Jersey corridors to reduce GHGs and help move the State toward its 2020 GWRA goal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Jersey Turnpike/Northeast Corridor/Route 1 Green Corridor • Route 9 Green Corridor • Route 46/3 Green Corridor • Implement a “Cities in Green” project, to facilitate “green vehicle” infrastructure.
Expand Emergency Service Patrols	The NJDOT will continue to expand its use of Emergency Service Patrols (ESP) in high-traffic corridors for the purpose of incident management, which has been shown to reduce non-recurring congestion.
Expand Signal Synchronization	The NJDOT will continue to expand its use of signal synchronization/optimization, an application that coordinates the timing of traffic signals to minimize delay, reduce congestion, and improve safety along high-traffic areas. These improvements, including facilitating communication between adjacent locations, synchronization and optimization, represent a unique and comparatively simple opportunity to reduce GHG emissions (especially as it relates to congestion). The NJDOT will also work with New Jersey Transit to give buses priority treatment in congested corridors to improve bus operations.

Assess feasibility of HOT Lanes	New Jersey will assess the feasibility of implementing a value pricing strategy called high occupancy toll (HOT) lanes to maximize the efficiency of underutilized high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes (i.e., a lane reserved for people who share the ride in buses, vanpools, or carpools).
Explore fuel efficient vehicle incentive programs (e.g., feebate)	The NJDEP, NJDOT and New Jersey Motor Vehicle Commission (NJMVC), will work with other agencies and members of the State Legislature to identify incentive programs designed to encourage the use of low-carbon, more fuel efficient vehicles. These could include, but are not limited to, fees and rebates proportional to GHG emissions, modifications to existing tolls and/or other mechanisms, and revisions to existing fees/surcharges, such as the State's existing surcharge on new Luxury and fuel inefficient vehicles, and/or other mechanisms.
Pay-As-You-Drive (PAYD) Insurance	The State will explore more fully over the next 18 months the feasibility of usage based auto insurance, also known as Pay-As-You-Drive (PAYD) insurance. PAYD insurance is an innovative insurance product that provides incentives to consumers to adopt safer and more environmentally responsible driving behaviors.
Analyze the feasibility of implementing pricing mechanisms and their effectiveness at reducing GHG emissions	The NJDEP, in collaboration with other state agencies and in consultation with stakeholders and the Independent Research Panel, will undertake an analysis of policies that incorporate pricing mechanisms that complement attainment of the statewide GHG limits in all sectors including transportation. As part of this effort, NJDEP and NJDOT will study policies underway and under development across the U.S. as well as in other countries.
Bus Rapid Transit Route (BRT) Expansion	New Jersey Transit will expand its use of BRT, an innovative, high capacity, lower cost public transit solution that can significantly improve urban mobility.
Enhanced Commuter Options and	The NJDOT and New Jersey Transit will work with their Transportation

Green Commuting Programs	Management Association partners to further support existing, and encourage the implementation of new, voluntary commuter option programs, such as car and vanpooling, designed to encourage people to use their vehicles less. In addition, the State will launch “Green Commuting” initiative for State employees, with support and direction from the New Jersey Governor’s Office, promoting existing alternatives to solo driving, such as carpooling, vanpooling, public transit, bicycling, and walking. Finally, the NJDOT will conduct a detailed assessment of the extent to which gains in GHG emission reductions can be achieved through voluntary commuter option programs, as well as the extent to which New Jersey may need to consider mandatory commuter option programs and the relative cost and effectiveness on GHG emissions of mandatory commuter options.
Promote Transit Oriented Development	NJ Transit will seek to partner with at least five communities each year along it’s existing bus and rail system where it has a station, terminal or major bus stop, to expand Transit Oriented Development (TOD) planning, land use regulatory actions and implementation.
Update Access Code to Encourage Smart Growth	The State will evaluate revisions to the State Highway Access Management Code that would promote smart growth, including, but not limited to: creating a new “Main Street” classification, permitting developers to take advantage of a “multimodal transit credit” where appropriate, simplifying the process for creating and maintaining Access Management Plans, and revising the Desired Typical Sections. NJDOT commits to advancing all feasible revisions.
Implement Truck Anti-Idling Policies	The NJDEP will continue its efforts to reduce truck idling through: 1) increased enforcement, and 2) encouraging the expanded use of anti-idling strategies, such as auxiliary power and truck stop electrification.
Short Sea Shipping	The State will investigate the possibility of using increased waterborne commerce, as an alternative to truck and rail movements, for some freight movements. Containers could potentially be moved from Port Newark/Port

	Elizabeth by barge. Future developments could include port-to-port movements along the eastern seaboard. Further work should be done to verify that there is a net air quality benefit.
Rail Shuttle Projects	The State will continue to investigate opportunities in New Jersey for “rail shuttle” operations, which would use short-line railroads to move freight from Port Newark/Port Elizabeth to inland freight centers, where they could be processed through value-added operations, resorted, and sent out via truck or long-haul rail.

DRAFT

Chapter 4: A Recommendation Framework for Attaining the 2050 GHG Limit

While achieving the 2020 greenhouse gas emission limit will require a firm commitment across the public and private sectors, there is confidence and certainty that the means to do so are clear and doable. The essential steps are prompt action and an on-going dedication to results.

However, the 2020 limit is an interim milestone intended to stabilize emissions. The 2050 limit – reduce emissions to a level 80 percent below 2006 emission levels – presents the more critical goal because it represents the emission level necessary to avoid the worse potential effects from climate change.⁵⁸ While the 2020 solutions are discrete and, with continued implementation, necessary to provide a foundation for reaching the 2050 limit, bolder and more far-reaching actions will clearly be required to actually get there. Further, because achieving the 2050 limit is a daunting challenge and will require change in long-term infrastructure investment, it is also critical that the suite of 2050 actions be selected and commence as quickly as possible. These requisite policies will:

- Extend many of the 2020 actions more deeply and broadly across the public, private, residential and business sectors;
- Compel us to think more closely about our choices and use of energy;
- Demand serious consideration of where we build and how we travel around and move our goods;
- Force us to re-think how we consume, how we define waste, and how we dispose of unwanted materials; and
- Insist that we re-examine how we value greenfields and open space to ensure that their total worth is fully characterized.

In other words, citizens of New Jersey will have to govern, work and live much differently than we do now, with an emphasis on smarter and greater efficiency. The existing and conventional policies, practices, behaviors, and technologies that brought us to the current problems will obviously not lead to their solutions.

It is important to note that while New Jersey must promptly develop and implement a new paradigm for how we produce and use energy in order to reach the 2050 limit and thereby demonstrate leadership concerning GHG mitigation, this policy shift will provide other far-reaching and society-strengthening benefits:

- By transitioning from energy importer to an energy producer, the state's energy independence and security is increased.
- This effort can create economic drivers that build markets for energy efficiency and clean energy technologies, and spur technical innovation and job growth making us a national leader with competitive advantages.
- By becoming more efficient and increasingly meeting our energy demand through in-state generation, we will reduce the cost of energy and ultimately the costs of governing, living, and working thus freeing up resources for other social needs.

⁵⁸ It is understood that New Jersey's independent achievement of the 2050 limit will not preclude local climate change impacts; New Jersey recognizes its obligation to be part of the necessary global response if impacts are to be avoided.

- We will create development patterns that increase social equity by offering more mobility and access choices for the non-driving members of society, i.e., elderly, disabled and limited income.

Since the necessary actions to achieve the 2050 limit are so encompassing, reaching deeply into multiple aspects of public and private decision-making, it is essential that the various stakeholders who will be central to its achievement have a meaningful voice in its creation and endorsement. Similarly, because achieving the statewide GHG limits will necessitate not only significant changes in public and private behavior but also the availability of new options for conducting our lives and businesses, the creation of markets and new technologies will have important implications for plan implementation and success. To meet the daunting emission reductions posed by the 2050 limit, appropriate policies, regulations and incentives will be needed to create drivers for the technologies and, subsequently, markets essential in order to overhaul our traditional and conventional approaches. Therefore, since significant and coherent shifts in public policy, lifestyle and markets and technologies take significant time and steadfastness, dialogue and progress needs to begin now on actions necessary to meet 2050 limits. For example, public infrastructure investment decisions made now lay the foundation for future housing and transportation options.

The Global Warming Response Act directs the NJDEP in cooperation with other State agencies to “prepare a report [by 2010] recommending the measures necessary to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to achieve the 2050 limit.” Given the paradigm shift that is necessary for achieving the 2050 goal, this process can greatly benefit from specific expertise and informed judgment. Recognizing such, the Act also provides for creation of an independent research review panel to evaluate the recommendations and provide an assessment of the ecological, economic and social impacts that may result. That panel will play an important role in guiding the State towards development of specific actions, in accordance with the framework outlined here, to achieve the State’s long-term GHG limits in ways that promote economic prosperity and improve quality of life for New Jerseyans.

Forging a 2050 Plan:

New Jersey must focus on taking aggressive action in key sectors where the greatest GHG emissions reductions can be gained over the long term including: Land Use Planning and Transportation; Terrestrial Carbon Sequestration; Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy; and New Technologies and Markets that support a climate-friendly economy. Consensus should be reached among stakeholders as to what long-term “quality of life” indicators can best to drive development of specific GHG initiatives. Doing so will allow New Jersey to stay on track towards its statewide 2050 limit, and create a vision for New Jersey in the years to come, while anticipating that progress in these sectors will also drive new markets and technologies:

Land Use Planning and Transportation:

- Limit VMT growth, between now and 2020, to a rate of growth of no more than 1 percent per year.

- Ensure that all VMT in New Jersey is “green” VMT⁵⁹ within the next 15 years.
- Hold GHG emissions from on-road transportation to a total of no more than 40 MMT by 2020.
- 90 percent of development in New Jersey will occur in areas already served by public infrastructure and 99 percent of that development will be in the form of redevelopment.
- At least 90 percent of all buildings in New Jersey will be fully occupied.
- All new land use and transportation investments will consider the need to adapt to the impacts of climate change.
- All New Jerseyans will have alternative transportation options to get to work beyond single occupancy vehicles (SOVs).

Terrestrial Carbon Sequestration:

- New Jersey will, in the short term, maintain its current level of sequestering 7 million metric tons annually of carbon dioxide from terrestrial sources and eventually increase that rate to 8 million metric tons annually.

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy:

- Continue to aggressively increase the use of renewable energy sources in the State’s energy portfolio until all sources of electricity generation in New Jersey come from carbon neutral sources.
- Through a combination of energy efficiency requirements and renewable energy sources, all new buildings constructed after 2030 will have a net zero energy consumption.

Land Use Planning and Transportation

While travel is a necessary part of our current society, today’s travel patterns, both in New Jersey and nationally, raise serious problems related to increasing GHG emissions, other air contaminants, and long-term sustainability. Too large a share of travel is done in single-occupancy automobiles, a relatively costly and inefficient mode. Too much “travel” time is spent by people sitting in traffic jams. Too many trips are carried out by people getting into a car to buy a quart of milk or a newspaper because they have no shops within walking or biking distance. Too many people are forced by limited housing options to live further and farther away from their jobs and social connections without access to viable automobile alternatives (e.g., cost effective and convenient mass transit), leading to long travel hours spent away from their homes and families. Too much of our goods and products are transported via conventionally-fueled trucks. Our vehicles – the mainstay of our travel and product transport – are inefficient and technologically backward. The conventional fuels used to power our vehicles today (primarily, gasoline and diesel fuels) are highly carbon intensive. Addressing these pivotal issues will have a direct and tangible impact on GHG emissions.

Emissions from on-road gasoline vehicles, on-road diesel vehicles, aviation, marine vessels, and railroad and other transportation sources totaled 48.8 MMT tons of CO₂eq in 2004. These five

⁵⁹ The NJDEP defines a “green” vehicle as one with a California 2009 GHG score of 9 or greater (equivalent to 33 miles per gallon or greater).

subcategories of transportation combined contributed approximately 36 percent of the gross New Jersey GHG emissions in 2004. Transportation represents the largest, and fastest growing, sector of New Jersey's greenhouse gas emissions, with on-road gasoline consumption representing the vast majority of those emissions. A subset of the total transportation sector, on-road gasoline and diesel emissions, is estimated to be 45.8 MMT tons in 2004 and is likely to reach over 47 MMT in 2006. New Jersey's 2020 statewide GHG limit approximately equals a 25 percent reduction below estimated 2020 business-as-usual (BAU) emissions. Applying that degree of reduction to the on-road portion of the transportation sector would translate to holding emissions to approximately 40 MMT. While the statewide limit does not necessarily need to be uniformly applied across the board in all sectors, its application would appear to be prudent in the transportation sector given that sector's overall contribution and growth.

The total contribution of the transportation sector to GHG emissions is a product of several factors, including the vehicles themselves, the overall level of travel activity, the technologies used to power that activity and the infrastructure used to support that activity. To control and reduce the overall emissions from this sector, the State needs a two-pronged approach: 1) efforts to reduce the emissions from individual vehicles, and 2) efforts to reduce the amount these individual vehicles are used (otherwise known as VMT). This dual approach to transportation control and management is necessary to address the rate of GHG growth from this sector. New Jersey commits to:

- Limit VMT growth, between now and 2020, to a rate of growth of no more than 1 percent per year;
- Ensure that all VMT in New Jersey is "green" VMT within the next 15 years; and
- Hold GHG emissions from on-road transportation to a total of no more than 40 MMT by 2020.

The NJDEP estimates that policies associated with the State's LEV program, along with limiting annual VMT growth to a rate of 1 percent, holds GHG emissions for on-road transportation to approximately 45 MMT annually. As a result, the challenge facing New Jersey is to achieve a reduction of an additional 5 MMT through new and ongoing policies including those outlined in this report.

Improving the sustainability of our transportation system, and reducing GHG emissions, will be a long-term effort requiring many measures and steps. In general, that effort can be sketched broadly as follows:

- People will be able to travel freely and easily to near and far destinations to pursue their journeys to work and a broad variety of business, social, and recreational pursuits.
- People will have a wide variety of attractive, sustainable travel options, including walking, biking, ridesharing, and mass transit.
- Goods and products will be transported in the most efficient and environmentally-sound manner practical.
- People will be able to live and work in well-designed, compact, sustainable, walkable, well-designed, transit-friendly communities.
- People who need or want to use inefficient travel modes – especially single-occupancy conventionally-fueled automobiles in peak hours – will pay the full economic price of their travel.

- Technology (associated with the vehicles themselves and supporting infrastructure) will dramatically reduce the carbon footprint of high-energy travel modes.
- Market-based standards will drive innovation to produce fuel alternatives that are carbon neutral or less carbon intense than existing options.
- Transportation financing mechanisms will support sustainable transportation by making it more cost effective to drive highly efficient vehicles and to reduce vehicle miles traveled.

In large part, the aspects of the transportation sector that are most affected by actions to achieve the 2020 statewide GHG limit are focused on the first prong of the two-prong approach by increasing the efficiency of vehicles themselves and reducing the carbon intensity of fuels. Now New Jersey needs to turn its attention to other aspects of the transportation sector, namely stabilizing the annual growth in VMT by addressing New Jersey's sprawling land use patterns and expanding opportunities for New Jerseyans to enjoy a high quality of life that is less automobile dependent.

The AASHTO report observes that there are many factors that can affect the future growth rate of VMT. Among the most important factors are economic trends and demographic forces. For example, a strong economy and rising average incomes tend to produce increases in VMT; conversely, large and sustained increases in fuel prices will tend to dampen the growth in VMT. AASHTO's "Primer on Transportation and Climate Change" states that, "while technological change is essential to reducing GHG emissions, there is also a role for strategies that help to limit the growth in travel demand." Going forward, even a seemingly small difference in VMT growth rates --- e.g., the difference between 1.5 percent and 2.0 percent annual growth---can make an enormous difference in the total amount of VMT on the roads in 2030 or 2050.

The Urban Land Institute (ULI) reports that, since 1980, the number of miles Americans drive has grown three times faster than population, and almost twice as fast as vehicle registrations and that sprawling development patterns are a key factor in that rate of growth.⁶⁰ This pattern can be seen in New Jersey, as illustrated by Figure 4.2, where, between 1975 and 2005, the state's population increased by 20 percent while VMT increased by 50 percent.⁶¹ The ULI warns that, if sprawling development continues to fuel growth in driving, the projected 48 percent increase nationally in the total miles driven between 2005 and 2030 will overwhelm expected gains from vehicle efficiency and low-carbon fuels.

According to the NJDOT, VMT increased in New Jersey between 1992-2007 at approximately 1.7 percent per year. On a per capita basis, this annual growth equates to 1 percent per capita per year. Recent data suggest that, due to changes in economic conditions nationally, VMT had been decreasing in New Jersey and nationally approximately 3 percent per year (See Figures 4.1 and 4.2). It is unclear whether this recent trend will continue. Experience with high oil prices in the early 1970s suggests that consumers may revert to previous consumptive practices should oil prices stabilize over time.

⁶⁰ Ewing, R., K. Bartholomew, S. Winkelman, J. Walter and D. Chen. 2007. Growing cooler: the evidence on urban development and climate change. Washington, DC: Urban Land Institute.

⁶¹ <http://www.state.nj.us/transportation/refdata/roadway/vmt.shtm>,
<http://www.wnjp.in.net/OneStopCareerCenter/LaborMarketInformation/lmi25/pub/NJSDC-P3.pdf> and
<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/tables/NST-EST2005-02.xls>

Figure 4.1:

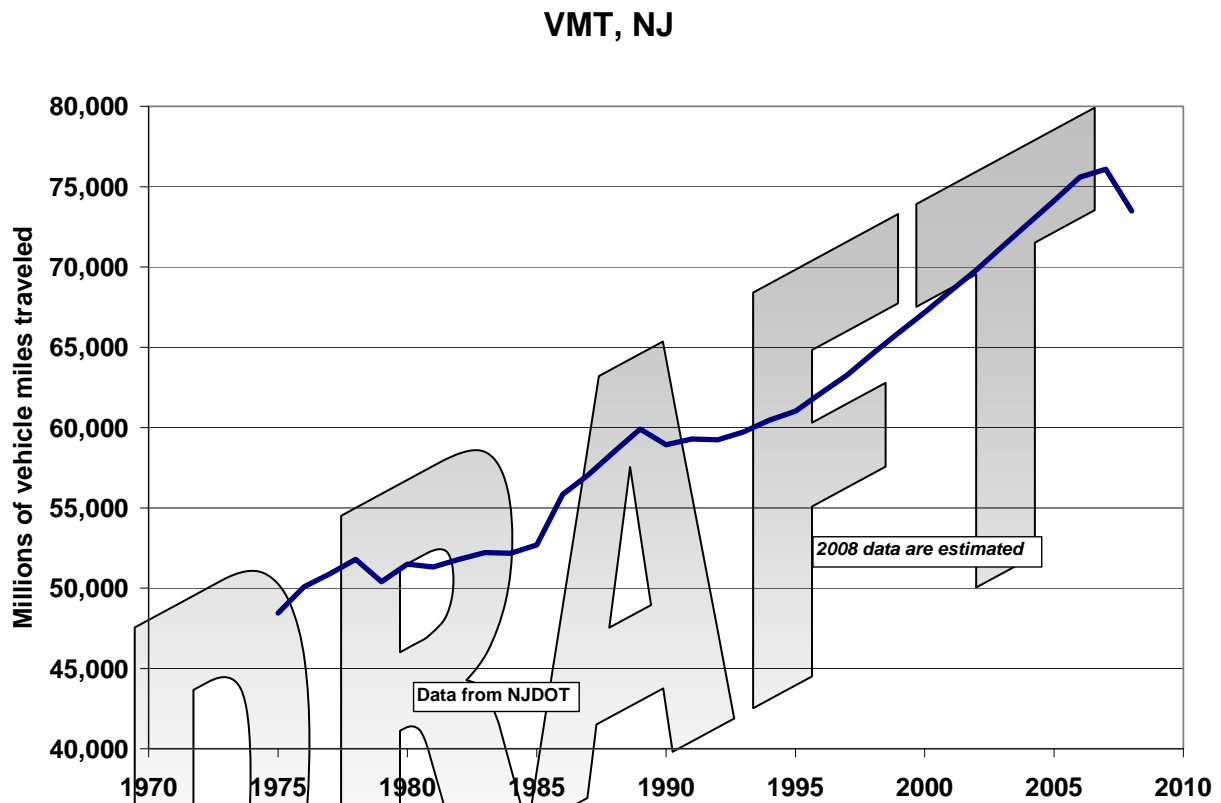
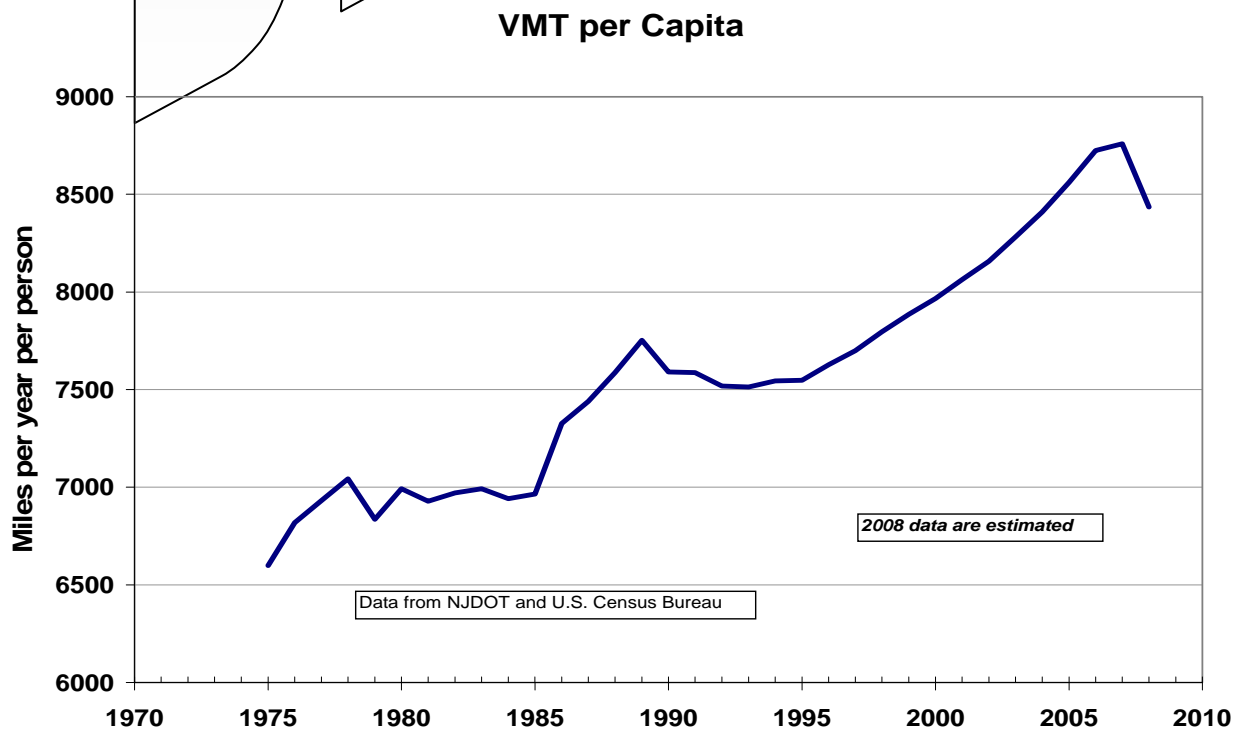
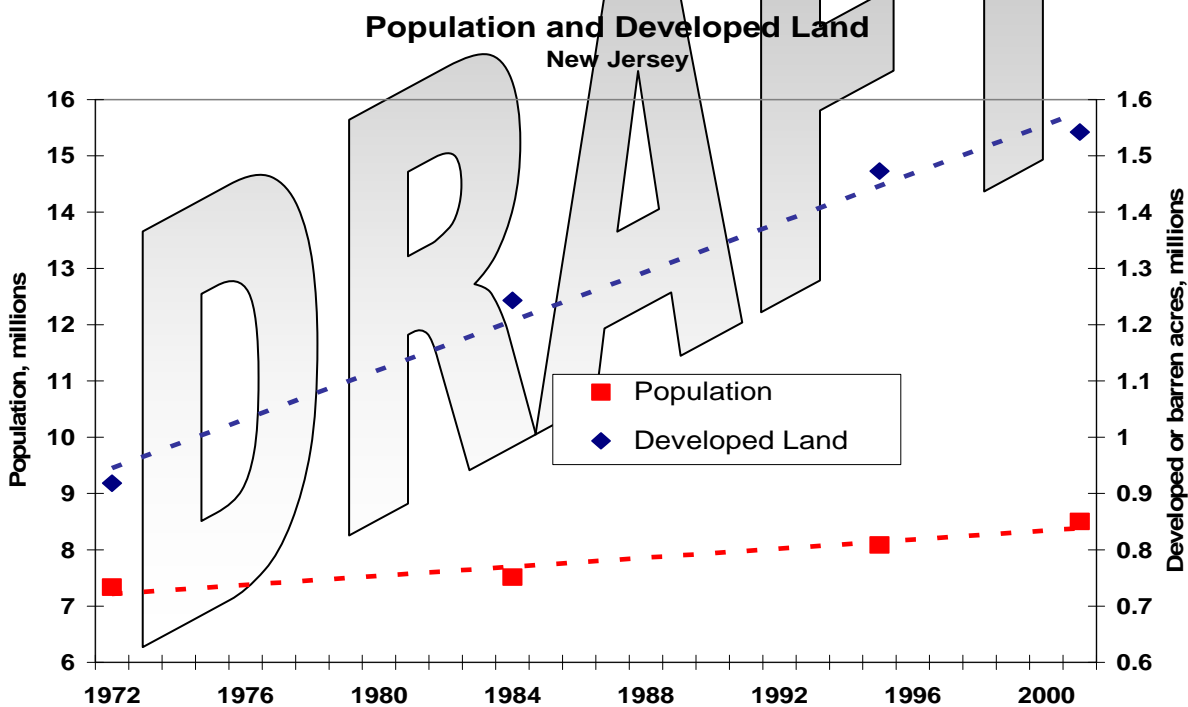


Figure 4.2:



A 2008 study⁶² done by researchers at Rowan University and Rutgers University describes the dramatic and massive changes to New Jersey's landscape between 1986 and 2002. The patterns in land development revealed that between 1986 and 1995, approximately 15,540 acres per year of farmland, forests and wetland were lost to development. This pattern held for the period from 1995 to 2002, in which the annual net loss of farmland, forests and wetlands was 15,676 acres.⁶³ Additionally, as illustrated in Figure 4.3 below, over 600,000 acres of land were developed in New Jersey during the 29-year period from 1972 to 2001. This represents an increase of about 68 percent in the amount of developed land in the State.⁶⁴ During this same period, population grew by only about 16 percent.

Figure 4.3:



Homes on large lots (over one-half acre) consume two-thirds of residential land development between 1995 and 2002 but housing only 24 percent of the population increase. Conversely, the share of new residential land being used for high density housing (eight or more housing units per acre) shrunk from 10.1 percent (pre-1986) to 7.4 percent (1986 to 1995) to only 5.8 percent (1995 to 2002).⁶⁵ Developing land at higher densities provides one way to accommodate growth while preserving rural lands and reducing GHG impacts. The ULI found that people drive 20 to

⁶² Hasse, John and Richard Lathrop. 2008. *Tracking New Jersey's Dynamic Landscape:*

Urban Growth and Open Space Loss 1986 - 1995 - 2002. Rowan University and Rutgers University.

This document can be found at <http://www.crssa.rutgers.edu/projects/lc/urbangrowth/>.

⁶³ Ibid.

⁶⁴ NJDEP 1986 and 2002 Landuse/Landcover data files, <http://www.nj.gov/dep/gis/listall.html>

⁶⁵ Hasse, John and Richard Lathrop. 2008. *Tracking New Jersey's Dynamic Landscape:*

Urban Growth and Open Space Loss 1986 - 1995 - 2002. Rowan University and Rutgers University.

This document can be found at <http://www.crssa.rutgers.edu/projects/lc/urbangrowth/>.

40 percent less with more compact development. According to the Rowan-Rutgers report, if the low-density residential growth that occurred between 1995 - 2002 were shifted to medium densities (representing 1/8 - 1/2 acre lots) New Jersey would have saved over 42,000 acres, or more than half of all the land that was developed for housing.

These data are complemented by recent research from New Jersey Future which indicates that “in 1980, two out of three employed New Jersey residents (65.3 percent) drove to work alone; by 2000, it was three out of four (75.1 percent).”⁶⁶ The same New Jersey Future report indicates that the number of New Jerseyans carpooling to work decreased from 18.6 percent in 1980 to 10.9 percent in 2000.⁶⁷

How and where New Jersey grows today will determine its carbon footprint for decades to come. The good news is that the Rutgers Rowan study confirms that sound state and regional planning policies, such as the Pinelands Comprehensive Management Plan, are effective in targeting development towards existing areas of infrastructure. Channeling development patterns away from automobile oriented sprawl and toward reduced land consumption and redevelopment, as well as preserving forests throughout the State, would result in a decrease in VMT and an increase in terrestrial carbon sequestration that will make a major contribution towards helping the State meet its GHG reduction goals.

In order to reach the 2050 limit, it is clear that New Jersey needs to assign a specific reduction target to the transportation sector, including VMT. Some states, in particular states in the Western Regional Climate Action Initiative and the Midwestern GHG Reduction Accord, are opting to pursue economy-wide caps on GHG emissions that include the transportation sector. Another option could be to assign a specific emissions limit or cap to the transportation sector either at a state or regional level similar to a cap New Jersey is applying to electric generating sector through the RGGI. Regardless of the specific mechanism New Jersey decides to apply, establishing some form of clear, measurable and enforceable GHG limit on the transportation sector would appear to be a policy approach that provides certainty for transportation sector GHG reductions over time.

Though ostensibly focused on greenhouse gas reduction, improving where we grow and how we get around can provide broader and important social benefits. Reducing VMT via more efficient development patterns, increasing access to and use of mass transit, centralizing development of commerce and job centers in proximity to mass transit, and providing alternative mobility options, such as biking and walking, ensures progress towards multiple public policy priorities. By growing according to smart growth principles, environmental impacts are reduced, e.g., fewer GHG and other air pollutants are emitted and more agricultural lands, open space and other greenfields are preserved. Economically, with shorter commutes and shorter delivery distances, individual and business energy use and costs are reduced; this frees up resources for other personal and commercial needs. Similarly, from a social equity and community-building perspective, increasing development density by co-locating housing (especially affordable) and jobs presents greater opportunities for both for lower income residents while also making mass transit more feasible and thus enhancing mobility for those unable to drive. Smart growth calls for reinvesting in our existing urban and older suburban areas – such efficient land use and transportation policies can become a significant economic policy and driver.

⁶⁶ “Getting to Work: Reconnecting Jobs with Transit,” New Jersey Future, November 2008.

⁶⁷ Ibid

GHGs in the transportation and land use sector would be addressed through a variety of strategies, which would likely include a combination of regulatory measures, financial incentives, and integration of state and local land use and transportation planning, including efforts that:

- **Establish transportation and related land use sector GHG emissions targets and indicators:** This report recommends quantifiable limits in the growth and type of VMT as well as an emissions-based statewide target for on-road transportation sources. These recommendations require stakeholder input and review from the Independent Research Panel pursuant to the Global Warming Response Act.
- **Develop consistent State, Regional and local land use strategies to achieve transportation emissions targets and indicators:** In light of the present lack of a unified and mandatory process for sound growth management in New Jersey, the fundamental step essential to ensure the reduction of transportation-related GHG emissions is the development of a comprehensive land use planning process that integrates smart growth objectives with transportation system planning and funding. State, local and regional efforts related to land use and transportation planning must be aligned with the statewide GHG limits and must compare preferred growth strategies that would contribute to achieving the statewide GHG limits with business as usual practices. This alignment must also incorporate attainment of other equally-important public policy objectives such as providing affordable housing, facilitating economic growth and protecting natural resources. Additionally, these efforts provide opportunities for the state, regional planning entities, MPOs and local governments to consider specific strategies for adapting to climate change impacts as part of their on-going planning.
- **Align state rules, regulations, planning and infrastructure investments in accordance with the statewide GHG limits, including prioritized investments in the transit and transportation system, and incorporation of the GHG statewide limits into state, regional and local planning.** New Jersey's future success in achieving its statewide GHG limits requires all State agencies to incorporate the limits as a fundamental consideration in agency decision-making, in particular through rulemaking, long-term planning, individual project oversight, and funding decisions. In particular, individual State agency decision-making on land use-related policies comport with meeting the statewide GHG limits.

The regional transportation planning process is the primary means by which new transportation projects are funded. Consequently, it is now critical that GHG reduction be a primary objective of these regional plans and the transportation infrastructure funding decisions that flow from them. To the greatest extent possible, the State, Metropolitan Planning Organizations, regional planning entities and local governments must work together to ensure that all regional transportation planning and investments are consistent with progress toward the statewide 2050 GHG limit.

To enable a greater alignment of state agencies' programs with the statewide GHG limits, key state laws that impose mandates affecting planning (such as the Municipal Land Use Law and Fair Share Housing Act) need to incorporate the statewide GHG limits. Changes to other statutes and regulations may also be needed to incorporate the statewide GHG limits into funding decisions to direct state monies into projects and programs that support

attainment of the statewide GHG limits through project design and investment in existing infrastructure.

When the NJDOT and the Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) develop transportation infrastructure investment plans (e.g., New Jersey Long Range Transportation Plan, MPO Regional Transportation Plans, NJDOT and New Jersey Transit Capital Program, MPO Transportation Improvement Programs (TIPs), etc.), a variety of policy goals must be considered. NJDOT and NJDEP will work cooperatively with all three MPOs to ensure that they incorporate growth management and GHG reduction goals into their plans and programs, consistent with the core mission of preserving the transportation system and maintaining mobility in the most environmentally sound manner possible.

Sustainable Jersey Program

Recognizing local governments' need for information about how to make their communities more sustainable, a collaborative "*Sustainable Jersey*" Program is being developed and implemented on behalf of the NJ State League of Municipalities (NJSLOM) between NJDEP, Rutgers' University and the Municipal Land Use Center at The College of New Jersey. With start up monies from the Dodge Foundation, the collaborative program is establishing specific actions that NJ municipalities must successfully implement in order to receive designation as a "green community" by the NJSLOM. The primary purposes of the *Sustainable Jersey* Program are to 1) establish clear performance standards and actions for communities striving to be considered green, 2) provide guidelines and tools to assist in actions implementation, and 3) create public and private incentives to encourage and facilitate greening action.

Sustainable Jersey encompasses issues such as climate change, air and water pollution, biodiversity, land use, water conservation, equity, buying local, local economies, and sustainable agriculture. A set of required and voluntary actions for Year 1 has been developed by the convening partners with significant input from a group of involved mayors and other municipal officials. The partners intent to ensure that the *Sustainable Jersey* Program complements and supports the strategies being developed to achieve New Jersey's statewide GHG limits and the local government program using proceeds from the RGGI auction.

- **Ensure that local governments adopt plans and zoning regulations that guide development in areas and ways consistent with the statewide GHG limits:** In light of New Jersey municipalities' strong home-rule authority, it is necessary to build capacity at the local level that leads to incorporation of GHG considerations into land use planning and decision making. New policies are needed to engage municipalities in contributing towards the attainment of the statewide GHG limits by incorporating provisions in their master planning process that support climate friendly policies with respect to land use zoning and development decisions. There are a variety of ways in which the Municipal Land Use Law (MLUL) and other related land use laws could be amended to attain consistency with the statewide GHG limits. Such statutory changes could include:
 - Establishment of mandates and/or incentives for municipalities that incorporate provisions into master plan elements that are consistent with the statewide GHG limits;
 - Development of standards and incentives for municipalities to incorporate provisions in their local planning that fosters centralization of employment centers in relationship to mass transit;
 - Development of standards and incentives for municipalities to incorporate provisions in their local planning that fosters compact development in areas appropriate for growth and that discourage sprawling development patterns;

- Development of standards and incentives for municipalities to incorporate provisions in their local planning that fosters walkable, mixed-use development;
 - Provision of state legal support for local governments that incorporate the statewide GHG limits into their planning;
 - Simplification of New Jersey's Transfer of Development Rights (TDR) authorities in order to assist municipalities in directing development in more concentrated ways that avoid sprawl and maximize open space; Development of incentives for installation of renewable energy sources on brownfield sites; and,
 - Establishment of programs to allow local governments to earn points for additional state dollars through the implementation of sustainable land use planning (similar to the Massachusetts CommCap Program).
- **Establish a carbon footprint standard for large development and transportation projects:** In order for New Jersey to achieve its long term GHG limits, new development and transportation proposals need to be consistent with the statewide GHG limits. Some states, MPOs and regional planning entities are researching different ways to consider carbon impacts of transportation activities through development of methodologies by which transportation capital program scenarios can be compared for their carbon footprint impacts. In addition to establishing emissions targets for the transportation sector, a system needs to be developed to calculate the “carbon footprint” of projects to help decision-makers determine whether best design practices are being incorporated and whether GHG emission targets are being attained. Using the carbon footprint metric, planners and regulators can ascertain whether projects are consistent with local, state and/or regional GHG and VMT reduction targets, as well as to guide funding decisions. Additional actions, such as revising the Residential Site Improvement Standards (RSIS) to, among other things, encourage infill and denser development forms, are also needed to ensure that the statewide GHG limits and VMT reduction targets are tied into project design. Clearly, any efforts to consider carbon footprint of transportation activities must include an agreed upon process that accounts for transportation agencies' need to meet basic system preservation, safety and mobility goals, such as System Preservation or Infrastructure Preservation projects (e.g., resurfacing, bridge replacement). Additionally, development of any method to consider carbon footprint of transportation activities will require an analysis of costs and benefits, as well as a lifecycle assessment approach, to ensure that desired results (i.e. long term net GHG emissions reductions) are, in fact, met. Consideration should be given to the extent to which existing policy tools, such as analysis under Executive Order 215, may serve as an effective vehicle for disclosing and mitigating CO₂ impacts of transportation projects. NJDOT will work cooperatively with NJDEP and Rutgers University, and in consultation with stakeholders, to examine possible methodologies to effectively consider carbon footprint impacts of transportation projects using a lifecycle assessment. In addition, this group will, within 12 months, make recommendations on changes needed to state laws, regulations, executive orders and policies to effectively implement consideration of “carbon footprint” impact in transportation projects and planning.

The sidebar in this Section provides summary descriptions of two efforts that may provide guidance and useful frameworks for designing a New Jersey initiative to encourage climate friendly regional and local land use and transportation plans.

Given the magnitude of the impact of these recommendations, it is crucial that the State gain insight from stakeholders, as well as from the Independent Research Panel created under the GWRA, as part of an effort to develop more specific recommendations regarding necessary statutory, regulatory and policy changes. Once established and implemented, the State will be able to use the Transportation and Land Use indicators established in this report to track progress in this area and its effects on reaching the State's overall 2050 limit.

Connecting Land Use Policy and GHG Emissions

Delaware Valley Regional Planning Commission: Planning to Grow Cooler

DVRPC (which includes four NJ counties) undertook a regional growth scenario planning exercise to better understand how different development patterns affect land use, transportation, the environment and economic development. This exercise is intended to spur discussion on the long-range planning process and what the region envisions for the future. The findings will inform the region's long-range plan update and eventually GHG management options. The analysis compared the **Trend** scenario (based on adopted population and employment forecasts and where most growth occurs in the more automobile-dependent growing suburbs and rural areas) with contrasting development patterns, i.e., **Recentralization** where future population and employment growth locates in the region's denser, transit accessible and more walking and biking friendly core cities and developed communities, and a **Sprawl** scenario under which Trend growth accelerates with the movement of existing population and employment from core cities and developed communities to the growing suburbs and rural areas, thus further reducing transit access and increases auto dependence.

The resulting report, Making the Land Use Connection describes how **Recentralization** offers the best solutions for a sustainable future. This scenario best prepares the region for combating global climate change and energy volatility. It offers a superior quality of life for the region's residents by offering more mobility choices, while preserving open space, and reducing household expenses. Energy use and CO₂ emissions can be reduced through smart land use and transportation policies. Mixed land use and higher densities can shorten distances between origins and destinations, which encourages alternative forms of transportation. More compact neighborhoods and housing units can reduce residential energy needs. By spending less on replicating existing infrastructure more money can be invested into green and energy efficient technologies or alternative fuels. This in turn will help ensure the region remains economically competitive in a fast changing world.

California's SB 375: Better Planning, Fewer Emissions

In September 2008, Gov. Schwarzenegger signed SB375 a comprehensive global warming bill that focuses on housing and transportation planning decisions to reduce fossil fuel consumption, GHG emissions and conserve farmlands and habitat. The California Environmental Protection Agency reports that better land use planning, which includes creating alternative choices for transportation, will achieve the largest emission reductions. SB 375 provides a path for better planning by providing

incentives to locate housing developments closer to where people work and go to school, allowing them to reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) every year. SB 375 would:

- Require the regional governing bodies in each of the state's major metropolitan areas to adopt, as part of their regional transportation plan, a "sustainable community strategy" that will meet the region's target for reducing GHG emissions. These strategies would get people out of their cars by promoting smart growth principles such as: development near public transit; projects that include a mix of residential and commercial use; and projects that include affordable housing to help reduce new housing developments in outlying areas with cheaper land.
- Create incentives for implementing the sustainable community strategies by allocating federal transportation funds only to projects that are consistent with the emissions reductions.
- Allow projects that are shown to conform to the sustainable community strategy (and therefore contribute to GHG reduction) to have a more streamlined environmental review process.

Terrestrial Carbon Sequestration

As noted previously, terrestrial sequestration of CO₂ is estimated to offset 5 percent of New Jersey's GHG emissions (approximately 7 MMT of CO₂eq from New Jersey's atmosphere). Reaching the 2020 target of maintaining current carbon sequestration capacity will certainly be a challenge. This presumes halting the statewide loss of forest land and maintaining New Jersey's wetland resources. Knowing that development continues, a suite of additional measures including land preservation, specific reforestation activities and shifting forestry and farming practices, all of which have the potential to alter carbon sequestration processes, are recommended to meet the statewide 2020 limit.

Increasing the terrestrial carbon sequestration capacity to 8 MMT of CO₂eq annually through an increase in biomass is a target the State strives to achieve by 2050, not only because of the sequestering capacity of terrestrial resources that helps to offset the emissions of GHG sources, but also because we avoid releasing GHGs by preventing the destruction of our terrestrial resources (estimated to be 1.1 MMT of CO₂eq based on annual land clearing data for New Jersey⁶⁸). Some examples of measures that could be implemented to help the State attain its 2050 terrestrial sequestration target are:

- **Encouraging management of public forestlands to improve/accelerate carbon sequestration rates, while preserving important ecological co-benefits.** By relying on conservation-based forest management, which uses natural forest management or sustainable forest management practices, including restocking of understocked areas/sites and forest stand improvement, and depends on a combined management regime (active and passive forest management), the NJDEP will be able to increase forest growth and help accelerate accumulation of carbon, while continuing to generate other important co-benefits.
- **Experiment with new roadside vegetation management strategies to improve air quality and carbon sequestration.** The NJDOT will work with the NJDEP to scope out a research project to identify roadside plant materials and soils that have low maintenance costs (mowing and landscape maintenance), ensure safety (clear zones and sight distances), and are environmentally sound (mindful of wetlands, wildlife habitat, native plant species, etc.), but that also provide improved air pollutant filtering and carbon sequestration.

⁶⁸ Based on assumptions/parameters used in the 2008 Draft NJ GHG Inventory (Appendix H). See <http://www.nj.gov/globalwarming/pdf/20080219inventory.pdf>

Measurement of Carbon in Land Use and Terrestrial Carbon Sequestration

Carbon storage is the absolute amount of carbon held within a carbon reservoir at a specified time, i.e., a system capable of accumulating and releasing carbon such as forest biomass. Sequestration, on the other hand, is the uptake of carbon or the process of increasing the carbon content of a carbon reservoir and is measured as a rate, i.e., mass per unit time (e.g., tons carbon per year). Internationally, the measurement of terrestrial storage and sequestration is an emerging field. The NJDEP is working with academic partners to quantify more accurately the sequestration capacity of New Jersey forests (Lathrop, R. *et. al.* 2008. Assessing the Potential for New Jersey Forests to Sequester Carbon and Contribute to Greenhouse Gas Emissions Avoidance. Research project proposal submitted to Forest Service, NJDEP). Additionally, other work is underway in New Jersey to better understand carbon storage and sequestration. New Jersey is home to the USDA Silas Little Experimental Forest, one of 140 sites on five continents participating in FLUXNET, to quantify spatial and temporal variation in carbon storage in plants and soils, and exchanges of carbon, water, and energy in major vegetation types across a range of disturbance histories in the Americas. Data regarding the storage and sequestration potential of other vegetative cover types is being synthesized by NJDEP as well as scientists in the New Jersey non-profit sector. In the meantime, this report relies on preliminary estimates from the New Jersey GHG Inventory and Reference Case Projections 1990-2020 (Technical Appendix H of the Draft Inventory describes the estimation procedure for forestry and land-use. See <http://www.nj.gov/globalwarming/pdf/20080219inventory.pdf>). Changes in carbon stocks and net GHG emissions over time can be estimated using some combination of direct measurements, activity data (e.g., amount of forest products harvested; area of forests/plantations), and models based on accepted principles of statistical analysis, forest inventory, remote sensing techniques, flux measurements, soil sampling, and ecological surveys. Methods for measuring non CO₂ GHG emissions are less well developed. It is important for emerging methods of measuring terrestrial storage and sequestration to consider net GHG emissions results since some activities designed to enhance carbon dioxide storage may increase emissions of other highly warming gases such as use of fertilizer to enhance tree growth (possible N₂O emissions); wetland restoration (possible increase in CH₄ emissions); use of nitrogen fixing trees (possible increase in N₂O emissions); and use of biomass (wood and crops) as energy feedstock to offset CO₂ emissions from fossil fuels. As this field is still emerging, different methods for measuring terrestrial carbon sequestration entail assumptions and some level of uncertainty, which need to be recognized.

- *Explore the development of a New Jersey Green City or vacant land stabilization program.* The State would explore the creation of a vacant land stabilization program that would partner with municipalities to green and stabilize vacant land and create urban/suburban forests and/or increase terrestrial carbon sequestration. This could be modeled, in part, after a Pennsylvania Horticultural Society Program, whereby community groups maintain the properties.
- *Research the potential for restoration of degraded soils and enhancement of marginal farmland into permanent terrestrial carbon sequestration.* The NJDEP would invest in research and demonstration projects to explore the conversion of marginal farmland to permanent terrestrial carbon sequestration, including grassland habitat for wildlife and/or used to grow switchgrass or other second generation biofuel stock. Depending on the type of vegetation to be introduced, degraded soils of such farmland (Soil groups D and E as identified by the State Farmland Evaluation Advisory Committee) could be improved with measurable gains in soil carbon.
- *Reduce conversion of woodlands to agricultural uses on Soil Groups D and E.* Rather than losing mature woodlands to cultivated crops and other agricultural uses, the State would implement one or more of the following options:
- Prevent land use conversions through the purchase of conservation easements requiring land to stay in forest use.

- Use of agroforestry practices which combine agriculture and forestry technologies to create more integrated, diverse, productive, profitable, healthy and sustainable land-use systems.⁶⁹
- Encourage property owners to participate in the NJDEP's Forest Stewardship Program.
- Prevent mature forest loss through legislative and/or regulatory reform.

In addition to these examples, there is a significant challenge in understanding the uncertainties that are associated with vegetative resources. In particular, these include accounting for impacts from unforeseen circumstances such as drought, fire or pest outbreaks that could have a profound affect upon terrestrial vegetative resources as well as impacts to wetland resources from rising sea level or coastal erosion from severe storms. The State recognizes it needs to establish standards and indicators for long-term and more detailed terrestrial carbon sequestration (vegetative biomass, soil and long-lived wood-based products) accounting which includes measurement and monitoring and ultimately allow for risk management to address the uncertainties that vegetative systems face. Approaches can be land-cover based, program-element based, or carbon-cycle based. The independent research review panel developed under the GWRA can be key in helping identify the best model for New Jersey.

Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

The New Jersey Energy Master Plan, released in October of 2008, lays out aggressive actions for the State to take between now and 2020 and serves as a blueprint for New Jersey's attainment of the 2020 statewide GHG limit. New Jersey needs to build on the foundation of these EMP actions as it looks beyond 2020 to achieve its longer term 2050 GHG limit.

As with the current EMP, the future of energy in New Jersey can be viewed through two lenses – generation and consumption. While we can only speculate about our energy generation and consumption post-2020, the policies laid out in the current EMP give us direction on what types of technologies and energy sources to expect over the next 40 years, as well as what our energy demands might look like. Specifically, the EMP states that the anticipated 2020 electricity usage and the sources of that electricity will be:

- 44 percent nuclear;
- 15 percent conventional fossil fuel and Combined Heat and Power (CHP) (using fossil fuel); and,
- 26 percent renewables (13 percent wind, 10 percent biopower and waste incineration and 3 percent solar).

In 2020, almost 90 percent of space heating and other heating needs will still be met with fossil fuels. We can then work from this anticipated point to project a range of possibilities for 2050.

⁶⁹ Far Horizons. 2003. Carbon sequestration and CO₂ emissions credits: a market-based forest conservation program for New Jersey. Prepared for U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service Northeastern Area, State and Private Forestry, Morgantown, WV. Prepared by: Far Horizons Corporation, Princeton Junction, NJ.

Future Energy Generation:

The potential sources of electricity generation by 2050 include renewables (wind, biopower, solar and new and emerging technologies, such as small hydro and ocean power), CHP, nuclear, and fossil fuel with carbon capture and sequestration or use. In order to determine what mix of these sources would be needed to meet our 2050 energy consumption needs, the NJBPU developed a range of expected 2050 energy consumption. Table 4.1 shows the various 2050 energy consumption scenarios considered by the NJBPU, as well as an assessment of how those energy demands might be met. Table 4.2 shows how the State predicts it will meet those various 2050 energy consumption scenarios compared to how the State's overall energy demands are currently met, as well as how we predict they will be met in 2020 through implementation of the EMP. Both tables demonstrate that for 2050 the State will meet its energy needs through a mix of renewable and carbon-neutral energy sources.

Table 4.1: 2050 Energy Estimates

Scenario	Low End* (GWh)	High End** (GWh)	Renewables/ Biopower (GWh)	Low End Additional Need (GWh)	High End Additional Need (GWh)
Electricity Needs	78,000	105,000	106,000	N/A	N/A
Electricity Plus Transportation***	104,000	131,000	106,000	N/A	25,000
Electricity, Transportation and Partial Heating Support****	149,000	176,000	106,000	43,000	70,000

* assumes electricity use would stabilize at the 2020 level through 2050.

** assumes electricity growth would occur at a rate of one percent per year from 2020 to 2050.

*** assumes 100 percent electrification of the transportation sector.

**** assumes 25 percent electrification of the heating sector.

Table 4.2: Energy Estimate and Source Comparison over Time

	2004		2020 EMP		2050 Low Growth Scenario		2050 High Growth Scenario	
	GWh	% of Total	GWh	% of Total	GWh	% of Total	GWh	% of Total
Nuclear & Fossil w/sequestration	27,082	34.5	34,000	43.6	31,300	21.0	56,600	32.2
Fossil	27,749	35.3	12,000	15.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
On-Site (Includes CHP)	1,227	1.6	12,000	15.4	12,000	8.1	12,000	6.8
Imported Electricity	21,421	27.3		0.0		0.0		0.0
Subtotal Non Renewable	77,479	98.6	58,000	74.4	43,300	29.1	68,600	39.0
Solar	10	0.0	2,000	2.6	20,200	13.6	20,200	11.5
Wind	0	0.0	10,000	12.8	74,700	50.1	74,700	42.4
BioPower	0	0.0	7,000	9.0	9,000	6.0	9,000	5.1
RDF	1,051	1.3	1,000	1.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
New & Emerging Technologies	0	0.0	0	0.0	1800	1.2	3,500	2.0
Subtotal Renewable	1061	1.4	20,000	25.6	10,5700	70.9	107,400	61.0
Total Generation	78540	100.0	78,000	100.0	149,000	100.0	176,000	100.0

* All values have been rounded to nearest 100 GWh

** An insignificant amount of the imported electricity in 2004 was generated by renewable sources.

From these tables, the State can draw some important conclusions. First, based on the commitments in the EMP, the State expects that that renewable and biopower generation could produce approximately 106,000 GWh of electricity⁷⁰; enough to meet both the low and high ends of the 2050 electricity consumption range, as well as the low end of the transportation sector consumption range. This highlights the enormous potential that renewable energy has to address the statewide 2050 GHG limit, making the EMP's push for increasing these renewables even more critical for the 2050 timeframe. Second, for those scenarios where additional energy generation beyond renewable and biopower sources would be needed, the possible sources would include converting the CHP facilities to use hydrogen that is generated from non-carbon emitting sources, nuclear power or fossil fuel (coal or natural gas) with carbon capture and sequestration. The State is confident that a combination of one or more of these additional sources would produce additional capacity to meet the State's 2050 electricity, transportation and heating needs, even under high usage scenarios. Finally, this high level assessment gives perspective on what the generation-related Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy indicators established in this report will show in the future. Meeting all of these scenarios relies heavily on an ever increasing supply of renewable energy sources, and the elimination of our State's

⁷⁰ Currently, there is not a convenient and economical way to store electricity generated by renewable or conventional energy sources. This estimate assumes that current electricity storage issues have been resolved and that some energy loss would occur through that process.

reliance on carbon based energy sources, without the ability to sequester that carbon safely and efficiently. Having the State's electricity needs met with renewable, biopower, nuclear or carbon neutral fossil fuel generation, electrifying the transportation system from these same sources along with a portion of the heating needs would allow the State's GHG emissions to be below 30 MMTCO₂eq in 2050.

Future Energy Consumption:

In the energy consumption scenarios presented in Table 4.1, it is clear that New Jersey must strive to stabilize its energy consumption in order to more easily meet its demand through renewable and non-carbon based energy sources. New Jersey has taken its first steps towards meeting this goal through the finalization of its EMP, which prioritizes energy efficiency initiatives for both the residential and commercial/industrial sectors. Recommendations included in this report, such as requiring all new construction to meet State green guidelines, are designed to support the EMP's energy efficiency goals, and will go a long way towards reducing the State's overall energy demand. Ultimately, the State must move towards the indicator established in this report, where all new buildings constructed in the State after 2030 will have a net zero energy consumption. This means that by reducing their energy demands as much as possible, and supplementing energy generation through the addition of on-site renewable sources (e.g., solar power), these buildings will no longer need to pull additional power from the State's energy grid to support themselves. In other words, they would be self-sustaining.

The Economy, Markets and Research and Development

In the long term, New Jersey, as well as the rest of the nation, must consider the extent to which its economy provides inherent incentives for climate friendly markets. A recent General Accountability Office (GAO) panel survey of economists found that all surveyed agree that establishing a price on greenhouse gas emissions using a market-based mechanism should be considered as a GHG policy⁷¹. Market-based mechanisms refer to all mechanisms (voluntary or mandatory) that affect demand for or supply of energy and/or carbon emissions, either through prices, regulation or information. Also referred to as "price mechanisms", market-based mechanisms include taxes, subsidies and green pricing.

Governor Jon S. Corzine has stated that "[r]educing GHG emissions will support our economic growth strategy by creating markets for efficient and clean energy technologies and by spurring technical innovation and job growth. Moving aggressively now to reduce GHG emissions will place New Jersey's economy at a competitive advantage in responding to the requirements of an anticipated federal climate change initiative."⁷² Investing in energy efficiency, green collar jobs, and new climate-neutral technologies is not just a way to reduce GHG emissions, but also a means to develop a robust and climate-friendly economy at both the Federal and State level. For example, anticipated State investment in New Jersey energy infrastructure as a result of the Energy Master Plan is estimated to result in the creation of 20,000 jobs between now and 2020. These jobs will consist of operations and maintenance jobs, and construction jobs directly related to the State's energy infrastructure.

⁷¹ U.S. Government Accountability Office. 2008. Climate Change: Expert Opinion on the Economics of Policy Options to Address Climate Change. GAO-08-605.

⁷² Governor Jon S. Corzine, "Staking Jersey's Claim on Climate Change," July 8, 2007. This editorial article can be found at http://www.nj.gov/globalwarming/home/documents/pdf/070726_claims.pdf.

In line with this thinking, many of the suggested 2050 actions will create new markets in this State, helping to bolster our economy and continuing our leadership role on climate change. Economically-driven market transformation policies include stricter building, appliance and auto efficiency standards, rebates and/or pricing mechanisms for efficient vehicles and low-GHG fuels, financial incentives for the manufacturing of more energy efficient products, and demand side management programs which create incentives for consumers' choice of "climate friendly" products and services. The sooner the transition to a "green" economy begins, the greater the benefits to the economy and the climate.

Governor Corzine's current Economic Growth Stimulus Plan lays the groundwork for future transformation of New Jersey's economy to one that supports attainment of the statewide GHG limits:

- The Energy Savings Improvement legislation would allow \$80 million of private sector investment in schools, town, counties, and public colleges and universities. During the first year of the program, this investment would generate \$20 million in energy savings and 500 jobs. Between now and 2020 this will result in private investment totaling \$960 million resulting in nearly \$240 million in annual savings. It would also reduce the State's consumption of energy by 140,000 megawatt hours and our emissions of greenhouse gases, largely carbon dioxide, by 80,000 tons.
- In an effort to stimulate the economy by lowering consumers' energy bills and stimulating job creation, Governor Corzine's plan puts in place a statewide \$500 million energy efficiency program that works with the State's electric and gas utilities. This is in addition to \$462 million that the NJBPU's Clean Energy Program has budgeted for the rest of this year and all of next year. In total, this means an investment of approximately \$1 billion in clean energy programs for residential and business customers and it will provide an estimated creation of 3,000 jobs over the next year.
- **Promote Clean Energy Manufacturing Fund:** The NJEDA and NJBPU program will assist the advancement of renewable energy and energy-efficiency technologies. This initiative will enable New Jersey to take a leadership role in the CleanTech arena by promoting new jobs and growth in the state while addressing the goals of New Jersey's Economic Growth Strategy. The program will be funded through at least 2012 and total \$60 million.
- **The Edison Renewable Energy Technologies Fund:** The program will provide funding to New Jersey technology companies for proof-of-concept research and development and ancillary activities necessary to commercialize identified renewable energy technologies and innovative technologies that significantly increase energy efficiency. The program will be funded through at least 2012 and total \$15 million.
- **Build Off-Shore Wind Generation:** The Governor recently announced his plan to triple the State's offshore wind goal to 1000 MW of by the end of 2012 and 3000 MW by 2020. Garden State Offshore Energy was recently selected to construct New Jersey's first wind farm 16 miles off the Atlantic City coast. The construction of this project will create hundreds of new skilled trade jobs for New Jersey residents as well as the development of new jobs such as: welders, mechanics, crane operators, electricians, engineers.
- **Expand the Green Collar Apprenticeship and Training Programs:** Increasing New Jersey's energy efficiency and on promoting alternative energy sources to reduce carbon emissions will encourage the development of new green-collar jobs with new skills. The expansion of green jobs, ranging from clean energy production, energy-efficient

construction and even retrofitting existing buildings to meet green energy efficiency standards, will require workers trained for green jobs in these fields. Over the past three years, 1,953 New Jersey workers have been trained in the emerging green energy sector through more than \$1 million in Customized Training Grants provided by the Department of Labor and Workforce Development and matched by funds from their employers. In addition, training and apprenticeship programs supported by LWD and local One-Stop Career Centers are currently training more than 200 workers for Trenton and Newark in green construction and energy-efficiency occupations.

Also related to the longer-term 2050 recommendations is the potential pay-off from research and development as well as creation of construction and service sector jobs. New Jersey recognizes that as the State moves forward in confronting climate change there will continue to be important long-term research needs for our region related to emissions sources, electricity storage, models, measurement methods, mitigation practices, alternative technologies and adaptation strategies. Assessment of carbon capture and storage technologies, which are intended to capture carbon from large point sources (such as fossil fuel burning power plants) and store it in deep geological formations, is an important research area that shows promise for GHG mitigation. To that end the State will join the U.S. Department of Energy's Midwest Regional Carbon Sequestration Partnership and will perform an initial assessment of New Jersey's potential for storing CO₂ in geologic and terrestrial reservoirs. Other critical research and development issues that will need addressing include alternative energy projects such as pilot projects to harness wave and tidal energy in the New Jersey coastal region and biofuels research and demonstration projects. All energy-related research will need to quantify the net energy and carbon balance of the overall process, and identify any significant non-energy-related impacts. Research is needed regarding adaptation to a changing climate, such as impacts to coastal communities and agricultural industries (such as evaluations of impacts and strategies for adaptation).

New Jersey's efforts to achieve its 2020 and 2050 statewide greenhouse gas limits can and should go hand-in-hand with its efforts to build our economy, including through energy efficiency and clean, renewable energy. Investing in energy efficiency, green collar jobs, and new climate-neutral can create economic drivers that build markets for energy efficiency and clean energy technologies, and spur technical innovation and job growth. Moving aggressively now to reduce greenhouse gas emissions will place our state, regions and country at a competitive advantage in the worldwide effort that will allow our planet to support a high quality of life that is sustainable for generations to come.

In addition to building its economy through actions that contribute to reducing statewide GHG emissions, such as energy efficiency and clean energy, New Jersey will need to consider additional price mechanisms that not only incentivize development of climate friendly markets but that also promote a sustainable transportation infrastructure. Any additional pricing mechanisms would require regulatory and, in some cases, statutory action. Various pricing mechanisms could be explored in New Jersey depending on the desired effect with the ultimate primary purpose of reducing GHG emissions. As New Jersey moves forward with developing more specific actions to achieve its 2050 statewide GHG limits, it is imperative that consideration be given to complementary pricing mechanisms. Considerable input from stakeholders is essential and expert advice can be given through the Independent Research Panel created pursuant to the Global Warming Response Act. NJDEP, in conjunction with other state

agencies, will explore policy options for additional pricing mechanisms that will contribute to meeting the statewide GHG limits.

DRAFT

Chapter 5: Adaptation

Despite our best efforts to mitigate climate change in New Jersey, reducing emissions through all the measures outlined to meet the 2020 and 2050 goals will not be enough. CO₂ and other GHGs are known to remain in the atmosphere for decades and even up to centuries, from the time they are emitted into the atmosphere.⁷³ Even if all emissions were stopped immediately, there would be a lag between mitigation of emissions and cessation of warming. Thus, New Jersey is expected to bear the brunt of many public health, ecological and economic impacts with specific consequences noted by the Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment⁷⁴.

In the coming years predictions of sustained higher temperatures during the summer months will make our citizens especially vulnerable to heat-related illness. Warmer temperatures and increases in short-term droughts are expected to have impacts on agriculture. Warmer temperatures will lead to more intense rain events; coupled with rising seas our coastal and riparian areas will be especially vulnerable to flooding with additional repercussions for water supply. Sea level rise will impact coastal communities and coastal habitats. Non-climate stresses in a state like New Jersey, with areas of dense population, high impervious cover, high nutrient loading, high flooding potential, or a combination of these factors, will exacerbate vulnerability to climate change.⁷⁵ These are just some examples of the long-term impacts expected concurrent with our efforts to mitigate GHG emissions.

Thus, a comprehensive adaptation policy must be developed as a key component of any long-term climate change action plan. Addressing these issues today just makes sense; they are complicated and require thoughtful approaches. It is hard to predict precisely which losses to New Jersey might be irreversible, yet we must acknowledge that some may be permanent. Still, we cannot, as some say, "wait it out." While climate change might have irreparable losses in some areas, it may also create economic opportunities in others. For example, spending to construct and/or adapt buildings and homes for storm resilience may be a good investment for a property owner in terms of personal safety and financial exposure, while providing a positive outcome for the community where that homeowner lives in terms of reduced emergency services and preservation of a neighborhood. Similarly, water conservation measures to address more intense droughts predicted in the future can certainly result in benefits to addressing droughts that may occur in the short-term.

⁷³ IPCC.2007. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.

⁷⁴ Frumhoff, P.C., J.J. McCarthy, J.M.Melillo, S.C. Moser, and D.J. Wuebbles. 2007. New Jersey. State Summary. Prepared from: Confronting Climate Change in the U.S. Northeast: Science, Impacts, and Solutions. Synthesis Report of the Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment (NECIA). Cambridge, MA: Union of Concerned Scientists (UCS).

⁷⁵ IPCC. 2007. Summary for Policymakers. In: Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. M.L. Parry, O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutidof, P.J.Van Der Linden and C.E. Hanson, Eds., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. 7-22.

Comprehensive adaptation planning for climate change is beginning to take hold in various regions around the United States and the world.^{76,77,78,79} Adaptation planning at all levels of government is key to minimizing the public health, environmental and economic damage that is expected to increase in the coming years and undoubtedly will require individual change to reduce vulnerability in the long term.

Approaches to adaptation planning have encouraged systematic planning that includes identification of key sectors, planning areas, vulnerabilities, sensitivities of planning areas to vulnerabilities, exposure, adaptive capacity of the sector under assessment to respond to the projected impact and consideration of the probability of an event or impact to establish priorities for planning⁸⁰. In addition to this risk assessment, a very key aspect of this planning process has been to include at the outset a broad regional coalition of representatives from all levels of government, the private sector, academia, non-governmental organizations and key local representation who must be prepared to develop mechanisms to respond to climate change issues "on the ground."

The State proposes to engage experts from academia, government, non-governmental organizations, and the business community in developing policy recommendations on the most

⁷⁶ London Climate Change Partnership. 2006. Adapting to Climate Change. Lessons for London. Greater London Authority. London. www.london.gov.uk/climatechange/partnership.

⁷⁷ King County. 2007. King County Climate Plan. B. Adaptation. February 2007. King County, Washington.

⁷⁸ Kirshen, P., R. Matthias, W. Anderson, T.R. Lakshmanan et al. 2004. Infrastructure Systems, Services and Climate Change: Integrated Impacts and Response, Strategies fore the Boston Metropolitan Area. EPA Grant Number: R.827450-01 also known as Climate's Long-term Impacts on Metro Boston (CLIMB) CLIMB Final Report. August 13, 2004. Civil and Environmental Engineering Department, Tufts University; School of Public Policy, University of Maryland; Center for Transportation Studies, Boston University; Metropolitan Area Planning Council.

⁷⁹ Ligeti, E, J. Penney, and I. Wieditz. 2007. Cities Preparing for Climate Change. A Study of Six Urban Regions. Clean Air Partnership. Toronto, Ontario.

⁸⁰ Center for Science in the Earth System (the Climate Impacts Group). Joint Institute for the Study of the Atmosphere and Ocean University of Washington and King County, Washington. In association with ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability. September 2007. Preparing for Climate Change: A Guidebook for Local, Regional, and State Governments.

pressing adaptation policies New Jersey should adopt to significantly reduce the State's risks from climate change impacts. The NJDEP recognizes that there will be issues unique to all ecosystems and regions throughout the State. These actions will need to be customized to the specific regions and eventually tailored to municipalities throughout New Jersey. The NJDEP can bring various constituencies together to develop a statewide climate change adaptation plan for New Jersey that will help to foster the adaptive capacity of the built, natural and human systems statewide to respond to climate change. Table 5.1 provides one example of sector-based adaptation issues that New Jersey faces with respect to climate change that could be considered through a systematic planning process for illustration purposes. Clearly, these issues are wide-ranging; commencement of an adaptation planning process is needed to complement the mitigation actions set forth in this plan.

DRAFT

Table 5.1: Potential Adaptation Considerations for New Jersey⁸¹

Public Health, Safety & Emergency Preparedness	Freshwater Quality & Supply	Energy, Land Use & Capital Infrastructure	Biodiversity, Ecosystems & Agriculture	Finance & Economics	Outreach & Education
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Heat-health action plans -Emergency medical services -Improved climate-sensitive disease surveillance & control -Safe water & improved sanitation -Coupling desalination with alternative energy -Urban forestation, light surfaces & green roofs to reduce urban heat island effect -Exposure reduction to toxics/pollutants via water-wastewater interaction or from landfills, industry, & contaminated sites impacted by climate change 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Expanded rainwater harvesting; water storage & conservation techniques -Water re-use -Desalination -Water-use & irrigation efficiency -Water supply planning -Land preservation (stable funding source) -Dam integrity/safety (implications for public health and ecosystem issues as well) -Link with New Jersey Geological Survey salt water intrusion monitoring in Cape May, Raritan Bay & Lower Delaware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Stormwater management including local homeowner downspouts, rain barrels, etc. -Address adaptation in State Plan Endorsement process -Assess flood control zoning approaches -Climate change design standards for infrastructure -Sewage capacity -Realignment & relocation of transportation corridors -Design standards & planning for roads, rail, and other infrastructure to cope with floods & other likely effects of increased temperature & precipitation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Adjustment of planting dates & crop variety -Crop relocation -Improved land management, e.g. erosion control & soil protection through tree planting -Farmland Preservation -Community Supported Agriculture expansion -Pest management adaptation -Irrigation system upgrades -Localize research on crop/adaptation (e.g., cranberry, peach, tomato, blueberry) -Forest/silvicultural practices including reforestation and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Assess extent to which State of NJ investment portfolio at risk from climate change -Long-term economic impact of climate change in vulnerable communities -Impacts to many aspects of NJ coast (discussed elsewhere herein.) -Diversification of tourism attractions & revenues -Artificial snow-making -Improve access to urban waterfronts & establishment of passive recreation: canoeing, kayaking, biking, hiking -Changes to migratory bird distribution & impacts to ecotourism in 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Identify key areas for institutionalization of adaptation planning at Municipal and State government levels -Guiding principles, i.e., substitution/adaptation must be carbon neutral -Hazard awareness & hazard education; -Early warning communication systems -Outreach to municipal and county utility and transportation managers -Effective risk communication on cumulative impacts (i.e., subsidence influence of SLR in addition to SLR; development contributing to storm impact/runoff)

⁸¹ Modified and expanded from IPCC 2007 and Frumhoff et al. 2007 (cited above).

Public Health, Safety & Emergency Preparedness	Freshwater Quality & Supply	Energy, Land Use & Capital Infrastructure	Biodiversity, Ecosystems & Agriculture	Finance & Economics	Outreach & Education
<p>-Increased frequency & magnitude of storms leads to increased acute and chronic disease potential from contaminated water; chemical discharges & migration from contaminated sites, industrial facilities, commercial/residential equipment</p> <p>-Acute illness from climate change impacts include heat stress, waterborne pathogens, mold, respiratory illness from fires & smoke, West Nile virus, & spread of pathogens from warming climate</p> <p>-Emergency plans to provide energy in times of peak demand &/or storm events</p> <p>-Relocation, seawalls, storm surge barriers & other barriers or adaptive techniques in coastal and riparian areas</p> <p>-Dune reinforcement</p>		<p>-Identify water supply & treatment, wastewater management, bridges, tunnels, roads, pipelines, electricity transmission & other critical infrastructure vulnerable to extreme environmental conditions (e.g., flooding, heat, soil moisture/chemistry changes)</p> <p>Priorities for bridge, culvert, highway tunnel adaptation projects</p> <p>-Highway vegetative community adaptation needs</p> <p>-Adaptation plans for ports and airports</p> <p>-Roadway management to address erosion and seasonal extremes</p> <p>-Mass transit improvements/access</p> <p>-Telecommuting</p> <p>-Strengthening of overhead transmission & distribution infrastructure;</p>	<p>afforestation</p> <p>-Assess likely habitats and species at risk and concomitant regulatory/policy shifts for adequate species protection such as instream flow changes; horseshoe crab population/red knot extinction, etc.</p> <p>-Adaptation strategies for terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems on public and private lands</p> <p>-Assess need for defensible space criteria alternatives related to forest fire hazard</p> <p>-Assess need for controlled burning in areas such as the Pinelands to ensure forest fire hazard reduction</p>	<p>Cape May and other important birding areas</p> <p>-Potential shifts in fish populations such as shad with local economic consequences along the Delaware</p> <p>-Adapting commercial and industrial facilities located within vulnerable areas including areas with significant source water manufacturing intakes</p> <p>-Need for encouragement, perhaps driven by institutional or regulatory change of proactive insurance policies & elimination of regressive policies and practices (e.g., which inadvertently encourage rebuilding in flood-prone areas)</p>	<p>-Effective communication on citizen action</p> <p>-Monitor adaptation strategies to assess effectiveness & communicate that with public</p>

Public Health, Safety & Emergency Preparedness	Freshwater Quality & Supply	Energy, Land Use & Capital Infrastructure	Biodiversity, Ecosystems & Agriculture	Finance & Economics	Outreach & Education
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Land acquisition & creation of marshlands/wetlands as buffers against sea level rise and flooding -Greater model precision to identify relocation areas and timetable -Improved precision of New Jersey impacts in evacuation planning -Blue Acres (NJDEP program to acquire storm-damaged property for storm protection, and recreation and conservation purposes) -Rolling Easements (concept that there is a public easement that would “roll” landward as the shareline moves landward). -Retrofit buildings to address floods and higher temperatures -Improved building code standards & certification 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Underground cabling for utilities -Energy efficiency -Use of renewable sources consistent with GHG Plan and Energy Master Plan -Reduced dependence on single sources of energy -Capital improvement & maintenance projects to address climate change risk 			

Public Health, Safety & Emergency Preparedness	Freshwater Quality & Supply	Energy, Land Use & Capital Infrastructure	Biodiversity, Ecosystems & Agriculture	Finance & Economics	Outreach & Education
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Increase Green Building retrofit/construction -Historic preservation and cultural resources issues -Adapt to potential migrant influxes from other states if climate change impacts industry, agriculture, and water availability elsewhere -Beach replenishment and coastline sand flux evaluation - Light Detection and Ranging Mapping (LiDAR anticipated Fall 2010) to improve precision in coastal hazard mapping -Utility Adaptation Assessment 					

Chapter 6: Actions over the Next 18 Months

Timely action is key to stabilizing statewide GHG emissions by 2020, while simultaneously placing the State on the path for reaching its longer term 2050 GHG limit. In addition to the aggressive actions already underway in New Jersey to combat global warming (see appendix 3), New Jersey has also already taken action on its three core 2020 recommendations. Specifically, the State:

- released the final version of its EMP on October 22, 2008. For details on how the State plans to implement the critical energy-related recommendations in the EMP, go to <http://www.nj.gov/emp/>.
- filed the adoption of its RGGI regulations on October 10, 2008 (see the November 17, 2008 New Jersey Register). These regulations will allow New Jersey to participate in the December 17, 2008, regional auction.
- Adopted its Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program, modeled after California's LEV program, on November 28, 2005.⁸² This program requires all new vehicles offered for sale in New Jersey to be California certified for emissions beginning January 1, 2009.

One message is clear. For New Jersey to be on track with meeting its 2020 and 2050 GHG limits, it is imperative for the State to begin implementation of the recommendations in this report over the next 18 months. The remainder of this Chapter outlines the critical steps that must be taken over the next 18 months to implement the non-transportation-related recommendations in this Report. It is assumed that all of the transportation-related recommendations discussed in Appendix 5 of this report must be well underway during an 18 month timeframe. The 18 month steps outlined below are listed according to the type of actions needed and responsible entities. Specifically, actions are categorized as follows: federal recommendations, State legislation, State rulemaking, implementation, additional research and workgroup formation, and 2050 initiatives. In moving forward over the next three months, NJDEP will take the lead for the administration in consulting with stakeholders on the recommendations in this report and, during that time based on stakeholder input, will also develop specific implementation plans for all of the 2020 supporting recommendations considering net emissions reductions and economic considerations.

Federal Recommendations:

Most states, including New Jersey, have formulated plans and are undertaking action on global warming due to the lack of national leadership. However, it is clear that in order to truly stem the tide on global warming, and alleviate the more serious consequences of inaction, federal coordination and action is necessary. In some cases, these federal actions are needed before the states can take action (e.g., approval of California's waiver to regulated GHGs from motor vehicles). In other cases, national requirements would be far more effective at addressing the problem without creating state-to-state or regional conflicts (e.g., national fuel regulations). New Jersey, in cooperation with the other northeastern and mid-Atlantic states, has continued to push the federal government on issues related to global warming. In addition, New Jersey and other states have identified several specific actions that the new federal administration should take

⁸² 38 N.J.R. 497(b), (January 17, 2006).

immediately in order to establish a federal agenda and plan for dealing with climate change. Specifically, New Jersey asks that the new federal administration:

1. Rescind the decision to deny California's waiver request to implement the GHG-portion of its Low Emission Vehicle Program, allowing California and the sixteen states that have adopted California's LEV program (including New Jersey) to move forward with implementation of their vehicle GHG standards.
2. Issue an "endangerment" determination finding that climate change poses a clear and present danger to human health and welfare that will allow state and federal action to address GHGs under the Clean Air Act.
3. Issue proposed federal standards within the first six months of the new federal administration to address transportation-related GHG emissions. Specifically, the USEPA should propose:
 - New national vehicle emissions standards equivalent to those approved under the California waiver, using its authority to set federal standards under Section 202 of the Clean Air Act; and
 - A national low carbon fuel standard using its authority under Section 211 of the Clean Air Act.
4. Charge Congress to work aggressively with the states to propose additional GHG legislation to address those climate-related issues not covered under the Clean Air Act's authority (e.g., land use, terrestrial sequestration), as well as create a national program to deal with GHG emissions from power plants and other stationary sources.
5. Require the USEPA to address non-CO₂ GHGs used in refrigeration through leak detection and repair requirements, similar to those federal rules initially proposed by the USEPA on June 11, 1998, (63 Fed. Reg. 32044).

State Legislation:

Controlling and reducing emissions from many of the significant sources of GHGs will require new statutory authority. Over the next 18 months, the administration will work with the Legislature to enact legislative provisions to address the following:

- Advance a suite of legislative options (some of which are already underway) to address policies outlined in more detail in the Energy Master Plan.
- Propose and adopt new legislation that would develop a suite of revenue-neutral incentives and disincentives to transform the vehicle market towards the purchase of clean vehicles. This suite could include, but not be limited to, feebate-type programs proportional to a vehicle's GHG emissions (e.g., requiring that inefficient, "gas guzzlers" pay an additional surcharge that would fund a discount for more efficient vehicles), modifications to existing tolls and/or other mechanisms, and revisions to existing fees/surcharges, such as the State's existing surcharge on new luxury and fuel inefficient vehicles, and/or other mechanisms.
- Expand current legislation establishing the Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) sales tax exemption to include all ZEVs certified by CARB, including ZEV motorcycles.
- Propose and adopt legislation providing the NJDCA with the appropriate statutory authorization to incorporate green building guidelines during its periodic building codes and standards revision process.

- Propose and adopt new legislation that would create a suite of tax incentive options for “green” buildings.
- Work with the Legislature, MPOs, regional planning entities, municipalities and stakeholders to develop legislative options for incorporating the statewide GHG limits into local, regional and transportation planning including through changes to the Municipal Land Use law.
- Expand current legislation on existing retrofit requirements to address older homes, specifically with respect to water efficient fixtures and appliance upgrades.
- Propose and adopt new statutory authority that would allow municipalities to voluntarily establish green building standards more stringent than State code.
- Propose and adopt new legislation that would establish on-site tree preservation percentage requirements for new development consistent with tree canopy target recommendations of American Forests (formerly the American Forest Association).
- Extend the current compensatory reforestation requirements under the “No Net Loss Act” (N.J.S.A. 13:1L-14.2 et seq.) to any State-funded projects that would result in the deforestation of an area at least one-half acre in size.
- Reauthorize the Garden State Preservation Trust, and provide for incentives, technical assistance, and project facilitation, to continue and enhance conservation of the State’s natural assets.
- Pass proposed amendments to the New Jersey Forest Stewardship legislation (Senate bill #713(SCS)) to ensure private forestlands remain under forest cover according to sustainable forestry practices.
- Propose and adopt legislation providing the NJDEP with the authority to permanently establish the Garden State Climate Fund (currently under development as a contract – see “Implementation” below).

State Regulations:

In some cases, the NJDEP can begin implementing new policies to address GHG emissions using existing statutory authority. The NJDEP will begin work, in consultation with the Attorney General’s office, to move forward with the following rulemaking as quickly as practical, adhering to public notice and comment requirements:

- The NJDEP, following the development of a regional model rule in conjunction with other participating NESCAUM states, will continue development of a regulatory approach to establish a regional Low Carbon Fuel Standard.
- The NJDEP will establish a minimum CO₂ emissions performance standard that would apply to all fossil fuel fired EGUs, including coal, oil and gas, and this rulemaking would be based on efficient combustion of natural gas.
- The NJDEP will, by 2009, propose amendments to its landfill closure regulations to require the installation of flares and/or energy recovery systems at landfills where gas continues to be generated and such a system is feasible.
- As required by the GWRA, the NJDEP will establish GHG monitoring and reporting requirements.

- As required by the Global Warming Solutions Fund (GWSF), the NJDEP will establish guidelines and a priority ranking system to assist in annually allocating funds to eligible projects or programs using GWSF monies.

Implementation:

For some recommendations, immediate action, without the need for additional statutory authority or regulation, can be taken. In most cases, however, these actions are the first in a series of steps needed for complete implementation, and realization of expected emission reductions. For example, the State would need to develop and finalize its green building guidelines before it could make them a mandatory requirement for all new building construction. Therefore, the sooner these actions are taken, the sooner the benefits will be realized. In some cases, these actions can take place simultaneously with other related actions that require legislation or regulation. In the prior example, the State would need to seek additional legislative authority to make its green guidelines mandatory, and developing that legislation could happen simultaneously with the development of the guidelines themselves.

- The NJDEP will develop minimum state of the art efficiency standards for new generation that would be eligible for EDA funding consideration, including both: 1) a minimum electric generation percentage, as well as 2) a minimum overall thermal efficiency, based on total useful energy output, including both electric generation and other useful heat.
- The NJDEP, in cooperation with Governor's Office, the NJDCA, the NJBPU, and the Housing and Mortgage Finance Agency (HMFA), and collaborating with green building experts, will proactively utilize authority provided by C.52:27D-130.6 (P.L. 2007, c.132, s.1.) to prepare publicly-available, web-based green building guidelines that describe the State agencies' collective definition of what constitutes green building practices and performance.
- The NJDEP will award a contract, through an on-going Request for Proposal process, for the development and operation of the Garden State Climate Fund, a New Jersey-based GHG voluntary offset brokerage that would identify and facilitate the development of GHG emissions reduction and/or sequestration projects in New Jersey that could be utilized by entities and individuals to achieve voluntary GHG reduction goals.
- The NJDOT, in cooperation with the NJDEP, the NJBPU and the New Jersey Turnpike Authority, will develop a series of transportation-related demonstration projects designed to provide the State with the opportunity to determine the feasibility and acceptability of various transportation structural changes, before committing huge State resources.
- To attain, and then exceed by 20 percent, its statutorily required recycling goal of 50 percent by 2020, with an ultimate goal of zero waste production by 2050, the NJDEP will utilize recycling research or demonstration, education and professional training money contained in the fund created by the "Recycling Enhancement Act" to focus on those activities that will maximize the GHG emissions reductions that can be achieved through recycling, specifically targeting those materials (plastics, metals, aluminum, and organics) in the waste stream for which increased recycling will yield the largest GHG reductions.
- The NJDEP, in cooperation with other relevant state agencies, will implement a series of demonstration projects designed to help the State determine how to more sustainably deal with its non-recyclable waste products (e.g., food wastes).

- The NJDEP, in collaboration with other state agencies and in consultation with stakeholders and the Independent Research Panel, will undertake an analysis of policies that incorporate pricing mechanisms that complement attainment of the statewide GHG limits in all sectors including transportation. As part of this effort, NJDEP and NJDOT will study policies underway and under development across the U.S. as well as in other countries.
- The NJDEP, in cooperation with the NJDA and the NJBPU, will complete an Agricultural Management Practice (AMP) to address energy efficiency and renewable energy use in New Jersey greenhouses.
- The New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Financing Program will provide, by 2010, additional priority points for projects that incorporate measures to reduce energy usage and/or GHGs (e.g., installing energy efficient water and wastewater pumping systems) at POTWs. Additionally, the EIT financing program will place increased emphasis on compliance with the rule provision at N.J.A.C. 7:22-11(d)5in(7), which requires that all wastewater, water and stormwater projects consider opportunities to reduce the use of, or recover, energy as part of their facilities plan/project report.
- The New Jersey Department of Agriculture (NJDA) will implement a number of additional actions to ensure GHG reductions are achieved through proper farm practices and programs including requiring minimum tillage/no tillage farming, where practical, to minimize energy use in plowing, harrowing and cultivating of fields, and investigating Federal Farm Bill funding for these methods; ensuring that farmers plant cover crops during the winter whenever conventional tillage methods are used; investigating modifications to Soil and Water Conservation and Farm Bill program practices and funding priorities to align funded practices with the State's overall GHG limits; and providing demonstration and education programs for farmers on, and encourage the use of, methane abatement processes from livestock waste and techniques for managing nutrients back to the farmlands from livestock waste.

Additional Research and Workgroup Formation:

Some of the supporting 2020 recommendations require additional input from outside experts as well as stakeholders prior to determining the best course of action for their implementation. For example, the State understands that there are other non-CO₂ GHG emission sources in New Jersey that need to be addressed, particularly due to the fact that many of these gases have higher global warming potentials than CO₂. However, since the main focus of most GHG reduction plans to date has been on CO₂ specifically, there is still much to learn about these other gases and what public policies will be most cost effective in reducing these emissions. Therefore, before selecting specific legislative and regulatory strategies to address these other highly warming gases, the State proposes to gather additional data, seek stakeholder input, and follow the actions currently under consideration by California and others. Once the State has more information on the quantity of these gases and their overall impact, it can make a more informed decision as to how to address their emissions. The State will take the following implementation actions over the next 18 months:

- Within six months, and with input from the business community and other stakeholders, the NJDEP will lay out an approach and schedule for regulatory actions to address GHG

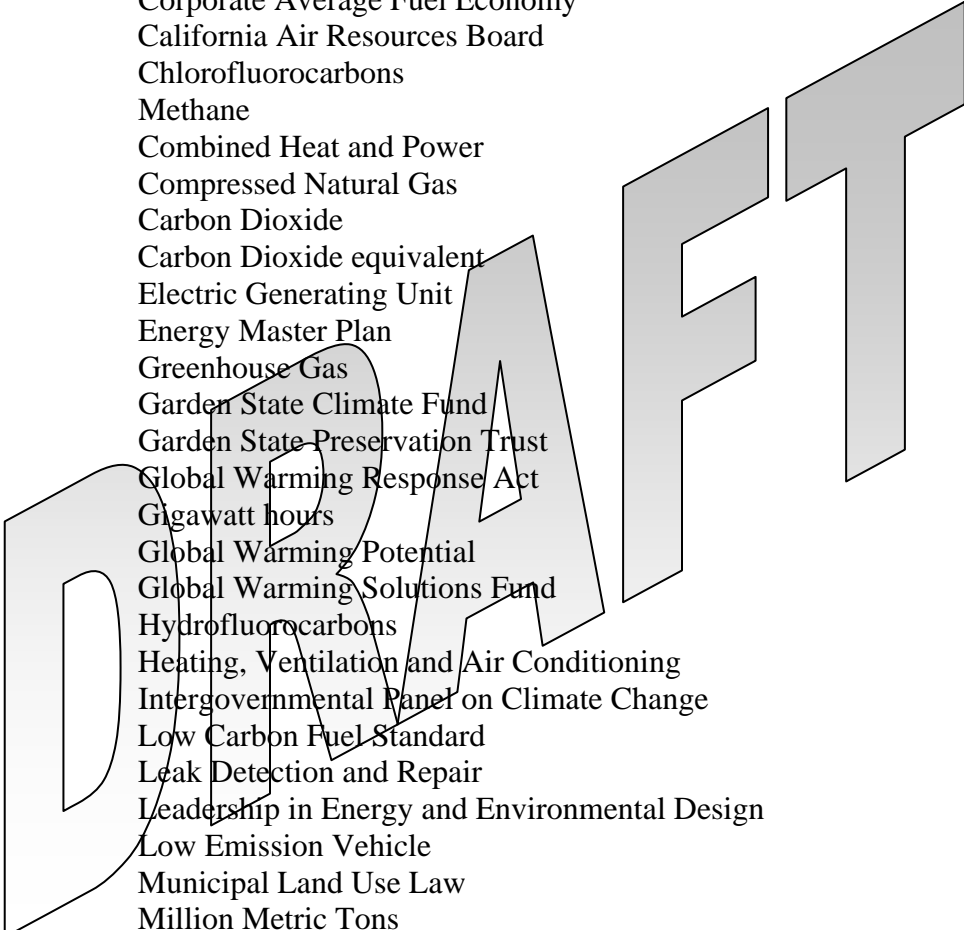
emissions reductions in the industrial sector using, to the greatest extent possible, existing authorities.

- The NJDEP commits to 1) monitor the development of California's non-CO₂ GHG actions and consider if they are appropriate to be implemented in New Jersey; 2) acquire better information on quantities of sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) released in New Jersey from the electric generation sector, in order to determine the appropriate measures necessary to minimize or eliminate such releases; and 3) consider a series of additional actions for implementation in the 2020 timeframe.
- The NJDEP will begin to explore the development of a GIS-based deed restriction registry for identifying potential areas of afforestation and vetting specific properties as appropriate for afforestation and not in conflict with other limitations.
- The State will develop a working group with the agricultural community to investigate the feasibility of encouraging farmers to utilize certain fertilizer application methods which reduce the release of nitrous oxide.
- The State will engage experts from academia, government, non-governmental organizations, and the business community in developing policy recommendations on the most pressing adaptation policies New Jersey should adopt to significantly reduce the State's risks from climate change impacts.

2050 Initiatives:

As discussed in Chapter 4 of this Report, the actions needed to meet the 2050 statewide GHG limit will require fundamental changes to the State's planning and funding processes. As such, many of these preliminary 2050 recommendations require additional consideration and public dialogue in order to determine their framework, implementation impediments and impacts, and schedule. The framework for 2050 recommendations outlined in this report should be reviewed by the Independent Research Review Panel created pursuant to the GWRA. In consultation with state agencies and stakeholders, the Panel will focus on long term land use, transportation, energy planning, and new technologies and markets that support a climate-friendly economy, and present a formalized plan of action, including impediments and impacts, as well as a schedule for implementation, to the Governor and the Legislature within 12 months.

Abbreviations and Acronyms:



AMP	Agricultural Management Plan
ATPZEV	Advanced Technology Partial Zero Emission Vehicle
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CFCs	Chlorofluorocarbons
CH ₄	Methane
CHP	Combined Heat and Power
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO ₂	Carbon Dioxide
CO ₂ eq	Carbon Dioxide equivalent
EGU	Electric Generating Unit
EMP	Energy Master Plan
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GSCF	Garden State Climate Fund
GSPT	Garden State Preservation Trust
GWRA	Global Warming Response Act
GWh	Gigawatt hours
GWP	Global Warming Potential
GWSF	Global Warming Solutions Fund
HFCs	Hydrofluorocarbons
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
LCFS	Low Carbon Fuel Standard
LDAR	Leak Detection and Repair
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LEV	Low Emission Vehicle
MLUL	Municipal Land Use Law
MMT	Million Metric Tons
MSW	Municipal Solid Waste
MW	Megawatts
NECIA	Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment
NESCAUM	Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management
NJBPU	New Jersey Board of Public Utilities
NJDA	New Jersey Department of Agriculture
NJDCA	New Jersey Department of Community Affairs
NJDEP	New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
NJDOBI	New Jersey Department of Banking and Insurance
NJDOT	New Jersey Department of Transportation
NJEDA	New Jersey Economic Development Authority
NJMVC	New Jersey Motor Vehicle Commission
N ₂ O	Nitrous Oxide
NSPS	New Source Performance Standard
PJM	Pennsylvania-Jersey-Maryland
POTWs	Publicly Owned Treatment Works

ppm	parts per million
PZEV	Partial Zero Emission Vehicles
RGGI	Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative
RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard
RSIS	Residential Site Improvement Standards
SF ₆	Sulfur hexafluoride
SOVs	Single Occupancy Vehicles
TDR	Transfer of Development Rights
ULI	Urban Land Institute
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
ZEV	Zero Emission Vehicle

DRAFT

.

Appendices:

Appendix 1 - Anticipated Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reductions from Selected Actions Expected by 2020

Appendix 2 - Economic Model Results

Appendix 3 - New Jersey Accomplishments and On-going Efforts with Respect to Greenhouse Gas Legislation, Regulations and Policies

Appendix 4 - Activities in Other States

Appendix 5 - Transportation Policies and Strategies: 2020 Actions

DRAFT

Appendix 1: Anticipated Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reductions from Selected Actions Expected by 2020

As highlighted in Chapter 2 of the Report, much of the greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reductions necessary to meet the statewide 2020 GHG limit are expected to be accomplished through the implementation of New Jersey's Energy Master Plan (EMP). The chief goals of the EMP are to reduce projected energy use by 20 percent by 2020 and meet 22.5 percent of the State's electric needs with renewable energy sources by 2020. Based on the data and analysis in the EMP, this can be achieved with a combination of energy efficiency, conservation, and renewable energy resources.

Other actions are also expected to contribute to achievement of the 2020 limit. New Jersey is implementing a cap-and-trade program developed through the Northeastern and Mid-Atlantic States' Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) that will result in a cap on carbon dioxide emissions by electricity producers in the region. RGGI will cap regional power plant emissions at approximately current levels from 2009 through 2014 and reduce emissions 10 percent by 2018. Also, the State has adopted rules to implement a Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) Program based on the California program. While these rules require automakers to reduce fleetwide GHG emissions from the vehicles they sell in New Jersey 30 percent by 2016, implementation of this portion of the LEV program is contingent upon the USEPA granting a waiver to California.

These measures are listed and briefly described, and their approximate expected emissions reductions are quantified, in Table A1-1 below. **Note that these estimates are preliminary, and are subject to revision based on additional input.** The total reduction, if all reductions shown in the table are fully successful and fully implemented on schedule, is approximately 38 million metric tons (MMT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂eq) below the estimated business-as-usual emission of 154 MMT CO₂eq, or 116 MMT CO₂eq, by 2020. This would allow the State to meet, and exceed, its Statewide 2020 limit of 123 MMT CO₂eq, (the estimated 1990 emission levels).

Additional reductions could be achieved by extending energy efficiency measures and implementing other measures discussed in Chapter 3. Long-term emissions reductions sufficient to meet the 2050 limit, which is 80 percent below the 2006 GHG emissions level, will require more far-reaching measures, such as those discussed in Chapter 4.⁸³

⁸³ The NJDEP will estimate 2006 emissions when data, including USDOE/EIA energy use data, are available, which is expected within the next year.

Table A1.1: Anticipated 2020 GHG Reductions per Action, (MMT CO₂eq)
Preliminary estimates – subject to revision based on additional input

Action	Discussion	Approximate MMT CO ₂ eq/y reduced
RGGI	The RGGI will result in a cap on carbon dioxide emissions from electricity producers in the region. Reductions attributable to RGGI are difficult to quantify at a statewide level because the RGGI limits are regional. For the purpose of estimating anticipated reductions by 2020, the emissions from NJ facilities covered by RGGI are considered to be equal to NJ's estimated share of the total RGGI limit.	8.5
EMP	The EMP relies on many approaches to reduce energy use and to expand the State's renewable generation capacity. Measures include renewable portfolio standards (RPS) already in place, additional use of biofuels, and a variety of efficiency measures for existing and new buildings. Renewable energy sources are expected to generate over 18,000 GWh of NJ's electricity by 2020, including over 2000 gigawatt hours (GWh) from solar, over 6700 GWh from biomass, and over 9500 GWh from wind. This electricity is projected to come from growth in all renewable sectors, including expansion of offshore wind to a total of 3000 MW capacity. It is assumed for this analysis that GHG emissions from wind and solar are essentially zero, and that emissions from biomass sources are similar to those from the combustion of biodiesel. A number of efforts are expected to result in increased energy efficiency. One effort is the expansion of capacity of on-site generation, which is expected to be based largely on CHP units. On-site generation is expected to produce over 12,000 gigawatt hours per year (GWh/y) of electricity by 2020. In addition to supplying electricity, CHP units translate waste heat to useable thermal energy, which can displace fossil fuels. The EMP projects that, because of expanded renewable capacity and energy efficiency measures, the State will be a net exporter of electricity by 2020. Exported electricity has been factored into the total emissions quantity as a negative number, and would theoretically be balanced by additional emissions representing imported electricity in another state's inventory. The interrelationship of RGGI limits and projected exported electricity cannot be estimated with precision without knowing the state to which that electricity is exported, which is uncertain at this time.	19.4
LEV	New Jersey adopted rules in 2006 to implement the California Low Emission Vehicle program in 2009. While a provision of these rules requires automakers to reduce fleet-wide greenhouse gas emissions from the vehicles they sell in NJ 30% by 2016, implementation of this portion of the program is contingent upon the USEPA granting a waiver to California. The D.C. Court of Appeals is currently reviewing the USEPA's denial of California's request for waiver of federal preemption regarding the GHG emission standard component of the California program and therefore also the GHG emission standard component of the New Jersey program. With the assumption that this rule is ultimately implemented, that VMT growth in the State is in the range of 1% per year until 2020, and that NJ residents continue to acquire new vehicles at the current pace, overall reductions of GHGs from the motor vehicle fleet are expected to be reduced by approximately 22% below what they otherwise would be by 2020.	10
	Approximate total reduction if all reductions occur as listed above	37.9

Appendix 2: Economic Model Results

Memorandum

To: Jeanne Herb, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection; Office of Policy, Planning & Science

From: Nancy Mantell, Ph.D., Erin Coughlin and Frank Felder, Ph.D., Center for Energy, Economic & Environmental Policy, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy; Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Date: 11/21/2008

Re: Low Emission Vehicle Model Results

New Jersey is implementing California's Low Emission Vehicle II (LEV) standards to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from passenger cars and light duty vehicles. The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection solicited the Center for Energy, Economic & Environmental Policy and Rutgers Economic Advisory Service to assess the economic impacts of the LEV standards, similar to California's, in New Jersey.

R/ECON Model

R/ECON™ is an econometric model comprised of over 300 equations, based on historical data for New Jersey and the United States, which are solved simultaneously. The historical data covers the period from 1970 to 2006, with some updated through 2007. The following sectors are included in the model:

- Employment and gross state product for 40 industries;
- Wage rates and price deflators for major industries;
- Consumer price index;
- Personal income and its components;
- Population, labor force and unemployment;
- Housing permits, construction contracts, and housing prices and sales;
- Energy prices and usage;
- Motor vehicle registrations and stocks;
- State tax revenues by type of tax, and current and capital expenditures.

The heart of the model is a set of equations modeling employment, wages, and prices by industry. In general, employment in an industry depends on demand for that industry's output and the state's wages and prices relative to the nation's. Demand can be represented by a variety of variables including (but not limited to) New Jersey personal

income, population, sectoral output, or U.S. employment in the sector. The data for the U.S. comes from Global Insight, Inc., a national leader in economic forecasting. R/ECON Model and the New Jersey Energy Master Plan

R/ECON™ was used to model the macroeconomic effects of New Jersey's Energy Master Plan (EMP) initiatives, using Business as Usual and Alternative Scenarios under different fuel price scenarios. As a part of the EMP modeling, the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative was utilized as the carbon dioxide policy for 2010 and 2015 and a national carbon dioxide policy was used for 2020. R/ECON™ does not account for environmental externalities and therefore understates the positive economic impacts of emission reductions. As demonstrated by the R/ECON™ simulations, the economic effects of the EMP were negligible when the environmental benefits of the Energy Master Plan were not accounted for.

R/ECON Model and Low Emission Vehicles

The effects of implementing California LEV standards were also modeled using R/ECON™. Building on the previous EMP work, the assumptions and inputs used for the EMP Business as Usual and Alternative Scenarios were used as a baseline for the LEV simulations. Additional LEV-specific input data were used in conjunction with EMP data.

The model inputs were calculated using the incremental costs of passenger cars and light duty vehicles from NESCAUM's Northeast State GHG Emission Reduction Potential from Adoption of the California Motor Vehicle GHG Standards.⁸⁴ California's LEV greenhouse gas emissions standards for carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and hydrofluorocarbons leakage from air conditioning systems result in an increase in the cost of passenger cars and light duty vehicles. For modeling purposes, it was assumed that the LEV standards would be implemented in New Jersey on January 1, 2010.

Models

Four R/ECON™ simulations were run to determine the effects of California's Low Emission Vehicle greenhouse gas standards in New Jersey.

1. The Business as Usual Scenario (BAU);
2. The Business as Usual Scenario with the Low Emission Vehicle policy adders;
3. The EMP Scenario;
4. The EMP Scenario with the Low Emission Vehicle policy adders.

⁸⁴ NESCAUM. Northeast State GHG Emission Reduction Potential from Adoption of the California Motor Vehicle GHG Standards (October 2005).

R/ECON™ Results

Based on a comparison of the EMP and the EMP with LEV model results in 2020, an LEV standard would have minimal impact on the economy before accounting for the economic benefits of lower environmental emissions. A few of the impacts include:

- New light duty truck and van registrations will decrease by 0.4%;
- Retail sales will decrease 1.6%;
- Gross State Product will decrease 0.3%;
- Vehicle miles traveled will decrease by 0.02%.

Table 1 provides further details of the model results.

Table 1: Macroeconomic Results from R/ECON™

	BAU 2020	BAU with LEV 2020	BAU LEV to BAU %Difference	EMP 2020	EMP with LEV 2020	EMP with LEV to EMP %Difference
Non-ag. Employment (thousands)	4,392.1	4,390.0	-0.05%	4,410.7	4,408.6	-0.05%
Unemployment Rate (%)	4.8%	4.8%	0.1%	4.7%	4.7%	0.1%
Personal Income (\$billions)	\$791.0	\$790.7	0.0%	\$804.8	\$804.5	0.0%
<i>Real Personal Income (\$billions, 2000)</i>	\$274.0	\$273.9	0.0%	\$278.5	\$278.4	0.0%
Retail Sales (\$billions)	\$270.3	\$266.0	-1.6%	\$274.0	\$269.7	-1.6%
<i>Real Retail Sales (\$billions, 2000)</i>	\$93.6	\$92.1	-1.6%	\$94.8	\$93.3	-1.6%
New Vehicle Registrations (thousands)	658.8	657.7	-0.2%	659.0	657.9	-0.2%
<i>New Car Registrations</i>	397.9	397.9	0.0%	398.0	398.0	0.0%
<i>New Light Trucks and Vans</i>	260.9	259.8	-0.4%	261.0	260.0	-0.4%
Residential Building Permits	26,204	26,174	-0.1%	25,466	25,435	-0.1%
Contract Construction (\$millions)	\$14,818	\$14,806	-0.1%	\$15,156	\$15,145	-0.1%
Consumer Price Index (1982=100)	288.6	288.7	0.0%	289.0	289.0	0.0%
Gross State Product (\$2000 billions)	\$507.0	\$505.3	-0.3%	\$507.4	\$505.8	-0.3%
Total Tax Revenues (\$billions)	\$51.2	\$51.0	-0.3%	\$52.1	\$52.0	-0.3%
Vehicle Miles Traveled (Millions)	90,764	90,750	-0.02%	90,766	90,751	-0.02%

Appendix 3: New Jersey Accomplishments and On-going Efforts with Respect to Greenhouse Gas Legislation, Regulations and Policies

Governor Jon S. Corzine and the New Jersey Legislature have provided the State with direction and the vital tools necessary for addressing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in and from New Jersey through enactment of Executive Order 54, the Global Warming Response Act (GWRA), and the Global Warming Solutions Fund (GWSE). In addition to moving forward with its core 2020 recommendations (implementation of the Energy Master Plan (EMP), Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) and the Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program), the various State government agencies have made other commitments and achievements to reduce New Jersey's impact on global warming, and are currently working to implement still more actions. This appendix highlights the State's GHG accomplishments to date, and gives a status on those in progress.

I. Establishing GHG Reduction Goals

The overarching GHG reduction goals for New Jersey were first established by Executive Order 54, and then expanded through GWRA.

Executive Order 54

On February 13, 2007, Governor Jon S. Corzine issued Executive Order 54 which, recognizing the devastating economic and environmental impact that global warming, if unchecked, could have on New Jersey, set ambitious goals for GHG reductions in New Jersey. Specifically, Executive Order 54 sets statewide limits to reduce GHG emissions designed to stabilize New Jersey's GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 and reduce statewide GHG emissions 80 percent below 2006 levels by 2050. In addition to establishing statewide GHG reduction limits, Executive Order 54 also directs the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) to develop a statewide inventory of GHG emissions and to evaluate policies to achieve the Statewide 2020 and 2050 emissions reduction limits.

Global Warming Response Act

The GWRA put into law the statewide GHG limits established by Executive Order 54. In addition, the GWRA stipulates, among other things:

1. The NJDEP to establish an inventory of the current and 2006 Statewide GHG emissions, and an inventory of the 1990 level of Statewide GHG emissions. The NJDEP has completed this task, and the inventory can be found at <http://www.state.nj.us/globalwarming/index.shtml>.
2. The NJDEP adopt regulations establishing a GHG emissions monitoring and reporting program for statewide GHG emissions. Specifically, these regulations would identify all significant sources of GHG emissions in the State (including but not limited to fossil fuel usage, electrical generation, and gas public utilities),

and monitor and report on emissions from those sources and changes in emissions over time from those sources. These rules will help the State monitor its progress toward meeting the Statewide 2020 and 2050 GHG limits.

3. The NJDEP, in consultation with the New Jersey Board of Public Utilities (NJBPU), the New Jersey Department of Agriculture (NJDA), the New Jersey Department of Transportation (NJDOT), and the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs (NJCA) prepare a report outlining specific recommendations for legislative and regulatory action needed to achieve the 2020 GHG limit. Subsequently, the NJDEP, in cooperation with any other affected State agencies, must prepare a second report outlining specific recommendations for legislative and regulatory action needed to achieve the 2050 GHG limit.
4. The EMP, required by N.J.S.A. 52:27F-14, would include a list of recommended policies and measures to reduce the GHG emissions from the production, processing, distribution, transmission, storage, or use of energy that will contribute to achieving the 2020 GHG limit. On October 22, 2008, the NJBPU released the final EMP, which can be found at <http://nj.gov/emp/>.
5. The NJDEP, by no later than January 1, 2009, and biennially thereafter, prepare a report on the status of its GHG emissions monitoring and reporting program, the current level of GHG emissions in the State and the progress made toward compliance with the 2020 and 2050 GHG limits. The report must also include updated and comparative inventories of statewide GHG emissions.
6. The NJDEP, by no later than January 1, 2015, evaluate the ecological, economic, and environmental factors and the technological capability affecting the attainment or maintenance of the 2020 and 2050 GHG limits.
7. The NJDEP designate an independent research review panel consisting of economists, business managers, nonprofit environmental organization representatives, and public officials, and scientists from academia, industry and the government, to review its recommendations and evaluations. This research review panel will complete its review within 12 months of the date of transmittal of the NJDEP's report and prepare and transmit its own report evaluating the ecological, economic and social impact of the proposed recommendations.
8. The NJBPU is authorized to develop an Emissions Portfolio Standard (EPS) to address pollution coming from out-of-state sources of electricity and an Energy Efficiency Portfolio Standard (EEPS) to specify energy efficiency requirements in existing building stock that utilities would have to achieve.

II. Global Warming Solutions Fund

On January 13, 2008, Governor Jon S. Corzine signed legislation establishing, through the Department of the Treasury, a special, non-lapsing fund known as the Global Warming Solutions Fund (GWSF). The GWSF legislation authorizes the auction of allowances under the RGGI, a ten-state collaborative effort, in which New Jersey is a member, to establish a mandatory carbon dioxide (CO₂) cap and trade program for electric generating units above 25 megawatts. The GWSF dedicates to consumer benefit purposes up to 100 percent of the revenues derived from the auction or other sale of allowances pursuant to RGGI and stipulates that these monies be delegated to the affected State agencies as follows:

- Sixty (60) percent of the proceeds to the New Jersey Economic Development Authority (NJEDA) to support end use efficiency, renewable energy, and combined heat and power (CHP) production and to develop innovative carbon abatement technologies to focus on reaching the 2020 GHG limit;
- Twenty (20) percent of the proceeds to the NJBPU to fund programs to reduce electricity demand or cost to low and moderate income customers. The focus for these proceeds would be on urban areas, including an effort to address urban heat island effects;
- Twenty (20) percent of the proceeds to NJDEP, with half of that allocation dedicated to support programs designed to promote local government efforts to reduce GHG emissions and the remaining half dedicated to investments in forestry and tidal marsh protection to maximize carbon sequestration.

The GWSF further directs the NJDEP, in consultation with the NJBPU and the NJEDA, to adopt guidelines and a priority ranking system for allocation of the funds and sets forth evaluation criteria that need to be included in those guidelines and the priority ranking system. The GWSF also provided that all electric public utility and gas public utility investment in energy efficiency and conservations programs or Class 1 renewable energy programs⁸⁵ may be eligible for rate treatment approved by the NJBPU, including a return on equity, or other incentives or rate mechanism that decouple utility revenue from sales of electricity and gas. Furthermore, the GWSF directs the NJBPU to undertake an EPS or other measure to mitigate the impact from “leakage” (increased imports from non-RGGI states) and authorizes the NJBPU to develop an EEPS.

III. New Jersey Accomplishments

This section provides an overview of New Jersey’s accomplishments to date to reduce the impacts of climate change.

⁸⁵ "Class I" renewable energy is defined as electricity derived from solar energy, wind energy, wave or tidal action, geothermal energy, landfill gas, anaerobic digestion, fuel cells using renewable fuels and, with written permission of the NJDEP, certain other forms of sustainable biomass.

Renewable Portfolio Standard

A Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) ensures that a minimum amount of renewable energy is included in the portfolio of electricity resources serving a state, and by increasing that required amount over time, the RPS can put the electricity industry on a path toward increasing sustainability. In New Jersey, pursuant to the provisions of the Electric Discount and Energy Competition Act (P.L. 1999, c. 23), each electric power supplier or basic generation service provider serving retail customers in the State is required to include in its power portfolio electricity generated from renewable energy sources. The State's original RPS directive has been modified several times since 1999. Prior to the changes made in 2006, New Jersey's RPS required electricity suppliers to acquire 6.5 percent renewable energy.

In April 2006, the NJBPU adopted new regulations which expanded the State's RPS by extending the existing goals out to 2020 and increasing the required amount of renewable energy with a separate requirement for solar energy. Under these regulations, 22.5 percent of New Jersey's electricity must come from renewable sources by 2020. The new regulations also include a requirement that 2 percent of the renewable sources requirement be from solar energy. This "solar set aside" is forecast to require between 1,400 and 1,500 megawatts (MW) of new solar generation capacity, the Nation's largest solar commitment relative to population and electricity use. These new regulations will increase the use of renewable resources, thereby providing greater fuel diversity for New Jersey while simultaneously reducing GHG emissions, diminishing price volatility, strengthening the economy, and improving public health and our environment.

CO₂ as a Pollutant

In November 2005, New Jersey adopted a new regulation under the authority of New Jersey's Air Pollution Control Act to classify CO₂ as an air contaminant. This rule enables the State to implement its responsibilities under the RGGI (discussed in greater detail below) and to enact additional rules to reduce CO₂ emissions from other sectors as necessary. It also sends a powerful message in light of the federal government's failure to regulate CO₂ under its existing Clean Air Act Authority. New Jersey also added CO₂ as an air pollutant in its emission statement program requirements. The emission statement program requires the annual reporting of actual emissions of about 50 air contaminants by approximately 700 of the largest stationary sources of air pollution in New Jersey.

International Carbon Action Partnership

On October 29, 2007, New Jersey joined the other northeastern U.S. members of the RGGI, and the U.S. and Canadian members of the Western Climate Initiative, as well as European Union member states, the European Commission, New Zealand and Norway (the latter two both joining on behalf of their own emissions trading programs) in forming the ICAP. ICAP is designed to provide an international forum in which governments and public authorities adopting mandatory GHG emissions cap and trade systems, like RGGI,

can share experiences and best practices on the design of these emissions trading schemes. This cooperation will ensure that the programs are more compatible and are able to work together as the foundation for a global carbon market. Such a market will boost demand for low carbon products and services, promote innovation, and allow cost effective reductions, which ultimately will allow swift and ambitious global reductions in global warming emissions.

New Jersey's Clean Energy Program

In 2003, the NJBPU established the Office of Clean Energy to administer New Jersey's Clean Energy Program (NJCEP). The NJCEP is a ratepayer-funded program which promotes increased energy efficiency and the use of clean, renewable sources of energy, including solar, wind, geothermal, and sustainable biomass, by offering financial incentives, and provides assistance services for residential, commercial, and municipal customers. Also in 2003, representatives from government, business, environmental, and public advocacy organizations helped the NJBPU establish a Clean Energy Council to engage stakeholders in the NJCEP's development and provide input to the NJBPU regarding the design, budgets, objectives, goals, administration, and evaluation of the NJCEP. Today, NJCEP is recognized as a national model for programs that spur market development and adoption of clean, renewable energy technologies; manage programs to encourage energy efficiency; and assist low-income consumers. The NJCEP offers the following programs that make clean energy technologies affordable and accessible to residential customers, businesses, schools and local governments:

- **Residential Energy Efficiency & Assistance Programs:** A suite of programs designed to assist homeowners to improve residential energy efficiency, including: energy audits and efficiency improvement recommendations; incentives for energy-efficient construction in Smart Growth Areas; consumer education about the federal ENERGY STAR® program; aid to income eligible households; and rebates for energy efficient heating and cooling equipment.
- **Commercial Clean Energy Programs:** A series of programs to support businesses, schools and governments, including: the New Jersey SmartStart Buildings Program enables energy efficiency upgrades for new and existing buildings; incentives are available to increase industrial energy efficiency by utilizing the waste heat a factory generates; and financing programs, including incentives and low-interest loans, are available to small businesses, schools and local governments.
- **Renewable Energy Programs:** Several assistance and incentive programs designed to increase the use of renewable energy technologies in New Jersey, including: a rebate program to reduce up-front purchase and installation costs for solar, small wind and sustainable biomass (e.g., plants to energy) systems; support to owners and sellers of solar renewable energy certificates, a marketable commodity; the CleanPower Choice Program, which enables voluntary purchases of green energy through local electric utilities; renewable energy project grants

and financing for larger projects as well as grants for commercializing new technologies in partnership with the NJEDA; and technical and financial assistance for clean energy businesses.

The total reductions in CO₂ emissions resulting from NJCEP in 2006 are equivalent to taking over 25,000 cars off the road for an entire year. The Table below summarizes the annual and lifetime emission reductions that result from the installation of energy efficiency and renewable energy measures installed in 2006.

2006 Energy Efficiency/Renewable Energy Emission Reductions				
	CO₂ (metric tons)	NO_x (metric tons)	SO₂[*] (metric tons)	Hg^{**} (pounds)
Annual Emission Reductions from Measures Installed in 2006	153,435	246	511	6
Lifetime Emission Reductions from Measures Installed in 2006	2,378,694	3,869	8,094	97
Cumulative Lifetime Emission Reductions	15,572,720	25,664	54,342	655

* SO₂ is Sulfur Dioxide.

** Hg is Mercury.

Other Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Programs:

- NJDEP Regulations Supporting Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency:** The NJDEP's rules require that major new sources of air pollution complete an evaluation of alternatives for non-attainment pollutants, including oxides of nitrogen (NO_x) and fine particles emitted by fossil fuel fired plants and heaters. Alternative sizes, production processes (including pollution prevention measures) and environmental control techniques must be evaluated, demonstrating that the benefits of the project significantly outweigh the environmental and social costs imposed as result of the location and operation of such equipment. This is particularly relevant in the evaluation of new coal-fired power plants.

In 2007, New Jersey adopted NO_x rules to allocate NO_x allowances, in response to the OTC NO_x Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and subsequent federal NO_x SIP Call, to assist in emission trading program in ways to promote energy efficiency. Specifically, these output-based allocations are based on energy produced, rather than

being input-based allocations based on fuel burned. This program also has a set aside allocation for energy efficiency and renewable projects.

- **New Jersey Cool Cities Initiative:** As a result of research conducted by the NJDEP and the USEPA on urban heat island effects in Camden and Newark, New Jersey launched its Cool Cities Initiative in 2003. This program is designed to “green” New Jersey’s larger cities by planting trees to create cooler, more comfortable urban environments, reduce air pollution, reduce the demand for electricity, and improve urban quality of life. The total Cool Cities funding from the NJCEP (including the NJBPU/NJDEP current 2008 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) funding commitment) to date is \$12,850,000, resulting in the planting of over 26,000 trees. The program has or will work in 32 communities directly, and has worked with another 50 communities in 2006/2007 through the Statewide Cool Cities Grant program.

The Cool Cities Initiative has provided the NJBPU with data concerning the conservation of energy through the tree planting effort. In addition, communities have provided positive feedback to the State regarding the Cool Cities partnerships. In fact, many have established a Community Forestry Management plan to not only manage the Cool Cities tree but the entire urban forest within their municipalities.

- **State Government Action to Promote Energy Efficiency:** On April 22, 2006 Governor Jon S. Corzine signed Executive Order #11, designed to promote energy efficiency, energy conservation, renewable energy, and the purchase by State government of recycled products, energy efficient products, renewable energy products, low toxicity products and alternatives to products that contain persistent bioaccumulative toxics. Executive Order #11 also created the post of Director of Energy Savings, within the New Jersey Department of Treasury, to oversee these new State government energy initiatives.
- **New Jersey Green Homes Office:** The NJDCA Green Homes Office works to increase the use of innovative green design and building technologies, raise building standards and create a consumer demand for efficient, healthy and environmentally responsible high-performance homes. This Office’s primary focus is on energy efficiency.

IV. Status of GHG-Related Rulemakings

Reporting Rule

As discussed above, the GWRA requires the NJDEP to adopt GHG monitoring and reporting rules. The NJDEP held a stakeholder meeting on May 13, 2008 to outline approaches to this rulemaking and obtain stakeholder input. The rule will propose to require monitoring and reporting of information necessary for the NJDEP to calculate GHG emissions from electric generating facilities, fossil fuel manufacturers or distributors, natural gas utilities or other significant emitters determined by the NJDEP.

The monitoring and reporting rule will propose an expanded list of gases beyond those reported under the existing Emission Statement rule (N.J.A.C. 7:27-21) by establishing a definition of “GHGs.” This definition will use the statutory definition and include a list of high Global Warming Potential gases, including hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and other fully fluorinated compounds, including sulfur hexafluoride. The rule will also expand the number of facilities required to report releases by establishing a reporting threshold for GHGs other than CO₂.

Priority Ranking Rule

As discussed above, the GWSF law requires the NJDEP, in consultation with the NJBPU and the NJEDA, to adopt guidelines and a priority ranking system to assist in annually allocating funds to eligible projects or programs using GWSF monies and sets forth evaluation criteria that needs to be included in those guidelines and the priority ranking system. Specifically, these guidelines and priority ranking system should include, but need not be limited to, an evaluation of each eligible project or program as to its predicted ability to:

- result in a net reduction in GHG emissions in the State or in GHG emissions from electricity produced out of the State but consumed in the State or net sequestration of carbon;
- result in significant reductions in GHGs relative to the cost of the project or program and the reduction of impacts on ratepayers attributable to the implementation of the GWSF, and the ability of the project or program to significantly contribute to achievement of the State’s 2020 and 2050 GHG limits established pursuant to the GWRA, relative to the cost of the project or program;
- reduce energy use;
- provide co-benefits to the State, including but not limited to creating job opportunities, reducing other air pollutants, reducing costs to electricity and natural gas consumers, improving local electric system reliability, and contributing to regional initiatives to reduce emissions; and
- be directly responsive to the recommendations submitted by the NJDEP to the Legislature as part of this draft Report.

New Jersey is working on proposed rulemaking to implement this priority ranking system.

IV. Other Significant National and International Leadership Efforts

In addition to its leadership role in efforts to reduce GHG emissions regionally through RGGI, New Jersey is very active in advocating for national and international efforts to reduce GHGs, including:

- On March 15, 2007, NJDEP Commissioner Jackson testified at the United States House of Representatives Committee on Energy and Commerce, Subcommittee on Energy and Air Quality's hearing on Climate Change: State and Local Perspectives;
- On October 29, 2007, New Jersey became a founding member of the International Carbon Action Partnership (ICAP). For more information on ICAP, refer to Section III above.
- On January 24, 2008, Governor Jon S. Corzine testified to the United States Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Administrator's denial of California's waiver to allow states to reduce GHG emissions from motor vehicles, and its significance to New Jersey;
- On April 18, 2008, Governor Jon S. Corzine attended the 2008 Conference of Governors on Global Warming at Yale University to discuss and debate the different strategies, methods and partnerships that federal and state governments can employ to combat global warming;
- New Jersey has joined with other states that are leaders in developing GHG policies to engage members of Congress in discussion about the need for federal climate change legislation, and to recognize the innovative role that states can play in national global warming policy, and,
- New Jersey has been a leader in the RGGI initiative, particularly in developing the guiding principles for the program design.

Appendix 4: Activities in Other States

Given the enormity of the climate change problem, many states have recognized that each region within a country must do its part to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions if we are to avert the most devastating impacts from global warming, and have begun to take action. These state initiatives have become even more critical in the United States, where no clear federal direction has been established to date to address climate change issues.

State initiatives serve as models for subsequent federal action, similar to what has already happened with other environmental regulations, where a significant number of federal environmental laws and programs have been based on state models. State actions can have a significant impact on emissions, because many individual states emit relatively high levels of GHGs. Texas, for example, emits more than France, while California's emissions exceed those of Brazil. New Jersey represents approximately 0.5 percent of the global GHG emissions, and 2 percent of the U.S. GHG emissions.⁸⁶ State actions are also important because states have primary or substantial jurisdiction over many areas, such as agriculture, transportation, building codes and land use, which are critical to addressing climate change. By taking a proactive approach to climate change planning, states are finding that they can not only lower their GHG emissions, but they can also secure their energy supply and reliability while reducing energy costs, protect their air quality and public health, stimulate economic development, and lessen traffic congestion.

State actions can, and have, included:

1. Development of a baseline GHG inventory;
2. Development of projection inventories that estimate future emissions based on expected population, economic growth and other factors;
3. Development of emission tracking systems to provide more accurate emissions data to enhance state baseline and projection inventories;
4. Identification of areas where emissions could be reduced and development of GHG emission reduction goals/targets;
5. Development of registry/brokering programs for tracking/exchanging emission offsets;
6. Development of GHG action plans; and,
7. Implementation of actual reduction measures (e.g., cap and trade programs, programs to promote and require renewable energy and energy efficiency, Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) programs, etc.).

The USEPA has developed a website which shows those states that have completed, or are working on, a State Climate Action Plan, as well as a searchable database of the state policy recommendations by sector contained in completed State Climate Action Plans. These tools can be found at

<http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/wycd/stateandlocalgov/stateaction.html>. In October

⁸⁶ While New Jersey makes up about 3 percent of the U.S. population, it emits less GHG emissions per capita than the U.S. average, in part because of little heavy industry and a large contribution to its energy generation from nuclear power.

of 2006, the Pew Center on Global Climate Change released a report entitled “Climate Change 101: State Action” An update to that report, “Learning From State Action on Climate Change” was released by the Pew Center in December 2007, highlighting state efforts as they responded to the challenges of implementing solutions to climate change. Both of the Pew Center’s reports can be found at http://www.pewclimate.org/policy_center/policy_reports_and_analysis/state . The Pew Center also tracks state actions on climate change at <http://www.pewclimate.org/states-regions>. A comprehensive list of state climate actions has been compiled by the National Association of Clean Air Agencies (NACAA) and is available at <http://www.4cleanair.org/> .

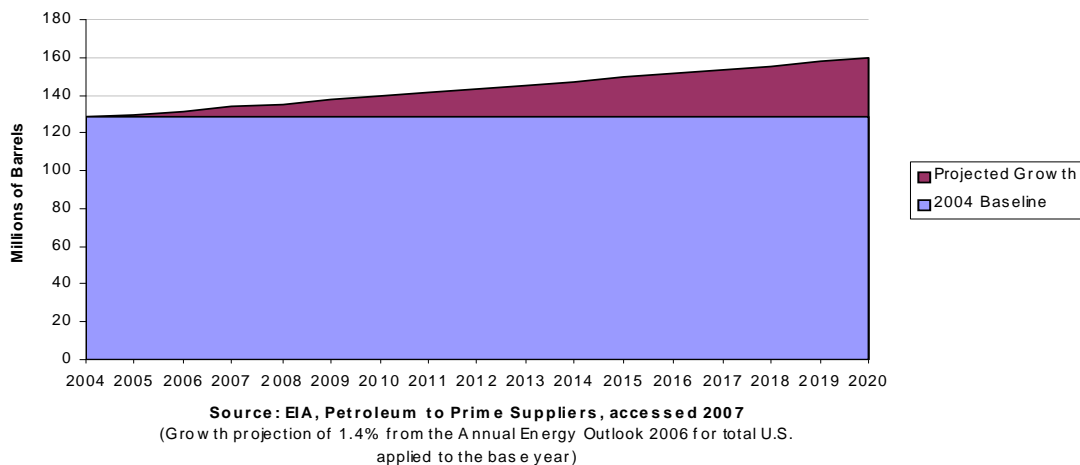
DRAFT

Appendix 5: Transportation Policies and Strategies: 2020 Actions

Background:

The transportation sector in New Jersey is responsible for 30 percent of the State's energy consumption and 35 percent of the State's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. New Jersey's demand for energy in the last decade has grown three times faster than its population. If the State does nothing to change current trends, petroleum usage in New Jersey is projected to increase from approximately 130 million barrels of gasoline and diesel fuel in 2004 to approximately 160 million barrels in 2020 (see Figure 1).

Figure 1: New Jersey's Projected Transportation-related Petroleum Demand for 2020 Motor Gasoline and Diesel Fuel Only (excludes jet fuel)



The overarching goal of New Jersey's Energy Master Plan (EMP) is to reduce projected energy consumption in the State 20 percent by 2020. Applied to the transportation sector, this translates to a target reduction of approximately 32 million barrels of petroleum per year by 2020.

New Jersey is home to more than 8.7 million residents with almost 6 million licensed drivers. With 855 licensed drivers per 1,000 driving age residents, it ranks 13th in the nation. Private auto travel is the primary means of travel for the vast majority of New Jersey residents. In 2004, almost 73 billion vehicle miles were traveled on the State's more than 38,000 miles of roads. In 2004, New Jersey ranked 12th in the nation in terms of total vehicle miles traveled (VMT). However, with only 8,374 VMT each year per capita, New Jersey ranks as one of the lowest states with a ranking of 45th in the nation.

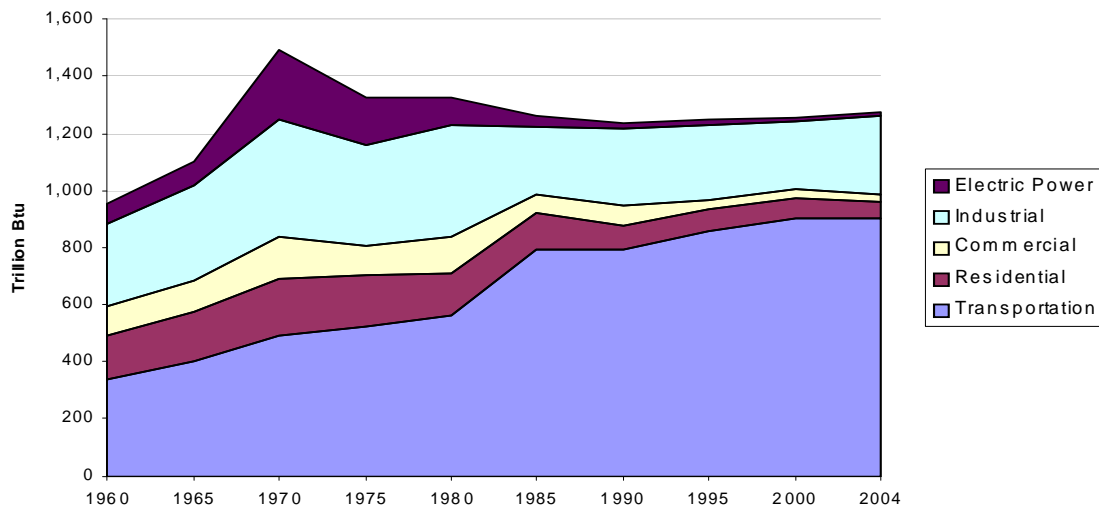
Part of the reason New Jersey ranks among the lowest in the nation in terms of per capita VMT is its strong system of public transportation. NJ Transit operates one of the largest public transit agencies in the country, providing regional rail service, light rail service

(Hudson-Bergen, River Line, and Newark Light Rail lines), and bus service throughout the State. Other providers operating transit service in New Jersey include the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and the Port Authority Transit Corporation of Pennsylvania.

Private automobiles remain the most commonly used mode of travel for people living in the United States. This is true for New Jersey residents as well. According to data from the U.S. Census Bureau, most New Jersey workers (73.5 percent) drive alone to work. While this rate is lower than that of most U.S. workers, including those workers living in Pennsylvania and Connecticut, it's higher than that of workers living in New York. Almost 11 percent of New Jersey workers take public transportation to work. Slightly less than 9 percent carpool, 2.9 percent walk or bike to work and 3.4 percent work at home.

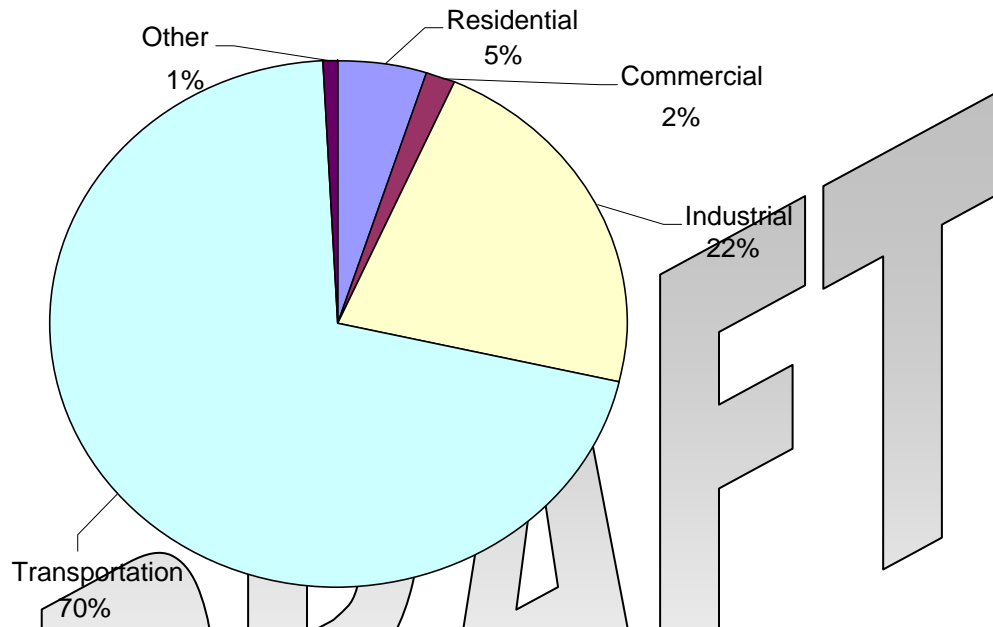
Figures 2 and 3 below show the portion of petroleum consumed by the transportation sector. With respect to Figures 2, 3 and 4 below it is important to note that New Jersey transportation energy use and per capita estimates are based on the total energy used by the transportation sector as reported by the USDOE/EIA. In the GHG estimates presented in Chapters 1 and 2 of this Report, for the transportation sector NJDEP used a somewhat lower total energy use that did not include all of the jet fuel and fuels used by the marine shipping sector. This lower total was used because NJDEP recognizes that much of the use of these fuels is a result of national and international travel and commerce, and is not under the direct control of New Jersey.

Figure 2: New Jersey Petroleum Consumption by Sector, 1960-2004



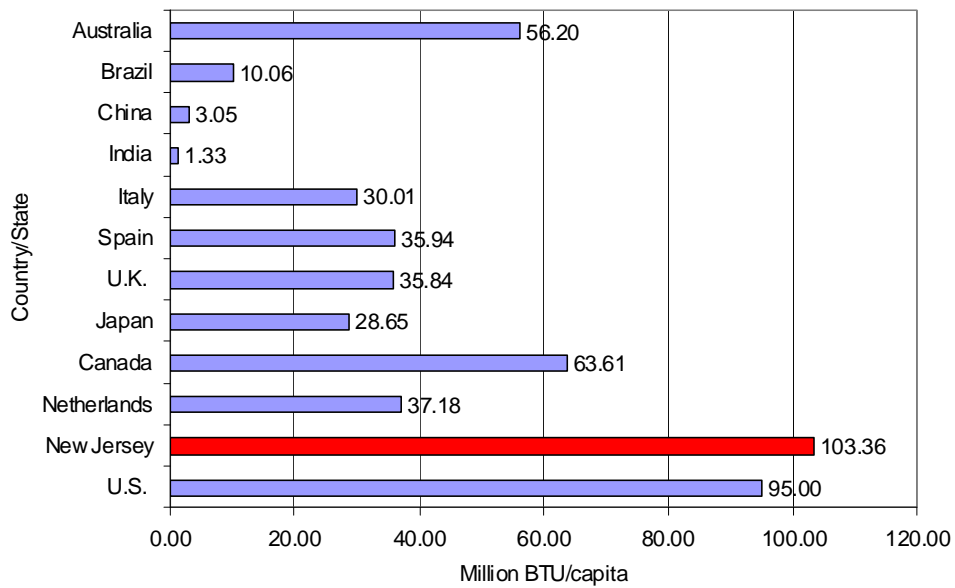
Source: Figures 1 and 2 -- US Dept. of Energy, Energy Information Administration

Figure 3: New Jersey Petroleum Consumption by End-User Sector, 2004



Compared to other states, New Jersey ranks 17th in per capita transportation petroleum usage and 20th in per capita total transportation energy usage. Compared to other countries, New Jersey's per capita energy use in the transportation sector is comparatively high (see Figure 4).

Figure 4: Per Capita Petroleum Consumption in Transportation Sector, 2004



Sources: US Dept. of Energy, Energy Information Administration; US Census Bureau

The total contribution of the transportation sector to GHG emissions is a product of several factors, including the vehicles themselves, the overall level of travel activity, the technologies used to power that activity and the infrastructure used to support that activity. This transportation appendix includes recommendations associated with all of those factors, and Chapter 4 of the main GHG Report concerns the related issue of land use patterns in New Jersey and their impact on GHG emissions from travel and commuting. New Jersey's transportation agencies are committed to a series of goals, policies and strategies to assist in meeting New Jersey's statewide 2020 and 2050 GHG limits.

The following list of strategies, actions and projects all have special significance in the State's efforts to provide mobility alternatives to the single occupancy vehicle (SOV), as well as to promote climate-friendly modes of goods movement. They are targeted at the existing gaps that impede people's ability to readily access transit or other non-SOV modes because of land use patterns, frequency and attractiveness of service, basic availability of transit, a history of automobile dominance and dispersed development patterns in this State.

As discussed in the body of the main GHG report, analyses indicates that New Jersey is on track with achieving its 2020 statewide GHG limit through complete and fully successful implementation of three major initiatives, one of which lies in the transportation sector:

- Full Implementation of the suite of policies contained in New Jersey's Energy Master Plan (EMP) released in October 2008;
- Full implementation of the State's Low Emission Vehicle (LEV) program (including its GHG component, which is currently the subject of federal litigation); and,
- Full implementation of the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI) program (with assumptions on GHG reduction benefits to New Jersey).

The NJDEP's analysis (included as Appendix 1) indicates that implementation of the three recommendations, if fully successful and fully implemented on schedule, would result in a reduction of approximately 38 MMT CO₂eq below the estimated business-as-usual emission of 154 MMT CO₂eq, or 116 MMT CO₂eq, by 2020. This would allow the State to meet, and exceed, its statewide 2020 limit of 123 MMT CO₂eq (the estimated 1990 emission levels). A more in-depth discussion of these three major initiatives is contained in the body of the main GHG report.

2020 Transportation Actions Now for Future Results:

Attainment of New Jersey's 2020 statewide GHG limit is the first step towards meeting the state's ambitious longer-term statewide limit. For that reason, as well as to ensure full attainment of the 2020 limit, New Jersey has determined that additional supporting actions are needed for the 2020 timeframe. The main GHG report outlines several supporting recommendations that are discrete, manageable and important in terms of their ability to contribute to GHG reductions. These supporting recommendations are actions

that were already under consideration by the State, or in development, and thus are more likely to result in quantifiable emission reductions sooner. Additional supporting actions are needed in the transportation sector addressing both transportation policy as well as investment in climate-friendly transportation infrastructure. These transportation-related supporting actions are outlined below.

“Green” the State-owned fleet: The State of New Jersey has a fleet of over 14,000 vehicles which support State operations. Gasoline and diesel-fueled vehicles represent 23 percent of the State government's total energy consumption. The State Director of Energy Savings, a position created by Governor Corzine's Executive Order #11, has outlined a comprehensive strategy for reducing fleet petroleum consumption and GHG emissions by 25 percent by 2020. This strategy includes: 1) increasing use of high-efficiency hybrid vehicles with an emphasis on plug-in hybrids, 2) right-sizing vehicle replacements to purchase the most fuel efficient vehicles for the anticipated duty, 3) validation of all vehicle replacement requests, 4) increasing use of alternative fuels such as sustainably-derived biodiesel, 5) establishing green driving policy to require fuel efficient vehicle operation, and 6) deploying new vehicle monitoring technologies that will track vehicle fuel consumption and performance. While the primary goal of this initiative is to reduce the State's overall energy consumption, a secondary goal is for the State to set the example for county, municipal and local governments throughout the State, as well as private fleets, and encourage those entities to consider "greening" their fleets as well.

Develop and implement a Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) through a multi-state effort: Working with other states in the region through the Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management (NESCAUM) as well as with the State of California, New Jersey is committed to develop an approach for implementing a Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS). In brief, a LCFS is intended to reduce the GHG intensity of transportation fuels through a performance-based standard that optimizes cost-effectiveness, but does not mandate any specific fuel or technology. Under a LCFS, fuel providers would be required to track the carbon intensity of their transportation fuel products and meet, on average, a standard for GHG emissions which declines over time. The carbon intensity for each fuel type is measured on a grams-of-lifecycle-CO₂eq per unit-of-energy-delivered-by-the-motor-vehicle basis and is a measure of all of the factors that affect GHG emissions, including lifecycle GHG emissions from the production/use of the fuel (including land use and agricultural elements) and the efficiencies of different vehicle engine types. For example, carbon intensity values account for the higher efficiency of the electric engine versus the internal combustion engine. The LCFS would require an overall reduction of carbon intensity over time. California is targeting a 10 percent reduction in carbon intensity by 2020 and estimates that reductions of 60-70 percent will be needed to meet their 2050 GHG reduction goal. The actual LCFS would be complemented by a credit-trading program in which fuel providers meet the standard in the most cost-effective manner. The credit earning and trading system would be open to any provider of fuel used for transportation purposes, including electric utilities that provide electricity for use in plug-in hybrids or full electric vehicles.

Implement policies to promote Zero Emission Vehicle Use: Providing infrastructure that enables widespread use of zero emission vehicles (ZEVs) will help ensure ubiquitous and rapid deployment of new technologies and business models. ZEV technologies generally include electric vehicles and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles, provided that fuel supplies are created using non-polluting sources and technologies. For example, electricity supplied to charge ZEV batteries should be generated from renewable sources (solar, wind, water, etc.). Thus, deployment of ZEV technologies must include deployment of the *direct* infrastructure (related to fueling and servicing the vehicles themselves) and *support* infrastructure (related to fuel generation and distribution). Many potential combinations of technologies and business models are possible in this emerging field. State policy must seek to enable the widest possible array of potential combinations, while at the same time not creating an advantage for any single technology or business model. Specifically, New Jersey will:

- As part of its efforts to advance highly efficient vehicles, recommend an immediate legislative initiative to create incentives to increase ZEV market demand, such as expanding the current ZEVs sales tax exemption. Specifically, this legislation could extend the current ZEV sales tax exemption to include all ZEVs certified by CARB, including ZEV motorcycles.
- Within 6 months, assess the feasibility and GHG impacts of changes to the uniform building code to require provisions for vehicle charging stations at the following rates:
 - One at each new or rehabilitated single family detached residential unit,
 - 50 percent of all spaces, distributed evenly or as “preferred parking”, within shared parking facilities for new multi-family residences,
 - 50 percent of all spaces, distributed evenly or as “preferred parking”, within parking facilities for new or rehabilitated office and commercial uses; and
 - Within 5 years, 70 percent of all spaces, distributed evenly or as “preferred parking” at facilities owned or operated by its departments, authorities, public transit operators, counties, municipalities, universities and school districts.
- Within six months, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP), the New Jersey Department of Transportation (NJDOT), the New Jersey Bureau of Public Utilities (NJBPUI), and the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs (NJDCIA) will develop a plan for what statutory and regulatory actions will be necessary to incentivize infrastructure for alternative fuels consistent with standards established under a LCFS.

Climate Change and New Jersey Transit

An essential factor in evaluating New Jersey Transit's (NJT) overall carbon footprint is the consideration of the amount of carbon that is "avoided" because of reduced emissions and congestion relief that occurs when individuals choose to use mass transit instead of driving. NJT's actual carbon footprint, when measured using a transit industry proposed methodology, is the net of carbon emissions from total energy consumption from all NJT functions - bus, rail and light rail operations, stations, maintenance facilities and non-revenue vehicles - and the carbon avoided by NJT riders' use of transit, which results in avoided auto trips and reduced highway congestion. In a July 2008 report, Science Applications International Corporation evaluates, enumerates and represents NJT's role as a "key resource in reducing the larger regional CO₂ output from the transportation Sector." ("A Comprehensive Assessment of NJ Transit's Carbon Footprint," by Science Applications International Corporation.)

As the use of public transportation in New Jersey continues to increase, so will NJT's energy consumption and carbon emissions. After applying the transit industry's proposed methodology, however, there is an actual and measurable clean air benefit to New Jersey that results from an increased reliance on public transportation. NJT is currently participating in the nationwide effort to quantify the amount that transit use serves as an "offset" to emissions of carbons, based on VMT, congestion mitigation, and land use.

NJT has experienced unprecedented growth in service and ridership since 2000. The increased growth forecast for the years 2007-2010, and the consequent increased fuel and energy used, will result in an increase in actual carbon emissions for NJT each year in this period. NJT's total energy consumption is the amount of fuel and electricity used to power two components: first, the operational component, which includes trains, buses and light-rail vehicles; and second, the facilities and support component, which includes its stations, office buildings, non-revenue vehicles and all other facilities used to support its transportation operations.

- NJT's CO₂ emissions from the operational component increased 26 percent between 2000 and 2006, or a 3.7 percent annual rate of growth. Much of this growth comes from an increase in service that resulted in growth in revenue miles and passenger miles.
- NJT's house energy usage and CO₂ emissions have been stable from 2000-2006 in spite of an increase in the number of new facilities during this period. This stability is the result of an aggressive energy management plan instituted in 1996 that implemented a number of energy conservation measures and alternate fuel non-revenue vehicle purchases aimed at reducing energy consumption.

It is important to note that moving towards greater reliance on transit requires a companion commitment to increase investment in, and ensure a reliable, steady source of operational funds for transit so that both the capacity and day to day operations remain sufficient to carry passengers as they choose the alternative to driving alone.

Maintain existing mass transit infrastructure and expand system capacity: Through a commitment of Transportation Trust Fund and matching federal resources, New Jersey Transit will commit \$29.7 billion to: 1) maintaining the existing transit system in a state of good repair; 2) construct the TransHudson Express Tunnel/mass transit tunnel; and 3) complete other committed capital projects which have the potential to grow ridership over time, reducing vehicle trips by 145 million annually by 2020. Upon completion of the mass transit tunnel and related improvements, New Jersey Transit will begin initiating

new direct rail services into Midtown Manhattan for the 7 existing services which currently do not provide this direct link. New Jersey Transit plans to increase the volume of trains into Midtown by 50 percent in the peak commuting hour on opening day.

In order to invest beyond "State of Good Repair" and to expand New Jersey investments in mass transit, new revenues are required. Resources, totaling \$7.2 billion over 12 years, or about \$600 million per year, could increase rail and bus services by more than 50 percent in terms of frequency and geographic coverage. Investment targets could include preferential bus treatments (e.g., rapid bus service, flexible routes, route deviations, etc.); enhancement of existing major transit hub services; improved rail, bus and light rail services (e.g., shuttles); and suburb-to-suburb services connecting major employment concentrations. Investing in core system capacity is necessary so New Jersey Transit can be more proactive in addressing people's traveling decisions. Expanding bus transit requires a shorter implementation timeframe than does rail or light rail improvements. The 9 month project 'GoBus' express bus service on Springfield Avenue in Newark is an example of the speed from concept to delivery and in-service operation. Bus garages to store an increased bus fleet, and added rail line capacity in the form of signal improvements and adding back some of the many miles of parallel railroad tracks that once existed are the core capacity improvements that will enable a doubling of transit. The key major bus corridors in need of improvements to speed bus travel are Route 9, Routes 3/46/23, NJ Turnpike and Garden State Parkway. Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) investments under discussion could connect key Transit Centers and new regional Transit Hubs. While transit cannot be everywhere, locating regional parking facilities linked to transit hubs with fast regional services could encourage people to drive a portion of, but not all, of their trip into congested areas. New Jersey Transit, counties and communities help fund and operate shuttle bus and feeder services that take people to locations where they can connect with the scheduled trunk line rail, bus and light rail services. A more robust program fostering more of these local connecting services is necessary to accommodate services to specific business activity centers using smaller buses and vans. Frequency of transit service (30 minutes or less) and reliability of transit service are the attributes that encourage transit use. The transportation management associations will continue to provide customized services to businesses and employees to improve shared rides and transit use as available transportation funding allows.

Other transition initiatives that will be undertaken to expand system capacity include:

- Extend rail service in Southern New Jersey into Gloucester County (Delaware River Port Authority).
- Implement Liberty Corridor BRT (Bloomfield & Newark) (New Jersey Transit).
- Inaugurate rail service directly to the Sports Complex/Xanadu (New Jersey Transit).
- New Jersey Transit will contract to place short-term rental cars at critical stations around the State to permit allow people using transit to access destinations at a distance from the station.

Develop methods to analyze carbon footprint impacts of transportation capital programs:

As discussed in the main GHG report, the NJDOT will work cooperatively with the NJDEP and Rutgers University, and in consultation with stakeholders, to explore methodologies to effectively consider carbon footprint impacts of transportation projects using a lifecycle assessment.

Eco-Driving: The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) states in their report entitled, “Primer on Transportation and Climate Change” that, “In addition to vehicles, fuels, and VMT, the way motorists actually operate their vehicles affects GHG. The March 2007 Transportation Research Board of the National Academies *TRB Special Report 290* notes that: “The way vehicles are operated has a significant influence on fuel consumption...EPA currently adjusts ‘as tested’ [miles per gallon, or] mpg downward by 15 percent to make it more comparable to the fuel economy vehicle users are likely to experience in practice. However, the agency believes that this adjustment factor, which is about two decades old, is outdated, and proposes increasing it to approximately 22 percent.” This suggests that a significant component of GHG emissions - as much as 22 percent - results from inefficient operation of motor vehicles. These inefficiencies could result from factors beyond the driver’s control, such as traffic congestion, and also could reflect a driver’s own behavior, such as high speed driving, vehicle maintenance, and tire pressures. Driver education and other policies could help to promote more efficient vehicle operations, which would help reduce GHG emissions.” Therefore, the State commits to implement a comprehensive outreach and communications “Eco-Driving” campaign to reduce GHG emissions, including the following aspects:

- The NJDEP, in conjunction with the New Jersey Motor Vehicle Commission (NJMVC), will conduct a public outreach campaign to highlight the positive impacts, including GHG emission impacts, associated with vehicle maintenance and driving style. This campaign, implemented in conjunction with the State’s gasoline vehicle inspection and maintenance (I/M) program, will focus on the importance of maintaining your motor vehicle between inspections, and encouraging motorists to consider how their driving habits impact their vehicle’s overall emissions, as well as wear and tear on the vehicle itself. The latter could result in the vehicle ultimately failing its periodic inspection. This campaign will also highlight the extended emissions warranty coverage triggered by failure of an I/M emission test or at any time when the Check Engine light comes on and an emissions-related fault is diagnosed.
- The NJDEP, in conjunction with the NJDOT, will implement a multi-strategy public outreach campaign focused on reducing VMT in the State which will:
 - Support campus transportation grants to encourage clean mass transit alternatives for student transportation; and
 - Develop a driver’s education module that focuses on the environment impacts of driving and what new driver’s can do to reduce those impacts.

Complete Streets Policy: The NJDOT commits to use and promote a “Complete Streets” policy to guide sound planning, engineering, operating and maintenance practices for all

roadway projects by all transportation agencies in New Jersey. Complete Streets promotes walkable communities resulting in reduced VMT and GHG reductions. Specifically, the NJDOT will ensure that:

- Complete Streets are designed and operated to enable safe access for all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists and transit riders of all ages and abilities.
- Complete Streets includes a comprehensive, integrated, connected multi-modal network of transportation options.
- Planning, design, operation and maintenance of all road projects will result in a Complete Street appropriate to local context and needs.
- The Complete Streets policy is promulgated through design standards in the New Jersey Roadway Design Manual, the Smart Transportation Guidebook and similar publications.
- The Complete Streets policy applies to both new and retrofit projects, including design, planning, maintenance, and operations, for the entire right of way. All streets are different and user needs will be balanced.
- Any exceptions to this policy require specific rationale based on health and safety and need to be approved in writing by the Commissioner of the NJDOT.
- Complete Streets performance standards with measurable outcomes are established.

Provide planning assistance to local government: The NJDOT, in collaboration with NJDEP, will provide planning assistance to local governments, through mechanisms such as NJFIT, Mobility & Community Form and Transit Villages, to review new corridors for integrating transportation and land use planning as well as continue in transit- oriented development. Specifically:

- **NJ FIT** – The NJDOT will develop and implement the next phase of its “NJFIT” transportation and land use corridor planning initiative. In 2005, NJDOT adopted the “NJFIT: Future in Transportation” label to identify and consolidate its experiences over the previous few years in integrating transportation and land use planning at the corridor level. Many of these corridors have now reached the point at which implementation projects and institutional handoffs have occurred. Potential new corridors are also being reviewed and may be approached from a fresh perspective using the knowledge gained in earlier corridors.

NJFIT also provides information to municipalities on development of Transit Villages and the use of people-centered community forms, both of which encourage greater use of non-auto dependent transportation.

The NJDOT will re-commit to its NJFIT program by reviewing new corridors for smart growth project consideration.

- **Transit Village Program** - The NJDOT Transit Village Initiative Program is an example of a state administered program that seeks to encourage transit-oriented

residential and commercial/retail development in areas proximate to (within ½ mile of) existing rail stations, major bus stops and ferry terminals. The primary objectives of this program are to reduce traffic congestion and improve air quality by increasing transit ridership. An increase in walking trips is another byproduct of the program. To date, 19 communities have been designated transit villages and additional communities will be enrolled in 2009. Although currently the Transit Village Initiative Program is voluntary and provides only modest incentives to encourage transit-oriented development, the program can be used as a means to help local governments reform land use policies in station areas and to focus state investment programs to encourage the development of new housing at transit-supportive densities within ½ mile of rail stations/stops, bus stops and ferry terminals.

The Initiative to date has concentrated primarily on residential development around transit stations/stops, thereby encouraging the creation of "transit village communities" for commuters. However, the program has also been recently broadened to encourage business development, capital investment and employment at **Urban Transit Hub** locations – projects within one-half mile of New Jersey Transit, Port Authority Transit Corporation (PATCO) or Port Authority Trans – Hudson (PATH) rail stations in nine urban municipalities. Tax credits for capital investments made where at least 250 people work can spur urban redevelopment, attract jobs and increase transit as a modal choice. This is an example of State agencies working with local governments to implement a package of land use reforms and incentives to encourage the development of significant new office/commercial space in transit-rich locations such as: Newark's Central Business District (CBD), Jersey City, Elizabeth, Hoboken, New Brunswick, Trenton and Camden.

Implement transportation-related demonstration projects: In order to meet the State's long-term GHG limit, major structural changes need to occur to the New Jersey's transportation infrastructure to support alternative vehicles/fuels and promote alternative transportation modes. Governor Corzine has committed to making New Jersey a national leader in transforming the state's transportation infrastructure to one that not only supports, but that also compels, use of alternative fuels including electrification for cars and compressed natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas and/or hydrogen for fleets. This commitment necessitates immediate identification of resources and strategies to begin implementation of this transformation today and can serve as a cornerstone of the State's efforts to use available federal economic stimulus dollars for the transportation sector.

The first steps toward implementing those structural changes is determining which will work in New Jersey, and generating support for these new ideas with the public. The most productive way to do this is through demonstration projects. These projects will give the State the opportunity to determine the feasibility and acceptability of various structural changes, before committing huge State resources. In addition, these demonstration projects will provide an opportunity for the NJBPU to assess the expected

infiltration of alternatively-fueled vehicles to the overall fleet, and the implication of that growing percentage on non-liquid fuel and electricity needs of the State.

The following projects will be undertaken within the next 18 months:

NJ Turnpike Authority “Clean and Green Corridor” Program - The New Jersey Turnpike Authority (NJTA) is committed to the implementation of a proposed “Clean and Green Corridor” program of policies and projects to facilitate meeting the GWRA’s goal of reducing GHGs. The NJTA proposes the following efforts commencing immediately and continuing as part of its 2009 Strategic and Capital Improvement Plan implementation:

- Undertake an energy needs analysis for the entire Turnpike and Parkway system with a specific goal of identifying opportunities for renewable and other clean energy programs, with a commitment to implement solar and/or wind power as part of new construction activities;
- Work with the NJDOT and the NJDEP to explore the creation of “clean energy” fueling stations for vehicles alongside our traditional gas and diesel, including electric plug-in charging stations, CNG and other alternative fuels;
- Establish a “Clean and Green” policy for new construction activities that will require Green Building design techniques and sustainable design elements, utilizing the U.S. Green Building Council’s Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Standards;
- Establish a policy requiring the retrofit and reconstruction of established service area facilities to “clean and green” standards;
- Continue to maximize the use of EZ Pass and electronic toll collection to further reduce fuel consumption and GHG emissions;
- Require that energy efficiency be considered when replacing existing or installing new lighting fixtures. This will include the potential for the installation of fluorescent or LED roadway luminaries if their lighting characteristics are determined to meet the Authority’s lighting criteria thereby ensuring the safety of motorists;
- To the maximum extent practicable, that existing barren NJTA properties be planted and forested to not only help offset GHG emissions in the State, but also to offset the heat island effects of new pavement; and,
- Commit to a vehicle maintenance wastewater reclamation system, which allows the recycling of this water (pilot program currently underway at the Clark Maintenance Yard).

Demonstrating plug-in hybrid electric and/or dedicated electric vehicle

compatibility for residential uses - The State will pursue funding opportunities and partnerships, including towns and municipalities, large scale employers and hotel chains, for demonstration projects focusing on creating electric charging stations to support more general use of hybrid electric and/or dedicated electric vehicles. Currently, these vehicles have limited longer term use, due to their range. Creating conveniently-located electric charging stations would encourage their use for longer term, everyday travel. This

demonstration will be a smaller scale version of plans recently announced by the Israeli government endorsing the installation the world's first electric car network by 2011.

Demonstrating various infrastructures necessary to support alternative

transportation fuels for fleet use - The State will pursue funding opportunities and partnerships for demonstration projects focusing on the use of compressed natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas and hydrogen as motor vehicle fuels for fleet use, with a focus on urban delivery vehicles. Centrally-fueled fleets are ideally suited for alternative fuels, and many operate primarily in the urban settings where air quality improvements are most needed. These fuels can provide GHG emission reductions compared to conventional gasoline and diesel fuels.

NJ Transit Green Corridors Initiative - New Jersey Transit has committed to proceeding with the following activities along the following corridors to reduce GHGs and help move the State toward its 2020 GWRA goal.

New Jersey Turnpike/Northeast Corridor/Route 1 Green Corridor:

- ZEVs/hybrid vehicles will be used as station cars at each of 4 transit stations (Trenton, Hamilton, Princeton Jct. and Jersey Ave.).
- BRT services from Trenton to New Brunswick using alternative fueled/ZEV buses.
- Create expanded parking with the ability to recharge vehicle batteries at several locations at NJ Transit and NJ Turnpike facilities.
- Create an 8A Intermodal Center along the New Jersey Turnpike that would include a park and ride lot, as well as ZEV/hybrid station cars and the ability to recharge vehicle batteries.
- Partner with car manufacturers of ZEVs and others to provide support maintenance and other services at two or more of these locations. Working with the manufacturers and others will help create the support network for ZEVs that does not currently exist, while focusing on transit use as the main mode of travel. The owner's ZEV can get fixed or maintained while he or she takes the train/bus to and from work, easing societal concerns and becoming comfortable using a new technology vehicle.

Route 9 Green Corridor

- Provide opportunities for recharging of vehicle batteries in all existing parking lots.
- Implement improvements to allow buses to use shoulders from Old Bridge South to Lakewood.
- Redesign the ramp from Route 9 to the Garden State Parkway to permit buses an unimpeded move northbound (interchange 123).
- Partner with car manufacturers of ZEVs to provide support maintenance and other services at two or more of these locations.

Route 46/3 Green Corridor

- Provide five new intermodal hubs: Union Blvd. on Route 46; Route 46/3 Interchange; Routes 3 and 17 Interchange, Sports Complex/Rte. 3 and Route 3/495.
- Add 4,000 new parking spaces, all with capability to allow electric cars to recharge.
- Modify Montclair State University, Wayne and Mother's Park and Ride to also accommodate the recharging of electric cars.
- Partner with car manufacturers of ZEV to provide support maintenance and other services at two or more of these locations.
- Use alternative fueled/hybrid buses to provide service. New Jersey Transit is proposing to phase in use of hybrids in certain corridors. There is an axle weight issue that will require legislative action. NJ Transit is already starting to pursue a legislative remedy to allow use of heavier vehicles. Alternative fuel, hybrid and low floor buses manufactured for use in the United States have this axle weight problem.
- Connect with rail system to permit multi-modal choices at three locations.
- Use alternative fueled shuttle vehicles to provide local distributor/feeder system for area businesses, institutions and attractions.

Cities in Green

Newark

- Build new intercept parking garage at Orange Street able to accommodate recharging electric batteries and work with the manufacturer to provide maintenance and support services for ZEVs.
- Public/Private partnership potential - Working possibly with the Federal government, seek through a competitive process a major U.S. car manufacturer who will sell and service ZEVs at all the locations identified. Work with Federal government and private sources to fund proposed parking. To make ZEVs and hybrids attractive to more people we need to determine and develop an array of support services.

Expand Emergency Service Patrols: The use of Emergency Service Patrols (ESP) in high-traffic corridors for the purpose of incident management has been shown to reduce non-recurring congestion. The ESP's ability to help reduce congestion is accomplished by methods that range from calling the police and towing services, helping to divert traffic around an accident, and pushing a stalled vehicle from a traffic lane to a shoulder to performing emergency repairs. Incident Management Teams respond quickly to traffic incidents and disabled vehicles, hastening the resumption of regular traffic flow through the site. The NJDOT's Emergency Service Patrol currently patrols 395 miles of roadway statewide.

This highly visible and successful program has assisted nearly 90,000 customers this past year and has a benefit to cost ratio of 19 to 1. The benefit to cost ratio is developed by calculating the time savings of motorists not stuck in traffic and dividing it by the actual

program costs. For example, for every minute a lane is closed due to roadway debris or an accident, four minutes of delay results. ESP has historically responded to the majority of incidents in less than 10 minutes. Prior to ESP, the average for removal was 30 minutes. This 20 minute savings results in 80 minutes of delay saved per incident. With the user cost per vehicle averaging approximately \$12/hour, a single ESP response to an incident on I-80 can save the motoring public approximately \$115,000 (4 lanes x 1800 vehicle/hr./lane x \$12/hr. x 1.333hrs).

The NJDOT's Emergency Service Patrols are coordinated through two Traffic Operations Centers located in Woodbridge and Cherry Hill. The Traffic Operations Center in Woodbridge, better known as the Statewide Traffic Management Center, integrates NJDOT, the New Jersey Turnpike Authority (NJTA), and the New Jersey State Police (NJSP) into one state-of-the-art facility that operates 24/7. The Traffic Operations Center in Cherry Hill is now a satellite center and is open five days a week.

Expand signal synchronization: Signal synchronization/optimization is an application that coordinates the timing of traffic signals to minimize delay, reduce congestion, and improve safety along high-traffic areas. While these improvements range in cost from approximately \$25,000 to study and retune an existing signal to \$250,000 or greater to install an entirely new traffic signal, including facilitating communication between adjacent locations, synchronization and optimization represents a unique and comparatively simple opportunity to reduce GHG emissions (especially as it relates to congestion).

Assess feasibility of HOT Lanes: A value pricing strategy called high occupancy toll (HOT) lanes can also be implemented. HOT Lanes allow those who drive alone (also known as "single occupant vehicles" or SOV) to use the HOT Lanes if they pay a toll bypassing congestion in other lanes. High occupancy vehicles (HOV) containing two or more occupants may ride in a HOT lane for free. A HOT lane may use an existing lane or may require a lane to be added to the roadway. New Jersey will assess the feasibility of HOT lanes.

Explore fuel-efficient vehicle incentive programs such as feebate: Recent spikes in gas prices have clearly had an impact on consumer preferences for vehicles. People are turning in their SUVs for more compact, efficient vehicles and, in some cases, hybrid models. However, not only does the State need to reward efficient vehicle consumer choices, but it also needs to establish policies that continue to drive the market in this direction in a way that is long-term and consistent. In general, such policies would be designed to transform the vehicle market towards the purchase of clean vehicles by creating financial incentives to purchase clean vehicles and financial disincentives when purchasing higher emitting vehicles. A mix of incentives and disincentives would result in a revenue-neutral set of policies (i.e., feebate-type programs and tolling to reward clean vehicles) that would complement the New Jersey LEV program. In particular, it would appear that a feebate program (in which designated more efficient vehicles pay a lesser fee while inefficient, "gas guzzlers" pay an additional surcharge) appears to be a promising and manageable policy for New Jersey to implement. A feebate program works by providing a rebate for lower emissions vehicles and placing a surcharge on

higher emissions vehicles. The surcharges on high-emitting vehicles will fund the rebates for the lowest emitting vehicles. The program could be designed to include a "zero-band" for the fleet that receives neither a rebate nor a surcharge to ensure that buyers have a variety of vehicle choices. The NJDEP, the NJDOT and the NJMVC will work with other agencies and members of the State Legislature to identify new incentive programs, such as fees and rebates proportional to GHG emissions, modifications to existing tolls and/or other mechanisms, and revisions to existing fees/surcharges, such as the State's existing surcharge on new Luxury and fuel inefficient vehicles, and/or other mechanisms.

Pay-as-you-drive (PAYD) insurance: Usage based auto insurance, sometimes called Pay-As-You-Drive insurance, is an innovative insurance product that provides incentives to consumers to adopt safer and more environmentally responsible driving behaviors. While traditional automobile insurance products are already priced, in part, on how often and how well a policyholder drives, usage based products use technology to directly measure driving decisions such as VMT and "jack-rabbit" starts. The insurer then translates that data into premium credits or debits, and provides prompt feedback to the policyholder so that the policyholder can see the direct relationship between driving behavior and the cost of insurance on an ongoing basis. A recent Brookings Institution study concluded that if all drivers paid for insurance based on miles driven, overall driving would drop 8 percent in the nation and 13.5 percent in New Jersey. It would reduce total carbon emissions by about 2 percent, the study found. The State will explore the feasibility of this option more fully over the next 18 months.

Analyze the feasibility of implementing pricing mechanisms and their effectiveness at reducing GHG emissions: As discussed in the main GHG report, the NJDEP, in collaboration with other state agencies and in consultation with stakeholders and the Independent Research Panel, will undertake an analysis of policies that incorporate pricing mechanisms that complement attainment of the statewide GHG limits in all sectors including transportation. As part of this effort, NJDEP and NJDOT will study policies underway and under development across the U.S. as well as in other countries.

Bus Rapid Transit Route (BRT) Expansion: BRT is an innovative, high capacity, lower cost public transit solution that can significantly improve urban mobility. This system uses buses or specialized vehicles on roadways or dedicated lanes to quickly and efficiently transport passengers to their destinations, while offering the flexibility to meet transit demand. BRT systems can easily be customized to community needs and incorporate state-of-the-art, low-cost technologies that result in more passengers and less congestion. The State will establish BRT route networks in Newark, Elizabeth, Paterson, Hackensack, New Brunswick, Camden and Trenton.

Enhanced commuter options and green commuting programs: The NJDOT and New Jersey Transit will work with their Transportation Management Association partners to further support existing, and encourage the implementation of new commuter option programs designed to encourage people to use their vehicles less. The NJDOT estimates that doubling participation in its existing voluntary commuter programs, alone, would

reduce annual VMT by 1.3 billion. Voluntary commuter option program examples include:

- Increased support for transportation management associations (TMAs);
- Incentives for low-carbon commuting options;
- Existing programs such as park-and-ride and Carpooling Makes Sense (NJDOT's carpool incentive program);
- Develop parking cash-out programs where parking fees are charged;
- Location-efficient mortgages to facilitate home buying in non-automobile dependent areas;
- Special parking fees and tags in transit lots (stations and park and rides) for scooters/motorcycles;
- Telecommuting, flexible work hours and alternative work weeks; and,
- Commute alternative subsidies (TransitChek, Commuter Tax\$ave), tax incentives and value pricing.
- Incentives to encourage employees to utilize trip reduction programs include emergency ride home, preferential parking for carpoolers/vanpoolers, bike lockers and showers and financial incentives (transportation allowance and car and vanpool subsidies).

The State has already started to enhance some of its existing commuter option programs. For example, on December 2, 2008, Governor Corzine announced an expansion to the state Department of Transportation's "Carpooling Makes Sense" program, providing gas cards worth \$150 to \$200 to newly formed carpools with more than two participants.

Specifically, the NJDOT will:

- Increase financial and other incentives to TMAs to create and promote commute option programs and to employees to use alternatives to driving alone to work.
- Expand the use of marketing techniques aimed directly at commuters to increase the effectiveness of commute option outreach efforts.
- Increase coordination related to travel demand management planning and promotion. Coordination efforts would include municipal, county and regional economic development agencies; Metropolitan Planning Organizations, business associations; chambers of commerce; elected and appointed officials; and TMAs.
- Encourage the use of travel demand management strategies as part of the local land development process. This can be done through ordinance revisions that require transit-friendly design and the provision for bicycle and pedestrian facilities and amenities as part of the site development process.

The State will also launch a "Green Commuting" initiative for State employees, with support and direction from the New Jersey Governor's Office, promoting existing alternatives to solo driving incorporating similar alternatives as those cited above.

Additionally, the NJDOT will conduct a detailed assessment of the extent to which gains in GHG emissions reductions can be achieved through voluntary commuter option programs, as well as the extent to which New Jersey may need to consider mandatory commuter options programs and the relative cost and effectiveness on GHG emissions of mandatory options.

Promote Transit-Oriented Development (TOD): New Jersey prides itself on its efficient and effective mass transit system, in particular to support commuting into the Philadelphia and New York hubs. According to the NJ Future report, *Getting to Work: Reconnecting Jobs with Transit* (Nov 2008), the 2000 census indicates that nearly 71% of New Jerseyans working in Manhattan utilized transit, while among NJ commuters to Philadelphia, transit users were 24% of the total. In stark contrast, looking at people who work in New Jersey (e.g. not those commuting to New York and Philadelphia), only 5% used public transportation. Clearly a huge challenge facing the state is to increase opportunities for in-state commuters to use mass transit.

Concentrations of high-quality, mixed-used development and business centers within walking distance of transit stations encourages transit use and offers residential and employment alternatives to sprawl development. Through State agency mechanisms such as codes, model ordinances, Plan Endorsement, and the Water Quality Management Plan update, New Jersey can promote higher density, transit-oriented development (TOD) and encourage infill, compact and mixed use developments (clustering) that incorporate pedestrian and bicycle-friendly design. Also, the NJDOT's Transit Village program can be extended and expanded. A proposed new Transit Hubs program, aided by the recently enacted Urban Transit Hubs tax incentive measure, will encourage the location of employment opportunities in major cities which offer significant transit commuting options. Expansion of these programs is currently being studied. State agencies will collaborate on reviewing and supporting legislative initiatives and incentives that promote and provide incentives for local zoning that result in higher density, transit oriented development.

New Jersey Transit will seek to partner with at least five communities each year along its existing bus and rail system where it has a station, terminal or major bus stop, to expand TOD planning, land use regulatory actions and implementation.

Update access code to encourage smart growth: The State will evaluate revisions to the State Highway Access Management Code that would promote smart growth including: creating a new "Main Street" classification; permitting developers to take advantage of a "multimodal transit credit" where appropriate; simplifying the process for creating and maintaining Access Management Plans; and revising the Desired Typical Sections. The NJDOT commits to advancing all feasible revisions.

Implement Truck Anti-Idling Policies: Many long haul truck drivers idle their trucks to heat or cool their cab during the federally required 10 hours rest period for every 11 hours spent on the road. As a result, heavy-duty diesel trucks idle approximately 28,000 hours per day in New Jersey. Idling consumes fuel while moving no product, reduces engine life, requires additional engine maintenance, and pollutes the air. New Jersey will continue its efforts to reduce truck idling through increased enforcement of its anti-idling

regulations, including its recently adopted rule amendments that include a provision to sunset the exemption for idling trucks while using sleeper berths, effective May, 2010. In addition, the State will encourage the expanded use of anti-idling strategies such as auxiliary power and truck stop electrification. These strategies allow vehicles to hook up to units that provide heat, air-conditioning and other amenities. The NJDEP and its partners have funded the installation of 254 electrified spaces to date, with an additional 75 spaces planned along the New Jersey Turnpike. These spaces will save over a million gallons of fuel annually. As of May 1, 2008, vehicles were no longer allowed to idle in parking spaces that are equipped with electrification technology.

Approximately 50 percent of trucks currently use on-board auxiliary power units, which reduce fuel use (as compared to idling) by as much as 90 percent and are saving 2 million gallons of fuel each year in the state. Auxiliary power unit use continues to grow as diesel fuel prices rise. In addition, pilot projects to reduce idling have been carried out by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and other transportation groups in New Jersey.

DRAFT

Climate Change and the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey provides essential transportation services that support the region's economy but also result in the emissions of GHGs. Total emissions associated with the Port Authority, including the operations of its tenants and patrons, amounted to nearly 5.4 million metric tons of CO₂eq in 2006. Of those emissions, less than 300,000 metric tons stemmed from the Port Authority's own energy consumption. The remaining 5.1 MMT were generated from the airplanes, vehicles and ships that use the Port Authority's facilities.

The Port Authority recognizes that climate change threatens the region's sustainable development. To deal with this threat, the Port Authority is implementing a comprehensive sustainability policy that calls for mitigation, carbon neutrality, and the development of adaptive strategies. Specifically, the Port Authority is committed to reducing GHG emissions from its facility activities by 80 percent from 2006 levels by 2050. The Port Authority is also working toward its near-term goal of becoming "carbon neutral" on an annual basis, with respect to emissions under its direct control, by 2010. In collaboration with other regional stakeholders, the Port Authority is developing strategies that reduce the risk posed by climate change to its facilities, its operations and the region.

For the Port Authority, investment in mass transit and a cleaner system of goods movement represent the most effective ways to fight climate change. The Port Authority's commitment to reducing GHG emissions is reflected in its 10-year, \$29.5-billion capital plan. That capital plan includes the PATH System modernization and capacity enhancements, the ARC passenger rail tunnel, the expansion of the Port Authority Bus Terminal, and Express Rail – all projects that will take cars and trucks off the road. In addition to these capital investments, the Port Authority is developing incentives that will encourage its patrons and tenants to reduce their emissions. Already, drivers of high fuel-efficient vehicles may take advantage of the new Green Pass Discount Plan, which offers a toll discount at the Port Authority's river crossings. The Port Authority is especially concerned about flight delays, and its Flight Delay Task Force is bringing public and private stakeholders together to address reducing flight delays, which would also result in lower GHG emissions as airplanes navigate more efficiently at the airports.

Also, the Port Authority is undertaking an aggressive plan to reduce its own emissions through energy efficiency and renewable energy projects. New light-emitting diodes, which require less energy, are replacing the existing fixtures at the Holland Tunnel and the George Washington Bridge. The first geothermal energy project at an airport is underway at John F. Kennedy International Airport. Hybrid diesel-electric shuttle buses are operating at the airports. The Port Authority's vehicle fleet is on pace to reduce GHG emissions by more than 10 percent over the next three years through the use of clean vehicles and biodiesel.

Short Sea Shipping: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the U.S. Maritime Administration, and others are considering "Short Sea Shipping" (or what the U.S. Maritime Administration now calls "Development of America's Marine Highway"), a new generation of waterborne commerce, as an alternative to truck and rail movements, for some container movements. Containers could potentially be moved from Port Newark/Port Elizabeth by barge or special vessels to the Raritan Center or Camden, for instance, reducing land traffic and possibly vehicle emissions. Future developments could include port-to-port movements along the eastern seaboard. Further work should be done to verify that there is a net air quality benefit.

Rail Shuttle Projects: The State will continue to investigate opportunities in New Jersey for rail shuttle operations. Moving goods by rail, as opposed to truck, generally provides a smaller carbon footprint, while at the same time reducing traffic congestion on

highways and both vehicle and highway deterioration. The current business model of Class I (large freight) railroads does not encourage their participation in small-scale movements or movements less than 300 miles. Short-line railroads, however, are often eager to fill this niche. Opportunities have been identified in New Jersey for “rail shuttle” operations, which would use short-line railroads to move containers from Port Newark/Port Elizabeth to inland freight centers, where they could be processed through value-added operations, resorted, and sent out via truck or long-haul rail.

To increase understanding of the goods movement issues, constraints, and opportunities facing the State now and in the future, the NJDOT has completed the first [Comprehensive Statewide Freight Plan](#). This plan:

- Described the goods movement transportation network in New Jersey from a physical, operational, economic, and citizen's perspective.
- Produced a synthesis of previous work and outreach highlighting issues, trends, challenges and opportunities in goods movement in New Jersey.
- Identified, evaluate and recommend alternative options/policies that address constraints by mode.
- Increased public understanding of the goods movement and logistics issues.
- Developed better tools and performance measures to evaluate freight issues and options.
- Strengthen partnerships and coordination with sister transportation agencies, other government organizations, private industry and the public.

The actions outlined in this appendix represent concrete and meaningful measures to begin to get New Jersey on track to aggressively address GHG emissions from the transportation sector. Combined with recommendations in the body of the main GHG report, these actions include measures that address the efficiency of vehicles, development and deployment of alternative fuels, implementation of “green” commuting options and alternative goods movement, reductions in vehicle miles traveled and redirection of highway and mass transit infrastructure investments to climate friendly initiatives – all of which necessitate short term and aggressive action if New Jersey is to meet its statewide GHG limits. These actions both build upon the State’s existing transportation policies as well as expand into new policy areas that will serve as a foundation for New Jersey’s sustainable transportation future. Implementation of all of these actions must be underway over the course of the next 18 months. Full and successful implementation of these actions requires dedicated commitment at the highest levels of State government, collaboration with multiple agencies, partnerships with the State’s academic institutions, collaboration with local governments, meaningful public dialogue and visionary leadership in the State Legislature.

NJ Makes Small Gains in Energy Efficiency, But Is No Longer a Leader Among States

TOM JOHNSON | OCTOBER 2, 2019 | **ENERGY & ENVIRONMENT**

Although annual scorecard credits New Jersey for efforts, clean-energy advocate says it 'feels like New Jersey is running to a standstill'



The state is adopting regulations to achieve new energy-saving goals.

With warnings of climate change accelerating, many states, but not all, are ramping up efforts to reduce energy use by promoting electric vehicles, requiring more energy-efficient appliances and enacting tougher building codes to curb greenhouse gas emissions, according to a new analysis.

New Jersey, once a leader in energy efficiency, inched forward, ranking 17th in the [*State Energy Efficiency Scorecard*](#) by the American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, rising one place in the rankings.

The 13th annual scorecard is closely scrutinized by clean-energy advocates and policymakers, who cite the analysis as offering states a prescription for ways to sharply reduce energy use by copying or implementing best practices adopted by their neighbors.

Most states are turning to energy efficiency as the most cost-effective way to reduce their carbon footprint, the analysis found, at a time the federal government is rolling back regulations at the national level, such as tougher vehicle emission standards and mandates to transition to electric vehicles.

For instance, 10 states, including New Jersey, are now committed to adopting California's zero-emission vehicle program, which the Trump administration is trying to end by eliminating a waiver allowing California to require cleaner-running vehicles.

Hawaii adopted tougher efficiency standards for products not covered at the federal level, including computers, faucets and showerheads, according to the analysis. Washington, Colorado and Nevada adopted laws that included provisions to keep federal light bulb standards the federal government is moving to roll back.

New York moves into fifth place

"State leadership on energy efficiency is more important than ever for ushering in the low-carbon future we need," said Steve Nadel, executive director of the ACEEE. "If states embrace robust energy-saving measures nationwide, Americans can slash greenhouse gas emissions by 50 percent and deliver more than \$700 billion in energy savings by 2050."

For the most part, the scorecard credited New Jersey's efforts in the sector. It described New York (which moved into the top five spot) and

New Jersey as states to watch because of their robust clean-energy goals and focus on efficiency.

New Jersey also scored well in energy-savings efforts in the transportation sector, the biggest single source of carbon-forming pollution. The state saw an increase in electric vehicle registrations in 2018 and the analysis cited Gov. Phil Murphy for creating a first-of-its-kind statewide partnership to establish a framework for an electric vehicle ecosystem.

In a statement, the BPU said they were pleased New Jersey was recognized as a state to watch for designing strengthened energy efficiency programs. “Energy efficiency remains vitally important to help the state achieve Governor Murphy’s goal of 100 percent of clean energy by 2050 as we strive to address climate change,” the statement said.

Clean-energy advocates and others were less impressed.

“It feels like New Jersey is running to a standstill. We’re not in the top 10,” said Doug O’Malley, director of Environment New Jersey. “And we are still behind the national savings in energy savings.”

Indeed, the energy savings achieved in New Jersey dropped from the previous year, according to the analysis. In the previous year’s scorecard, the energy savings amounted to 0.55 of retail electric sales, or 413,344 MWh (megawatt hours). In the latest scorecard, those savings dropped to 0.35 of electric sales, or 259,857 MWh.

Challenge to meet standard set in new law

A new state law signed by the governor last year mandates that the state’s electric utilities reduce electricity use by their customers by 2% a year. “It’s a very big hill to climb to achieve that standard,” said O’Malley.

The agency is just now beginning a proceeding to adopt the regulations to achieve the new energy savings in that law. At a hearing last week, staffers said they hope to implement the program in July 2021.

“New Jersey’s rating on energy efficiency is based on hopefulness and wishful thinking,” said Jeff Tittel, director of the New Jersey Sierra Club, who also noted the state BPU has failed to act on two filings by Atlantic City Electric and Public Service Electric & Gas to start building the charging infrastructure for plug-in electric vehicles.

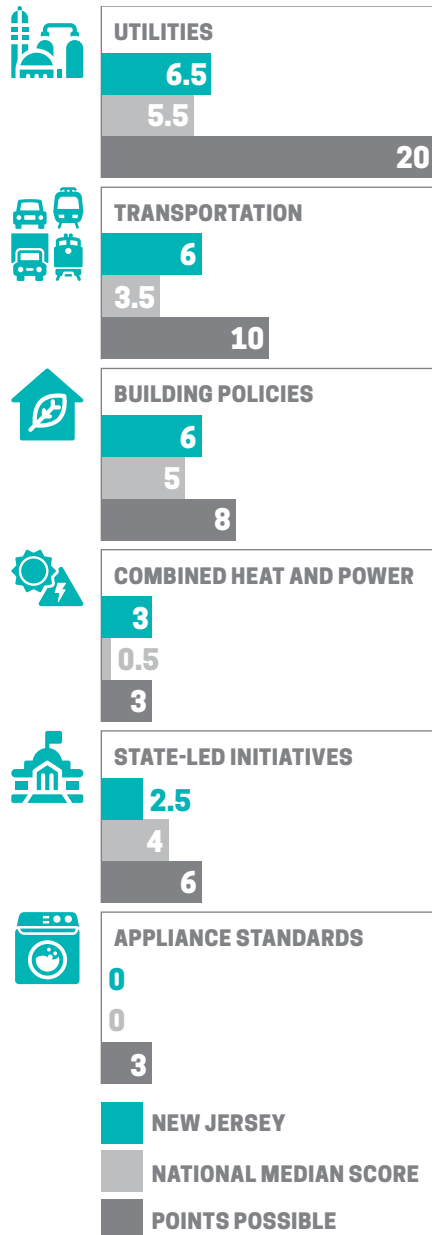
PSE&G also has filed a \$2.8 billion initiative to invest in 22 energy-saving programs across the state, but the BPU has shelved consideration of the proposal until next spring at the earliest.

“The ACEEE scorecard shows that while last year’s Clean Energy Act has set the stage for New Jersey leadership on energy efficiency, customers are still waiting to see the benefit,” said Michael Jennings, a spokesman for PSE&G. “The results in other states illustrate that the best approach for achieving Gov. Phil Murphy’s clean energy vision is to leverage New Jersey’s utilities to get the tools to drive energy efficiency into every home and business.”

Some states lost ground in promoting energy efficiency, according to the analysis, citing Kentucky, Ohio, Wyoming and North Dakota.

New Jersey

New Jersey ranked 17th in the 2019 State Energy Efficiency Scorecard, rising one place compared to 2018. The state scored 24 points out of a possible 50, 2.5 more than it earned last year.



Policymakers and utilities were busy in the wake of last year's Clean Energy Act, redesigning and scaling up energy efficiency offerings to meet the bill's targets to reduce electricity and natural gas use by 2% and 0.75%, respectively. The New Jersey Board of Public Utilities (BPU) is in the process of establishing utility-specific targets for energy savings and qualitative metrics to evaluate performance. During the summer, the state adopted rules allowing it to rejoin the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative (RGGI), including the creation of a Global Warming Solutions Fund that will help support energy efficiency measures. The state has also maintained strong building energy codes and has adopted California's stringent standards for low-emission and zero-emission vehicles.

UTILITIES (6.5 OUT OF 20)

The New Jersey BPU administers the Clean Energy Program, delivering the bulk of electric and natural gas efficiency programs in the state. Legislation signed in 2018 established savings targets of 2% and 0.75% of sales for electricity and natural gas, respectively, although 2018 savings remained below the national average.

TRANSPORTATION (6 OUT OF 10)

New Jersey saw an increase in electric vehicle registrations in 2018. The state integrates transportation and land use planning and has a complete streets policy in place. New Jersey devotes a significant amount of funding to transportation initiatives and offers consumer incentives for high-efficiency vehicles. This year Governor Murphy also announced the New Jersey Partnership to Plug-In, a first-of-its-kind, statewide partnership to create a strategic and streamlined framework to support New Jersey's electric vehicle ecosystem, with the goal of registering 330,000 Zero-Emission Vehicles (ZEVs) by 2025.

BUILDING ENERGY EFFICIENCY POLICIES (6 OUT OF 8)

New Jersey has adopted the 2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) 90.1 2016 codes, with minor amendments to going into effect in September 2019. The state also provides training on building energy codes. A baseline study of the multifamily sector in New Jersey was completed in April 2019.

COMBINED HEAT AND POWER (3 OUT OF 3)

New Jersey's Clean Energy Program (NJCEP) offers financial incentives for several types of combined heat and power (CHP) facilities, including non-renewable, renewable, fuel cell, and waste heat to power systems. The state promotes CHP for resilience by providing bonus incentives for systems that incorporate blackstart technology at critical facilities. The state's Superstorm Sandy Action Plan also includes funding specifically for CHP in order to increase the system resiliency. New Jersey also has streamlined its air permitting process by offering a general permit for some eligible CHP systems. Seventeen new CHP installations were completed in 2018.

STATE GOVERNMENT-LED INITIATIVES (2.5 OUT OF 6)

The bulk of the state's energy efficiency incentives are ratepayer funded, so New Jersey does not devote state dollars to these programs. The state government leads by example, benchmarking energy use in public buildings, and encouraging the use of energy savings performance contracts. The Edison Innovation Clean Energy Fund sponsors energy efficiency research and development. The state adopted rules this year to rejoin the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative, with plans to reinvest cap-and-trade proceeds towards efficiency programs.

APPLIANCE STANDARDS (0 OUT OF 3)

New Jersey established minimum standards for eight products in 2005, but all have been preempted by federal standards.

EPA's comments on New Jersey's "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028":

1. Regarding the 3.0 inverse megameter threshold, the SIP would be strengthened if it were more explicit about how the four factors were considered in developing this threshold. For example, New Jersey could include an explanation of what sources were not captured by the threshold and why is it reasonable, based on the four statutory factors, to not look at them, along with a discussion of the percentage of visibility-impairing emissions captured by the threshold.
2. The SIP would be strengthened if it included a discussion of whether the measures the state is relying on to comply with the "Ask" are federally enforceable/in the SIP.
3. The SIP would be strengthened if it included some additional language discussing the impact on the RPGs if the upwind state "Ask" measures are not adopted.

EPA's comments on New Jersey's "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028":

1. Regarding the 3.0 inverse megameter threshold, the SIP would be strengthened if it were more explicit about how the four factors were considered in developing this threshold. For example, New Jersey could include an explanation of what sources were not captured by the threshold and why is it reasonable, based on the four statutory factors, to not look at them, along with a discussion of the percentage of visibility-impairing emissions captured by the threshold.
2. The SIP would be strengthened if it included a discussion of whether the measures the state is relying on to comply with the "Ask" are federally enforceable/in the SIP.
3. The SIP would be strengthened if it included some additional language discussing the impact on the RPGs if the upwind state "Ask" measures are not adopted.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Hammad, Omar <hammad.omar@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 1, 2019 8:16 AM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Cc: Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella; Davis, Sharon; Wieber, Kirk
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Comments on New Jersey's Proposed REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028

Hello,

Here are the EPA's comments on New Jersey's proposed "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028"

1. Regarding the 3.0 inverse megameter threshold, the SIP would be strengthened if it were more explicit about how the four factors were considered in developing this threshold. For example, New Jersey could include an explanation of what sources were not captured by the threshold and why is it reasonable, based on the four statutory factors, to not look at them, along with a discussion of the percentage of visibility-impairing emissions captured by the threshold.
2. The SIP would be strengthened if it included a discussion of whether the measures the state is relying on to comply with the "Ask" are federally enforceable/in the SIP.
3. The SIP would be strengthened if it included some additional language discussing the impact on the RPGs if the upwind state "Ask" measures are not adopted.

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment.

Kind regards,
Omar Hammad
U.S. EPA Region 2
(212) 637-3347



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Forest
Service

White Mountain National Forest

71 White Mountain Drive
Campton, NH 03223
603-536-6100

File Code: 2580
Date: July 23, 2019

RECEIVED
JUL 26 2019

BY:

Mr. Kenneth Ratzman
Assistant Director, Air Quality Regulation and Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
P.O. Box 420 Mail Code 401-02
Trenton, New Jersey 08625

Dear Mr. Ratzman:

On May 30, 2019, the State of New Jersey submitted a draft State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze describing your proposal to continue improving air quality by reducing regional haze impacts at mandatory Class I areas across your region. We appreciate the opportunity to work closely with your State through the initial evaluation, development, and, now, subsequent review of this plan. Cooperative efforts such as these ensure that, together, we will continue to make progress toward the Clean Air Act's goal of natural visibility conditions at our Class I areas.

This letter acknowledges that the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Forest Service, has received and conducted a substantive review of your proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan. This review satisfies your requirements under the federal regulations 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(i)(2). Please note, however, that only the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) can make a final determination about the document's completeness, and therefore, only the EPA has the ability to approve the document.

We have attached comments to this letter based on our review. We look forward to your response required by 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(i)(3). For further information, please contact Ralph Perron (ralph.perron@usda.gov) or Bret Anderson (bret.a.anderson@usda.gov).

Again, we appreciate the opportunity to work closely with the State of New Jersey. The Forest Service compliments you on your hard work and dedication to significant improvement in our nation's air quality values and visibility.

Sincerely,

JOHN A. SINCLAIR
Acting Forest Supervisor

Enclosure

cc: Shawn Olson, Brian Austin, Diane Taliaferro, Roger Boyer, Dan McKinley, Jen Barnhart, David Francomb, Ralph Perron, Bret Anderson, Stella Oluwaseun-Apo



USDA's Forest Service Comments

July 22, 2019

In Section 7.2, consider adding references and/or footnotes regarding the permanent shut down of the BL England facility, in particular, references to the applicable Administrative Consent Orders would be beneficial.

In Section 7.6, it is noted that New Jersey is returning to full participation in the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative. Please consider adding a more robust conversation on how this will assist New Jersey's long-term strategy, in particular, quantifying energy efficiencies and reductions of visibility impairing pollutants. Please include a discussion on mechanisms for verification and possible enforceability under the long-term strategy with regards to this initiative.

USDA's Forest Service Comments

July 22, 2019

In Section 7.2, consider adding references and/or footnotes regarding the permanent shut down of the BL England facility, in particular, references to the applicable Administrative Consent Orders would be beneficial.

In Section 7.6, it is noted that New Jersey is returning to full participation in the Regional Greenhouse Gas Initiative. Please consider adding a more robust conversation on how this will assist New Jersey's long-term strategy, in particular, quantifying energy efficiencies and reductions of visibility impairing pollutants. Please include a discussion on mechanisms for verification and possible enforceability under the long-term strategy with regards to this initiative.



File Code: 2580
Date: July 23, 2019

Mr. Kenneth Ratzman
Assistant Director, Air Quality Regulation and Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
P.O. Box 420 Mail Code 401-02
Trenton, New Jersey 08625

Dear Mr. Ratzman:

On May 30, 2019, the State of New Jersey submitted a draft State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze describing your proposal to continue improving air quality by reducing regional haze impacts at mandatory Class I areas across your region. We appreciate the opportunity to work closely with your State through the initial evaluation, development, and, now, subsequent review of this plan. Cooperative efforts such as these ensure that, together, we will continue to make progress toward the Clean Air Act's goal of natural visibility conditions at our Class I areas.

This letter acknowledges that the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Forest Service, has received and conducted a substantive review of your proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan. This review satisfies your requirements under the federal regulations 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(i)(2). Please note, however, that only the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) can make a final determination about the document's completeness, and therefore, only the EPA has the ability to approve the document.

We have attached comments to this letter based on our review. We look forward to your response required by 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(i)(3). For further information, please contact Ralph Perron (ralph.perron@usda.gov) or Bret Anderson (bret.a.anderson@usda.gov).

Again, we appreciate the opportunity to work closely with the State of New Jersey. The Forest Service compliments you on your hard work and dedication to significant improvement in our nation's air quality values and visibility.

Sincerely,

JOHN A. SINCLAIR
Acting Forest Supervisor

Enclosure

cc: Shawn Olson, Brian Austin, Diane Taliaferro, Roger Boyer, Dan McKinley, Jen Barnhart, David Francomb, Ralph Perron, Bret Anderson, Stella Oluwaseun-Apo



Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Strait, Randy P <randy.strait@ncdenr.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 22, 2019 9:51 AM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Cc: Abraczinskas, Michael; Pjetraj, Michael; Manning, Tammy; Tardif, Elliot M
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Attachments: NCDAQ_Comments_on_NJ_RH_Proposed_SIP_102219.pdf

Dear Mr. Steitz:

Please find attached a pdf document containing the North Carolina Division of Air Quality's comments on New Jersey's Proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for the 2018-2028 Planning Period.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Best regards,
Randy Strait

Randy Strait
Chief, Planning Section
Division of Air Quality
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality

919 707 8721 office
919 724 8080 mobile
randy.strait@ncdenr.gov

1641 Mail Service Center
217 West Jones Street
Raleigh, NC 27699-1641



*Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the
North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.*



NORTH CAROLINA
Environmental Quality

ROY COOPER
Governor

MICHAEL S. REGAN
Secretary

MICHAEL ABRACZINSKAS
Director

October 22, 2019

Mr. Francis Steitz, Air Quality Division Director
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Subject: New Jersey's Proposed Regional Haze SIP (2018-2028)

Dear Mr. Steitz:

The North Carolina (NC) Division of Air Quality (DAQ) appreciates the opportunity to review New Jersey's (NJ) proposed *State Implementation Plan (SIP) For Regional Haze*, August 2019. This letter provides the DAQ's comments on NJ's proposed SIP.

Background

NJ incorporated the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) Inter-RPO Ask in its proposed regional haze SIP.¹ The Inter-RPO Ask identifies NC as reasonably anticipated to contribute to visibility impairment in MANE-VU Class I areas including the Brigantine Wilderness Area (Brigantine). MANE-VU considered the results of a weight-of-evidence approach based on emissions (tons per year) divided by distance (kilometers) (Q/d) calculations, CALPUFF modeling, and HYSPLIT back trajectories to identify upwind states reasonably anticipated to contribute to visibility impairment at a MANE-VU Class I area. States that contributed $\geq 2\%$ of the visibility impairment to a Class I area and had an average mass impact of over 1% (0.01 microgram per cubic meter), were identified for consultation, and included in the Inter-RPO Ask. Based on these results, MANE-VU concluded that its modeling and trajectory analyses appear to support NC as being a 2% contribution state.² Consequently, for NC, NJ modeled potential emissions reductions associated with the Inter-RPO Ask control measures and included the emissions reductions in the control case for defining the long-term strategy (LTS) and reasonable progress goals (RPGs) for 2028 for Brigantine.

The DAQ participated in the consultation calls MANE-VU held with states included in the Inter-RPO Ask. The DAQ also submitted comments documenting significant concerns with MANE-VU's methodologies used to determine that NC as reasonably anticipated to contribute to visibility impairment in MANE-VU Class I areas. The DAQ reviewed MANE-VU's responses to the DAQ's questions and

¹ Statement of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) States Concerning a Course of Action in Contributing States Located Upwind Of MANE-VU Toward Assuring Reasonable Progress for the Second Regional Haze Implementation Period (2018-2028), August 25, 2017.

² Selection of States for MANE-VU Regional Haze Consultation (2018), MANE-VU Technical Support Committee, Sept. 5, 2017.



comments and believes that the technical questions the DAQ offered regarding the short-comings of MANE-VU's analysis were not adequately addressed by MANE-VU.³ As articulated in the DAQ's comments on the Ask, the DAQ still believes that the MANE-VU methodologies resulted in inaccurate conclusions that emissions from NC are "reasonably anticipated" to contribute to visibility impairment in MANE-VU Class I areas. The DAQ has included its comments on the MANE-VU Inter-RPO Ask as an attachment to this letter, and requests that NJ consider these comments in its final regional haze SIP.

The following comments on the NJ SIP address (1) why NJ should not include in the LTS/RPG for Brigantine control measures identified in the MANE-VU Ask for upwind states such as NC, and (2) why the DAQ believes that NC is not "reasonably anticipated" to contribute to visibility impairment for Brigantine.

Long-Term Strategy (LTS) and Reasonable Progress Goals (RPG)

As stated on pages 18 and 22-24 of NJ's proposed SIP, NJ identified NC as a state reasonably anticipated to contribute to visibility impairment at Brigantine and, therefore, included in the LTS/RPG for Brigantine control measures originating from the MANE-VU Inter-RPO Ask.⁴ The DAQ strongly disagrees with the inclusion of the control measures for NC in the LTS/RPG for Brigantine because the DAQ has not agreed to adopt any of the measures and, for this reason, would be inconsistent with the regional haze rule and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) regional haze guidance.

Section 51.308(f)(2) of the Regional Haze Rule requires SIPs to include *...enforceable emissions limitations, compliance schedules, and other measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress as determined pursuant to (f)(2)(i) through (iv).*" With respect to consultation with upwind states, Section 51.308(f)(2)(ii)(A) of the rule requires that: *The state must demonstrate that it has included in its implementation plan all measures agreed to during state-to-state consultations or a regional planning process, or measures that will provide equivalent visibility improvement.*⁵

In addition, EPA's regional haze guidance document reinforces the need for a downwind and an upwind state to agree on control measures for the upwind state before the upwind state control measures are to be included in the downwind state's LTS/RPGs. Under Step 6 of EPA's guidance, in Footnote #80, EPA states that: *...If another contributing state has not yet even determined the measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress at the jointly affected Class I area, then the state with the Class I area must set the RPGs based on whatever measures that the contributing state has actually adopted to meet the requirements for the first implementation period and other CAA requirements. The state with the Class I area may not base its RPGs on speculation about what another state will do.*⁶

The DAQ has not agreed with NJ or any other MANE-VU state to include any control measures, including those included in the Inter-RPO Ask, in any LTS for setting RPGs for Brigantine or any other MANE-VU Class I Federal area. Therefore, the DAQ requests that NJ revise its LTS/RPG for Brigantine to exclude the control measures identified in the Inter-RPO Ask and NJ's proposed regional haze SIP. Should NJ decide to include the Inter-RPO Ask control measures for NC in the final SIP for Brigantine, doing so will be inconsistent with the requirements of Section 51.308(f)(2) of the regional haze rule because the measures will not be federally enforceable.

³ MANE-VU Regional Haze Consultation Report, July 27, 2018, MANE-VU Technical Support Committee.

⁴ See Chapter 4 (Long-term Strategies (Asks)), Section 4.2 (The MANE-VU Inter-RPO "Asks") of the NJ's proposed SIP.

⁵ 40 CFR § 51.308(f) - Regional haze program requirements, requirements for periodic comprehensive revisions of implementation plans for regional haze.

⁶ Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period, EPA-457/B-19-003, August 2019.

Upwind State Contributions to Brigantine

The DAQ documented in its comments on the Inter-RPO Ask several technical concerns with the screening methodologies explaining why it is inappropriate for MANE-VU to use the results to draw any conclusions regarding NC's contribution to visibility impairment in any of the MANE-VU Class I areas. Instead, the DAQ recommended that MANE-VU conduct state-of-the-art photochemical grid and source apportionment modeling to evaluate upwind state contributions to visibility impairment in Class I areas.

MANE-VU completed Community Multiscale Air Quality (CMAQ) photochemical grid modeling for 2011 and 2028 for regional haze but did not conduct zero-out runs to evaluate upwind state contributions to Brigantine and other MANE-VU Class I areas.⁷ In addition, EPA and the Visibility Improvement - State and Tribal Association of the Southeast (VISTAS) recently completed separate regional haze modeling studies using the Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions (CAMx) photochemical grid model. The following table compares the uniform rate of progress (URP) and the modeling results from each study for Brigantine in 2028 for the 20% most impaired days. The three modeling studies predict impacts below the URP for Brigantine in 2028. VISTAS modeling shows an impact that is 0.9 dv and 0.4 dv above the MANE-VU and EPA modeling results, respectively. The modeling results are reasonably close given the different modeling platforms and year of meteorology data used in these studies.

Comparison of URP and Photochemical Grid Modeling of Visibility Impairment for Brigantine in 2028 for 20% Most Impaired Days

Conditions	Deciviews
Uniform Rate of Progress for 2028 (EPA)	20.74
MANE-VU/OTC – CMAQ/2011 Meteorological Data	18.16
VISTAS – CAMx/2011 Meteorological Data	19.06
EPA – CAMx/2016 Meteorological Data	18.66

For each VISTAS state, VISTAS also conducted Particulate Matter Source Apportionment Technology (PSAT) source apportionment modeling for sulfate and nitrate to evaluate statewide contributions of emissions to visibility impairment in Class I areas. Sulfate and nitrate were evaluated because these two pollutants currently account for the majority of the visibility impairment associated with anthropogenic sources in the VISTAS and MANE-VU regions. Figure 1 shows the combined impact of sulfate and nitrate on visibility impairment for Brigantine in 2028. As these results show, NC's total sulfate and nitrate contribution to visibility impairment in 2028 to Brigantine is 0.63% for the 20% most impaired days and 0.22% for the 20% clearest days.

Documentation of the VISTAS modeling and results is currently undergoing review by the VISTAS state and local agencies and tribal authorities. Although the modeling results are considered preliminary, VISTAS does not anticipate that the modeling results will change. Once finalized, VISTAS will make the modeling results and documentation available to the public.

Relative to the screening methodologies used by MANE-VU, photochemical grid and source apportionment models are regarded as superior to other techniques like Q/d and CALPUFF for determining statewide contributions because the models account for meteorological conditions and photochemistry over long distances that are not fully addressed by the screening methodologies. In addition, state contributions to visibility impairment in Class I areas should be calculated for 2028, not 2015, to allow states to coordinate regional haze planning with other regulatory programs including, but not limited to, the 2010 1-hour SO₂ National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS), the 2012 annual

⁷ See Appendix C to NJ's proposed regional haze SIP containing the document titled: *Ozone Transport Commission/Mid Atlantic Northeastern Visibility Union 2011 Based Modeling Platform Support Document October 2018 Update*, 2nd Version October 18, 2018.

PM_{2.5} NAAQS, the 2015 8-hour ozone NAAQS, and the Mercury and Air Toxics Standards (MATS) rule.⁸ This point is supported by EPA's regional haze guidance which recommends the use of 2028 year emissions for calculating baseline visibility impacts before selecting sources for further analysis.⁹

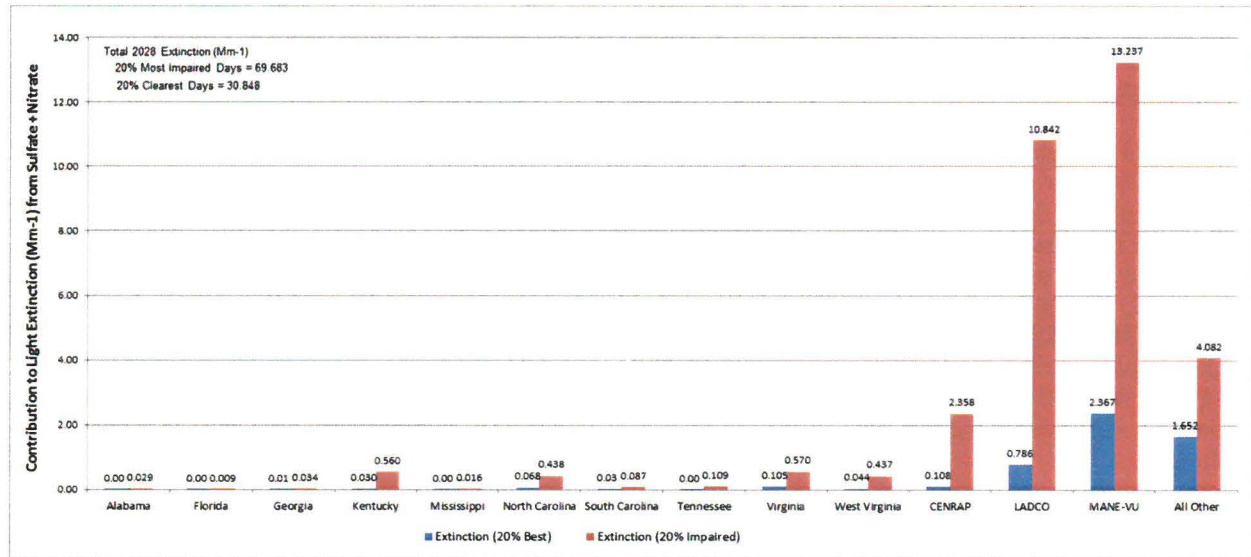


Figure 1. Contribution of All Sources to Brigantine, NJ from Sulfate and Nitrate (Mm-1)

The DAQ believes that use of photochemical and source apportionment models such as CAMx/PSAT provide a much more accurate estimate of statewide contributions to visibility impairment in Class I areas than the screening methodologies used by MANE-VU to identify contributing states. Given the VISTAS modeling results, NC's contribution to visibility impairment to Brigantine is well below the 2% threshold established by MANE-VU and; therefore; the DAQ requests that NC be removed from NJ's list of states considered to be reasonably attributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine.

Conclusions

Based on the CAMx/PSAT modeling conducted by the VISTAS states, NC's statewide contribution to visibility impairment in the Brigantine is significantly below the 2% contribution threshold that the MANE-VU states used to identify upwind states as reasonably anticipated to contribute to visibility impairment in MANE-VU Class I areas. As the DAQ noted in its comments on the MANE-VU Inter-RPO Ask, the DAQ believes that MANE-VU's screening methodologies are flawed in several areas and overstate upwind contributions to downwind state Class I areas. The DAQ also strongly disagrees with NJ applying the MANE-VU Inter-RPO Ask control measures in the LTS/RPG for Brigantine as doing so would be inconsistent with the regional haze rule and guidance.

⁸ EPA extended the deadline for states to submit their second-round regional haze SIPs from July 31, 2018 to July 31, 2021 to provide states the opportunity to coordinate development of regional haze SIPs with other federal regulatory programs. See *Protection of Visibility: Amendments to Requirements for State Plans*, Final rule, 82 FR 3117.

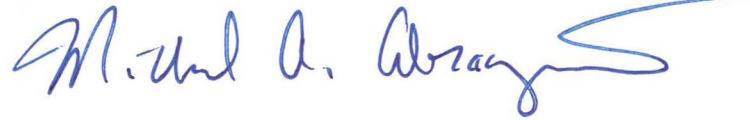
⁹ Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period, EPA-457/B-19-003, August 2019. See Step 3(a) "Estimating baseline visibility impacts for source selection", page 17.

October 22, 2019

Page 5

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Inter-RPO Ask. I hope that these comments are helpful, and I look forward to continuing to work with you and the MANE-VU states to develop reasonable regional haze SIPs. Please contact Randy Strait (randy.strait@ncdenr.gov) of my staff at 919-707-8721 if you have any questions regarding this matter.

Sincerely,



Michael A. Abraczinskas, Director
Division of Air Quality, NCDEQ

MAA/rps

Attachment

cc: Michael Pjetraj, NCDAQ
Randy Strait, NCDAQ

Attachment

**North Carolina Division of Air Quality's Comments on the
Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union's (MANE-VU)
Inter-RPO Ask**



ROY COOPER
Governor

MICHAEL S. REGAN
Secretary

MICHAEL A. ABRACZINSKAS
Director

February 16, 2018

David Foerter
Ozone Transport Commission
444 N Capitol St NW Ste 322
Washington DC 20001-1529

Re: MANE-VU Regional Haze Consultation

Dear Mr. Foerter:

As you know, the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) identified North Carolina as one of 14 upwind states that may reasonably contribute to visibility impairment at MANE-VU Federal Class I areas located in Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, and Vermont (hereafter referred to as the "Inter-Regional Planning Organization (Inter-RPO) Ask or Ask").¹ At your invitation, the North Carolina Division of Air Quality (DAQ) has participated in each of the consultation calls MANE-VU held with the states identified in the Inter-RPO Ask.² These consultation calls have been helpful for understanding the technical analyses MANE-VU completed to identify states that may reasonably contribute to visibility impairment at MANE-VU Class I areas. The DAQ has also reviewed the technical documentation supporting the Ask. In the spirit of the consultation process, the DAQ is submitting this letter to share information, and express North Carolina's concerns with MANE-VU's analytical approach and conclusions as well as the timing for regional haze state implementation plan (SIP) submittals.

I. KapStone Kraft Paper Corporation (Facility ID 8048011 (3708300007), Unit ID ST-1,2 (ES-11-CU-001) - No. 1 Power Boiler)

The power boiler at Kapstone was identified in the MANE-VU Ask as having the potential for a 6.0 inverse megameter (Mm^{-1}) light extinction impact on MANE-VU Class I areas based on CALPUFF modeling of the facility's 2011 sulfur dioxide (SO_2) and nitrogen oxide (NO_x) emissions. The DAQ reviewed the modeling documentation and found that the maximum potential light extinction impact modeled for the power boiler was 0.28 Mm^{-1} for MANE-VU Class I areas and 0.47 Mm^{-1} for Class I areas near the MANE-VU region (see Table 1). On January 31, 2018, the DAQ confirmed with Mr. David Healy, New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services, that the 6.0 Mm^{-1} extinction value shown in the Inter-RPO Ask for Kapstone Unit ST-1,2 is wrong. Mr. Healy confirmed that the extinction values shown in Table 1 below are correct for the power boiler and that the unit should not be included in the Ask. Therefore, we request that MANE-VU remove Kapstone from the Inter-RPO Ask.

¹ Statement of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) States Concerning a Course of Action in Contributing States Located Upwind of MANE-VU Toward Assuring Reasonable Progress for the Second Regional Haze Implementation Period (2018-2028), August 25, 2017.

² Letter from Foerter, Dave, Executive Director, MANE-VU/OTC to Regan, Michael, Secretary, NCDEQ, October 16, 2017.

Table 1. Summary of Potential Visibility Impacts on MANE-VU and Nearby Federal Class I Areas Modeled for the KapStone Kraft Paper Corporation Power Boiler¹

Region	Class I Area	Estimated Extinction (Mm^{-1})			
		Maximum Potential Visibility Impact	Met Year 2002	Met Year 2011	Met Year 2015
MANE-VU	Acadia National Park, ME	0.08	0.076	0.07	0.07
	Brigantine Wilderness Area, NJ	0.28	0.22	0.24	0.28
	Great Gulf Wilderness Area, NH	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.07
	Lye Brook Wilderness Area, VT	0.12	0.05	0.08	0.12
	Moosehorn Wilderness Area, ME	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06
	Presidential Range Dry River Wilderness Area, NH	0.08	0.058	0.05	0.08
	Roosevelt Campobello International Park, ME/NB, Canada	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05
Near MANE-VU	Dolly Sods Wilderness Area, WV	0.15	0.1	0.15	0.11
	James River Face Wilderness Area, VA	0.47	0.47	0.26	0.3
	Otter Creek Wilderness Area, WV	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.1
	Shenandoah National Park, VA	0.32	0.25	0.32	0.23

¹ Reference: 2016 MANE-VU Source Contribution Modeling Report, CALPUFF Modeling of Large Electrical Generating Units and Industrial Sources, Appendix F, April 4, 2017. CALPUFF modeling was performed using meteorological data for 2002, 2011, and 2015 and the highest light extinction impact was used as the maximum potential visibility impact.

In addition, the Kapstone facility has significantly reduced its SO₂ and NO_x emissions since 2011. This would result in extinction values much lower than the modeling showed based on 2011 emissions.

- From 2011 to 2016, total facility SO₂ emissions have decreased by 94% (from 881 tons in 2011 to 55 tons in 2016) primarily due to SO₂ reductions from the No. 1 power boiler. The No. 1 power boiler accounted for 91% (803 tons) of total facility SO₂ emissions in 2011, and 68% (37 tons) in 2016.
- From 2011 to 2016, total facility NO_x emissions have decreased by 13% (from 1,413 tons in 2011 to 1,232 tons in 2016). The No. 1 power boiler accounted for 71% (1,005 tons) of total facility NO_x emissions in 2011, and 67% (820 tons) in 2016.

The DAQ will submit the latest 2016 emissions data for this facility to MANE-VU to support future modeling updates.

II. Statewide Contribution Assessment

The DAQ reviewed the following two documents in an effort to understand MANE-VU's statewide contribution assessment:

1. Selection of States for MANE-VU Regional Haze Consultation (2018), MANE-VU Technical Support Committee, Sept. 5, 2017.
2. MANE-VU Updated Q/d*C Contribution Assessment, MANE-VU Technical Support Committee, April 6, 2016.

As noted in these documents, MANE-VU considered the results of a weight-of-evidence approach based on emissions (tons per year) divided by distance (kilometers) (Q/d) calculations, CALPUFF modeling, and HYSPLIT back trajectories to determine which upwind states may reasonably contribute to visibility impairment at a MANE-VU Class I area. States that contributed 2 percent or more of the visibility impairment to a Class I area, and had an average mass impact of over 1 percent (0.01 microgram per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)), were identified for consultation, and, therefore, included in the Inter-RPO Ask. Sulfur dioxide and NO_x emissions for 2015 for all anthropogenic sources were considered in the assessment. The results for North Carolina are provided in Tables 2 and 3.

Table 2. Percent Mass-Weighted Sulfate and Nitrate Contributions from North Carolina to MANE-VU Class I Areas in 2015

Maximum	Acadia	Brigantine	Great Gulf	Lye Brook	Moosehorn	Mass Factor
2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	0.34

Table 3. Percentage of Trajectories from North Carolina in 2015 on 20% Most Impaired Visibility Days¹

Acadia	Brigantine	Great Gulf	Lye Brook	Moosehorn
0.55%	2.00%	0.00%	1.84%	1.22%

¹ 500 meter (m) trajectories were modeled using the HYSPLIT model, and 72-hour back trajectories were created 4 times per day at 3AM & PM and 9AM & PM. 2015 trajectories used the Eta Data Assimilation System (EDAS) 40-kilometer (km) meteorology. Trajectory points were mapped and counted within 25 x 25 mile grid cells.

Based on these results, MANE-VU concluded that, “*Modeling and trajectory analyses appear to support Alabama, North Carolina and Tennessee as being 2% contribution states. Each has sufficient emissions to cause some degree of visibility impact in the MANE-VU area and the trajectories suggest a connection on 20% most impaired visibility days, even if they are not as frequent as other states.*”

Although the DAQ was unable to fully understand the methodologies that MANE-VU applied due to a lack of documentation in the two references reviewed, the following identifies serious technical limitations with the information presented.

Q/d Screening Tool

The Q/d screening methodology yields conservatively high estimates of potential impacts for the following reasons:

1. Q/d does not account for the formation of secondary particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 micrometers (PM_{2.5}) through chemical reactions as a function of distance. Consequently, Q/d assumes 100 percent conversion of SO₂ and NO_x to ammonium sulfate ((NH₄)₂SO₄) and ammonium nitrate ((NH₄)NO₃), respectively, which is overly conservative and yields unrealistic estimates.³
2. Q/d does not account for wind direction or residence time (i.e., the amount of time a pollutant impacts a given area). MANE-VU attempted to correct for this limitation, in part, by developing wind-

³ US EPA, Interagency Work Group on Air Quality Modeling Phase 3 Summary Report: Near-Field Single Source Secondary Impacts. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Air Quality Analysis Division, Air Quality Modeling Group, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA-454/P-15-002, July 2015, pages 23-24.

direction-specific constants for each IMPROVE monitor (based on prior CALPUFF modeling for point sources) to “scale” Q/d results. However, the details of this methodology is not documented in the references we reviewed; consequently, the DAQ cannot determine if this is a reasonable approach for screening purposes. The Brigantine Wilderness Area in New Jersey, which is the closest MANE-VU Class I area to North Carolina, is located about 507 km (315 miles) from the centroid of the closest point to North Carolina, and 635 km (394 miles) from the centroid of North Carolina. The DAQ does not believe that the MANE-VU screening methodology is robust enough to determine visibility impairment attribution at these long distances.

3. For the stationary non-point and mobile source sectors, MANE-VU did not provide documentation of how it prepared 2015 year emissions. The DAQ requests that MANE-VU provide this documentation for review and comment by the upwind states. Furthermore, MANE-VU cited several references justifying the use of Q/d as a screening tool for assessing potential visibility impacts of these sources on Class I areas. The DAQ reviewed these references and found that they all focus on using Q/d as a screening tool for large point sources only; not surface emissions from stationary non-point and mobile sources.^{3,4,5,6} The DAQ believes that Q/d applied to the sum of total statewide annual emissions for stationary non-point and mobile sources at the state centroid results in significantly high impacts especially since Q/d does not account for atmospheric dispersion or residence time of pollutants impacting a Class I area.

Back-Trajectory Analysis

MANE-VU modeled back trajectories for the 20 percent most impaired visibility days during 2002, 2011 and 2015 at each of the MANE-VU Class I areas. MANE-VU used the back-trajectory results to qualitatively cross-check with the screening results to justify including states in MANE-VU Inter-RPO Ask. If an upwind state was determined to have a 2 percent or more impact on a MANE-VU Class I area and it had at least one trajectory originating from the upwind state, MANE-VU included the state in the Ask. The MANE-VU documentation does not identify the days during which or the number of trajectories originating from North Carolina. Given the low percentage of trajectories originating from North Carolina in 2015 (see Table 3), the DAQ believes that the back-trajectory analysis shows that North Carolina should not be considered as reasonably attributing to visibility impairment in any of MANE-VU’s Class I areas, particularly when the screening analysis overestimates potential impacts. For distant-source regions, the trajectory threshold should be much higher to definitively assign culpability.

The DAQ further questions why MANE-VU used the course Eta Data Assimilation System (EDAS) 40-km meteorology for its 2011 and 2015 analysis, and EDAS 89-km meteorology for its 2002 analysis, instead of using the North American Mesoscale Forecast System (NAM) model with a 12-km grid for HYSPLIT trajectory modeling. The NAM model has become the model of choice not just for DAQ but also for EPA and other air quality agencies and RPOs for HYSPLIT trajectory modeling. Furthermore, the DAQ questions MANE-VU’s selective use of meteorological years 2002, 2011 and 2015, instead of across consecutive years (e.g., 2011-2015). The DAQ believes that use of more current year emissions and meteorology would significantly improve the contribution assessment for MANE-VU Class I areas.

⁴ National Association of Clean Air Agencies, *PM2.5 Modeling Implementation for Projects Subject to National Ambient Air Quality Demonstration Requirements Pursuant to New Source Review*, Report from NACAA PM2.5 Modeling Implementation Workgroup, January 7, 2011, page 2-4 and Appendix E.

⁵ Baker, K. R. and Foley, K. M., “A Nonlinear Regression Model Estimating Single Source Concentrations of Primary and Secondarily Formed PM2.5,” July 2011.

⁶ Federal Land Managers’ Air Quality Related Values Work Group (FLAG) Phase I Report—Revised (2010) Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/NRR—2010/232, US Forest Service, National Park Service, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, October 2010.

Basis for Determining Reasonable Attribution

The documentation the DAQ reviewed did not explain the technical basis for the visibility impairing thresholds that MANE-VU used to include states in the Inter-RPO Ask. This is important for states such as North Carolina to understand and to have the opportunity to address since MANE-VU is claiming that North Carolina is reasonably attributing to visibility impairment in one or more of MANE-VU's Class I areas. Given the significant uncertainty associated with the Q/d screening tool, the weakness of the back-trajectory analysis, and lack of documentation explaining how MANE-VU arrived at the contribution results shown in Table 2, the DAQ believes it is inappropriate for MANE-VU to use these results to draw any conclusions regarding North Carolina's contribution to visibility impairment in any of the MANE-VU Class I areas. The DAQ requests that MANE-VU provide additional documentation explaining the basis for the thresholds.

IV. Timing of SIP Submittals

We request that MANE-VU states seriously consider delaying submittal of their regional haze state implementation plans (SIPs) from July 2018 to July 2021. As EPA noted in its final regional haze rule,⁷ extension of the SIP submittal date to July 2021 "...will allow states to coordinate regional haze planning with other regulatory programs, including but not limited to the Mercury and Air Toxics Standards,⁸ the 2010 1-hour SO₂ NAAQS,⁹ the 2012 annual PM_{2.5} NAAQS¹⁰ and the Clean Power Plan,¹¹ with the further expectation that this cross-program coordination would lead to better overall policies and enhanced environmental protection." In addition, EPA has yet to release its final regional haze guidance document which, when released, may contain significant revisions to the draft guidance document released on June 30, 2016 that would affect the process for identifying state(s) as reasonably attributing to visibility impairment in downwind state Class I areas.¹² It is for these reasons that North Carolina is working with the nine other Visibility Improvement - State and Tribal Association of the Southeast (VISTAS) states to complete our regional haze modeling analysis in mid-2019 and regional haze SIP by July 2021. The differing schedules have resulted in seven VISTAS states being asked to assess the MANE-VU analysis without the benefit of the forthcoming VISTAS technical work. Accounting for the emission reduction benefits associated with the federal programs EPA cited in its rule and following the final regional haze guidance issued by EPA will help to ensure that upwind states such as North Carolina are not falsely implicated as contributing to visibility impairment at MANE-VU Class I areas.

In addition, on January 18, 2018, EPA announced its decision to revisit aspects of the 2017 regional haze rule.¹³ While the extent of the review is uncertain, the potential exists that EPA could modify certain regional haze provisions prior to the July 2021 SIP submittal deadline that may affect state obligations under the rule. The MANE-VU states should allow time for EPA to complete its revisit to the rule and for the VISTAS analysis to be completed and shared before submitting SIPs incorporating any new emission control presumptions directed at the VISTAS states.

⁷ 82 FR 3116-3118, January 10, 2017.

⁸ 77 FR 9304, February 16, 2012.

⁹ 75 FR 35520, June 22, 2010.

¹⁰ 78 FR 3086, January 15, 2013.

¹¹ 80 FR 64662, October 23, 2015. The Clean Power Plan was stayed by the Supreme Court for the duration of litigation. Order in Pending Case, West Virginia v. EPA, No. 15A773 (February 9, 2016). As a result, states have no compliance obligations with respect to the Clean Power Plan at this time.

¹² Draft Guidance on Progress Tracking Metrics, Long-term Strategies, Reasonable Progress Goals and Other Requirements for Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period, June 30, 2016.

¹³ EPA's Decision to Revisit Aspects of the 2017 Regional Haze Rule Revisions, <https://www.epa.gov/visibility/epas-decision-revisit-aspects-2017-regional-haze-rule-revisions>.

In our SIP, North Carolina will rely on VISTAS II regional-scale modeling for 2028 using the Comprehensive Air Quality Model with Extensions (CAMx) model with the Particulate Matter Source Apportionment Technology (PSAT) source apportionment method for assessing source contributions to Class I areas. This work will also be used to determine if North Carolina has a significant anthropogenic emissions source contribution to visibility impairment in each of MANE-VU's Class I areas. By delaying submittal of MANE-VU state regional haze SIPs until July 2021, North Carolina will be able to share more current emissions and modeling data with the MANE-VU states to determine if North Carolina emissions reasonably contribute to visibility impairment in any of the MANE-VU Class I areas.

IV. Summary and Conclusions

In closing, the DAQ welcomes the opportunity to consult with MANE-VU on the quality of data and analytical techniques used to determine reasonable attribution in MANE-VU Class I areas. As previously noted, the DAQ has serious concerns with the information included in the Inter-RPO Ask for North Carolina. First, I request that MANE-VU revise the Inter-RPO Ask to exclude the power boiler at Kraft Paper Corporation that was incorrectly included in the Ask.

Second, the statewide contribution assessment contains significant uncertainty associated with the Q/d screening tool (especially applied to stationary non-point and mobile source emissions) and back-trajectory analysis, and the technical documentation lacks clarity on how MANE-VU arrived at the contribution results shown in Table 2. For these reasons, the DAQ believes it is inappropriate for MANE-VU to use these results to draw any conclusions regarding North Carolina's contribution to visibility impairment in any of the MANE-VU Class I areas. In addition, the DAQ believes that MANE-VU has not demonstrated the need for North Carolina to pursue adoption and implementation of the emissions management measures MANE-VU included in its Inter-RPO Ask.

Finally, North Carolina recommends that MANE-VU take the additional time allowed by EPA to conduct CAMx and PSAT modeling such as VISTAS II is doing to determine if North Carolina reasonably attributes to visibility impairment in MANE-VU's Class I areas. Meanwhile, North Carolina is working with the VISTAS states to complete its CAMx and PSAT modeling and will rely on this modeling to assess its visibility impact on in-state and downwind state Class I areas. North Carolina will share this information with MANE-VU when it becomes available in 2019.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Inter-RPO Ask. I hope that these comments are helpful and I look forward to continuing to work with you and the MANE-VU states to develop reasonable regional haze SIPs.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Michael A. Abraczinskas".

Michael Abraczinskas, Director
Division of Air Quality, NCDEQ

MAA/rps

cc: Michael Pjetraj, DAQ
Sushma Masemore, DAQ
Randy Strait, DAQ



State of New Jersey

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

AIR QUALITY, ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY

Division of Air Quality

P.O. Box 420 Mail Code 401-02

Trenton, New Jersey 08625

Tel: (609) 984-1484

PHILIP D. MURPHY

Governor

SHEILA Y. OLIVER

Lt. Governor

CATHERINE R. McCABE

Commissioner

October 2, 2019

Via Email

Ms. Cortney Worrall
Senior Director, Northeast Region
National Parks Conservation Association
256 West 36th Street
Floor 12
New York, NY 10018
cworrall@npca.org

RE: Request for Extension of the Public Comment Period on Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area

Dear Ms. Worrall,

The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection received the National Parks Conservation Association's (NPCA) letter dated September 25, 2019, requesting that the Department allow a 30-day extension to the current open comment period issued for the proposed revision to New Jersey's State Implementation Plan (SIP) for Regional Haze. The Department has considered your request and is extending the public comment period for the SIP proposal by an additional 20 days. The comment period, which was scheduled to close on October 2, 2019, is extended to October 22, 2019.

The public notice for the extension of comment period is attached. The Department will look forward to receiving your recommendations and working to continue to improve visibility at the Brigantine Wilderness Area.

Thank you in advance for your comments.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Ratzman
Assistant Director
Air Quality Regulation and Planning

Enclosures:
Public Notice

c: Sergio Moncada, Northeast Program Manager, NPCA
Paul Baldauf, Assistant Commissioner, NJDEP
Francis C. Steitz, Director, Division of Air Quality, NJDEP
John R. Renella, NJ Deputy Attorney General

**NJ DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AIR QUALITY, ENERGY, AND SUSTAINABILITY
DIVISION OF AIR QUALITY
BUREAU OF AIR QUALITY EVALUATION AND PLANNING**

**Notice of State Implementation Plan Revision
Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) Revision**

Public Notice

Proposed revision to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area.

Take notice that the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection is extending the public comment period for the proposal to revise the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area. The comment period, which was scheduled to close on October 2, 2019, is extended to October 22, 2019.

A public hearing concerning the Department's proposed SIP revision was held on September 25, 2019.

Written comments may be submitted by close of business, October 22, 2019. Please email comment(s) as a document attachment to: NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov and include: "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028" in the subject line of the e-mail.

The Department encourages electronic submittal of comments. In the alternative, comments may be submitted on paper to:

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Please refer to the original notice for detailed information regarding this proposed State Implementation Plan.

If you have any questions about this notice, you can email your questions to NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov or call the Bureau of Evaluation and Planning at (609) 292-6722.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Stephanie Kodish <skodish@npca.org>
Sent: Monday, October 21, 2019 9:54 AM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP; Ratzman, Kenneth
Cc: Sergio Moncada; Zachary Fabish; Cortney Worrall; Diana Csank
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028, NPCA/Sierra Club Comments
Attachments: Final NPCA Sierra Club Comments on NJ Second Planning Period SIP 10.21.2019.pdf

Dear Mr. Ratzman,

The National Parks Conservation Association and Sierra Club respectfully submit comments on the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection's proposed regional haze state implementation plan for the second implementation period.

Should you have any questions or wish to discuss, please let us know.

Thank you,
Stephanie



Stephanie Kodish

Senior Director and Counsel, Clean Air Program | National Parks Conservation Association

P: 865.329.2424 x28 | **C:** 865.964.1774 | skodish@npca.org | npca.org

Your parks. Your turn.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Sergio Moncada <smoncada@npca.org>
Sent: Tuesday, October 22, 2019 3:52 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP; Ratzman, Kenneth
Cc: jaclyn@pinelandsalliance.org; hcarola@verizon.net; jweis@newark.rutgers.edu; Tom Gilbert; Cortney Worrall
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Attachments: NPCA_NJ Regional Haze Sign on Letter 2019_10_22.pdf

Dear Mr. Ratzman,

Attached please find signatures from partners and individuals in support of the National Parks Conservation Association's comments on the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection's proposed state implementation plan revision for regional haze for the second implementation period.

Please do not hesitate to let me know if you have any questions or if you need contact information for the signatories.

Sincerely,

Sergio



Sergio Moncada

Northeast Program Manager | National Parks Conservation Association

C: 917-594-7707 | smoncada@npca.org | npca.org

Your parks. Your turn.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Sent: Friday, September 27, 2019 9:41 AM
To: Ratzman, Kenneth; Davis, Sharon
Cc: Skowronek, Angela; Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella
Subject: FW: Request for extension on comment period for NJ Regional Haze SIP
Attachments: Request Extension Comment Period NJ Regional Haze SIP Sep 2019.pdf

FYI

From: Sergio Moncada <smoncada@npca.org>
Sent: Wednesday, September 25, 2019 5:16 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP <NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov>
Cc: Taylor McFarland <taylor.mcfarland@sierraclub.org>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Request for extension on comment period for NJ Regional Haze SIP

Stella,

Thank you for speaking with me this afternoon. As per your suggestion, attached is an official written request from both the National Parks Conservation Association and from the New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club (copied here) to extend the public comment period for the Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area. We look forward to hearing back from your office.

Cheers,

-Sergio



Sergio Moncada

Northeast Program Manager | National Parks Conservation Association

C: 917-594-7707 | smoncada@npca.org | npca.org

Your parks. Your turn.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Ratzman, Kenneth
Sent: Monday, October 21, 2019 10:03 AM
To: Stephanie Kodish; DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Cc: Sergio Moncada; Zachary Fabish; Cortney Worrall; Diana Csank
Subject: RE: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028, NPCA/Sierra Club Comments

Stephanie,

Thank you for your comments on the Regional Haze SIP.

Receipt acknowledged via this email.

Kenneth Ratzman, Assistant Director
Air Quality Regulation and Planning

Email: kenneth.ratzman@dep.nj.gov

(609) 292-0834

<http://www.nj.gov/dep/ages/index.html>

NOTE: This e-mail is protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. Sections 2510-2521. This E-Mail and its contents may be Privileged & Confidential due to the Attorney-Client Privilege, Attorney Work Product, Deliberative Process or under the New Jersey Open Public Records Act.



Like us on FaceBook

If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, please notify the sender, delete it and do not read, act upon, print, disclose, copy, retain or redistribute it.

From: Stephanie Kodish <skodish@npca.org>
Sent: Monday, October 21, 2019 9:54 AM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP <NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov>; Ratzman, Kenneth <Kenneth.Ratzman@dep.nj.gov>
Cc: Sergio Moncada <smoncada@npca.org>; Zachary Fabish <zachary.fabish@sierraclub.org>; Cortney Worrall <cworrall@npca.org>; Diana Csank <diana.csank@sierraclub.org>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028, NPCA/Sierra Club Comments

Dear Mr. Ratzman,

The National Parks Conservation Association and Sierra Club respectfully submit comments on the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection's proposed regional haze state implementation plan for the second implementation period.

Should you have any questions or wish to discuss, please let us know.

Thank you,
Stephanie



Stephanie Kodish

Senior Director and Counsel, Clean Air Program | National Parks Conservation Association

P: 865.329.2424 x28 | **C:** 865.964.1774 | skodish@npca.org | npca.org

Your parks. Your turn.

September 25, 2019

Via Email

Kenneth Ratzman
Assistant Director
Air Quality Regulation and Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420
NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov

RE: Request for Extension of the Public Comment Period on Regional Haze State
Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area

Dear Mr. Ratzman:

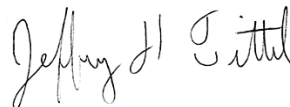
National Parks Conservation Association (NPCA) and the New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club request that the New Jersey Department of Environmental protection allow for a 30-day extension to the current open comment period issued for the proposed revision to the Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge AND to address New Jersey's actions to reduce its contribution to visibility impairment at impacted Class I areas.

NPCA and the New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club are requesting a 30-day extension to the comment period to allow for a more in-depth examination of the proposed 99-page Regional Haze State Implementation Plan and the 41 appendices and attachments. This extension would allow us to and provide useful recommendations that have the potential to strengthen the SIP. As conservationists and community advocates who care deeply about the health and vitality of national parks and wilderness areas and surrounding communities, we would appreciate the opportunity to provide well-thought-out comments that improve the quality, feasibility, and impact of New Jersey's effort to fulfill its obligation to improve the air by requiring reductions in the air pollution that creates haze.

We thank you in advance for your attention to this request and look forward to hearing back from the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.



Cortney Worrall
Senior Director, Northeast Region
National Parks Conservation Association



Jeff Tittel
Senior Chapter Director
New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club



October 21, 2019

Via Email: NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
ATTN: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Re: Comments on the New Jersey's Proposed Regional Haze SIP 2018-2028

Dear Mr. Ratzman:

The National Parks Conservation Association and Sierra Club (Conservation Organizations) respectfully submit comments on the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection's (NJDEP's) proposed state implementation plan (SIP) for regional haze for the second implementation period.

To restore Class I areas to their natural air quality conditions, implementation plans must contain "emissions limits, schedules of compliance and other measures as may be necessary to make reasonable progress toward the national goal." 42 U.S.C. § 7491(b)(2). Our national parks and wilderness areas showcase the profound natural and cultural history of our nation and have served to unify bipartisan interests. Let this haze plan serve as a unifying force to mitigate pollution to benefit present and future generations.

I. NJDEP's Proposed Regional Haze Plan Needs Revisions to Meet the Requirements of the 2017 Revised Regional Haze Rule

New Jersey's proposed SIP does not align with the requirements of the 2017 Revised Regional Haze Rule (RHR). *See* Protection of Visibility: Amendments to Requirements for State

Plans, 82 Fed. Reg. 3078 (Jan. 10, 2017), as discussed below and particularly in Section III of these comments.

A. Emission Reduction Measures Determine Reasonable Progress, Reasonable Progress Goals Do Not.

New Jersey indicates that the long term strategy must include the measures necessary to achieve the reasonable progress goals (RPGs) established by states where the Class I areas are located.¹ This is backwards. The state must determine what additional emission reductions measures are needed to make reasonable progress, considering the four statutory reasonable progress factors along with the factors specified in the revised RHR. Reasonable progress goals are determined from measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress, rather than measures being identified as needed to meet RPGs. While MANE-VU may have calculated values that it and its member states refer to as RPGs, these are not RPGs until the state with the Class I area adopts them as such. Regardless of the RPGs and regardless of how current visibility or projected visibility compares to values calculated by MANE-VU, New Jersey must show that it has adopted a long-term strategy that complies with the RHR and that was developed by NJDEP based on its own reasoned decision making. Additionally, for the second implementation period, the revised RHR does not require a state to consider “the uniform rate of improvement” or require a state to consider the measures that would be needed to meet the uniform rate of progress. That requirement of 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(d) does not have a counterpart in 51.308(f). In Section III of these comments, we provide more detail regarding how NJDEP should have evaluated measures to include in its long term strategy.

B. Reasonable Progress Goals Calculated by MANE-VU Improperly Rely on Compliance with Non-Enforceable Measures

It appears that the RPGs calculated by MANE-VU and presented in the proposed regional haze SIP have been projected based on assumptions that upwind states outside of MANE-VU will eventually comply with the MANE-VU Ask. That is, the RPGs reflect emission control measures that the MANE-VU states hope will be in place by 2028 in upwind states but that are not presently enforceable measures. Further, as discussed below in Section II of this letter, and not exhaustively, a number of emission-reducing regulations relied upon in the 2028 projection are being rolled back by the Trump administration. Under the Regional Haze Rule, RPGs adopted by a state with a Class I area must be based only on emission controls measures that have been adopted and are enforceable. 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(3).

¹ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 25.

II. NJDEP Should Identify and Document Any Potential Changes to the 2028 Emissions Projections that Could be Affected by Recent Rule and Policy Changes

In its proposed regional haze plan revision, NJDEP discussed how 2028 emissions projections (which include the assumption that all MANE-VU Asks are implemented) were modeled to determine 2028 RPGs for MANE-VU states.² These emission projections pulled together by the MANE-VU regional planning organization were based on projections for various source categories made by MANE-VU, MARAMA,³ the Eastern Regional Technical Advisory Committee, and the EPA.⁴ For several source categories, the projection of 2028 emissions are presumably based on a federal regulatory scheme that was in existence or known to be a future requirement, but several of those regulations have been repealed, revised, and/or allowed to be ignored due to regulatory changes and/or policy changes enacted in the past two years. While the Conservation Organizations recognize that these changes in the federal regulatory scheme are beyond the control of New Jersey or any other state, it is still extremely important to evaluate how these revised regulations could impact the 2028 emissions projections relied on for New Jersey's (and other MANE-VU states) regional haze plan. To the extent that the changes in air pollution regulations compromise emission reductions needed for New Jersey to make reasonable progress and/or impact MANE-VU's 2028 emission projections, which is very likely, these changes call into question the sufficiency of New Jersey's haze plan including the accuracy of the 2028 modeling and reasonable progress goals (RPGs) set for the State's and other affected Class I areas.

Specifically, the Conservation Organizations have questions about the following source categories' projected 2028 emissions given changes in current and future regulatory requirements that have occurred in the past two years:

A. Electric Utility Generating Units

Several significant policy and regulatory changes have been announced over the past two years that could impact assumptions made regarding air emissions from electrical generating units (EGUs). First, the EPA has rescinded the Clean Power Plan which had originally been proposed in 2014 and finalized in 2015.⁵ The Clean Power Plan would have cut carbon dioxide

² *Id.* at 12, 92.

³ That is, the "Mid-Atlantic Regional Air Management Association."

⁴ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 92; *see also* <https://otcair.org/MANEVU/Upload/Publication/Reports/OTC%20MANE-VU%202011%20Based%20Modeling%20Platform%20Support%20Document%20October%202018%20-%20Final.pdf>.

⁵ 80 Fed. Reg. 64,662- 64,694 (Oct. 23, 2015).

emissions from electric generating units (EGUs) by 28% in 2025 and by 32% in 2030,⁶ and would have resulted in retirement and/or curtailments of operations of some EGUs due to replacement with renewable energy sources and improved energy efficiency. This plan would have not just reduced emissions of carbon dioxide, but would also have reduced emissions of sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, particulate matter, and volatile organic compounds through decreased combustion of fossil fuels. While the EPA replaced the Clean Power Plan with the Affordable Clean Energy rule in 2019,⁷ the replacement rule would only reduce carbon dioxide emissions from EGUs by 0.7-1.5% by 2030.⁸

EPA has also proposed a revised cost finding for the mercury and air toxics standards (MATS) rule and has proposed to find that it is not “appropriate and necessary” to regulate hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) from coal- and oil-fired EGUs.⁹ EPA’s proposed rulemaking requested comment on “whether the EPA has the authority or obligation to delist EGUs from CAA section 112(c) and rescind (or to rescind without delisting) the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Coal- and Oil-Fired EGUs, commonly known as the Mercury and Air Toxics Standards (MATS).”¹⁰ This rulemaking appears to be a first step in rescinding the MATS rule. While the MATS rule is focused on reducing HAP emissions, the controls for some of the HAPs also reduce visibility-impairing pollutants and the MATS rule allows limits on sulfur dioxide (SO₂) and particulate matter (PM) to serve as surrogate limits for HAP control.¹¹ If EPA rescinds the MATS rule, it is likely to allow visibility-impairing emissions of SO₂, PM, and even nitrogen oxides (NO_x) to increase. And MANE-VU’s 2028 emission projections for EGUs do not appear to take into account the

⁶ *Id.* at 64,736, fn384.

⁷ 84 Fed. Reg. 32,520-32,584 (Sept. 6, 2019).

⁸ As discussed in “New E.P.A. Rollback of Coal Pollution Regulations Takes a Major Step Forward,” by Lisa Friedman and Coral Davenport, *New York Times*, Aug. 20, 2018, available at <https://www.nytimes.com/2018/08/20/climate/epa-clean-power-rollback.html>. Note that EPA claimed that, with the Affordable Clean Energy rule “along with additional expected emissions reductions based on long-term industry trends,” it expected to see carbon dioxide emissions from EGUs fall by “as much as” 35% below 2005 levels in 2030. <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/epa-finalizes-affordable-clean-energy-rule-ensuring-reliable-diversified-energy>. However, EPA notably did not state that its Affordable Clean Energy rule would require such reductions. Indeed, the Affordable Clean Energy rule is not anticipated to have much impact on emissions. *See, e.g.,* “How the Numbers on the EPA’s New Climate Rule Stack Up, The rule will have little impact on emissions and provides only modest cuts to other harmful pollutants,” by Jean Chemnick, Niina H. Farah, *E&E News*, June 21, 2019, available at <https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/how-the-numbers-on-the-epas-new-climate-rule-stack-up/>. Some projections show that the Affordable Clean Energy rule may result in emissions increases, as discussed in “6 Important Points About the 'Affordable Clean Energy Rule,’” by Jessica Wentz, Sabin Center for Climate Change Law, August 22, 2018, available at <https://blogs.ei.columbia.edu/2018/08/22/affordable-clean-energy-rule/>.

⁹ 84 Fed. Reg. 2,670-2,704 (Feb. 7, 2019).

¹⁰ *Id.* at 2,670.

¹¹ *See* 40 C.F.R. Part 63, Subpart UUUUU, Table 2.

anticipated rescission of the MATS rule in projecting emissions from EGUs, given that the MATS rule has been in place since 2012.¹²

Moreover, although U.S. power sector emissions had previously been declining, the annual rates of decline have been shrinking since 2016. The Rhodium Group estimates CO₂ emissions *increased* by 34 million metric tons in 2018.¹³ Data from the U.S. Energy Information Administration (“EIA”) for the first ten months of 2018 support these findings, as power sector CO₂ emissions rose by 27 million metric tons compared to the same time period in 2017.¹⁴ These increases contradict findings of the EPA in the Clean Power Plan rollback and call into question emission assumptions relative to trends in decreased visibility impairing pollution related to the power plant sector.

The changes to the Clean Power Plan, potential rescission of the MATS rule, and power sector trends could have major implications for MANE-VU’s 2028 projection of visibility-impairing emissions from EGUs. The 2028 MANE-VU projections indicate that NO_x and SO₂ emissions from EGUs would decrease by 58.7% and 57.46%, respectively, compared to 2011,¹⁵ but based on the regulatory changes and unknowns briefly discussed above, these reductions may not be realized in 2028 and thus cannot be relied upon by New Jersey. NJDEP should estimate the potential increases in its 2028 emissions projections for EGUs, discuss how these rule changes could impact its regional haze plan, and determine whether and what additional emission reductions are necessary to assure New Jersey is making reasonable progress towards the restoration of natural visibility at all Class I areas affected by its emissions.

B. Mobile Sources

Mobile source emissions constitute a big part of the 2028 emission projections, with the projected NO_x emissions from mobile sources accounting for 20% of projected anthropogenic NO_x emissions.¹⁶ Onroad mobile sources are also a significant component of anthropogenic volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions and, to a lesser extent, particulate matter emissions.¹⁷ NJDEP relied on EPA’s MOVES model to project future mobile source emissions.¹⁸

¹² 77 Fed. Reg. 9,304-9,513 (Feb. 16, 2012).

¹³ Rhodium Group, Energy & Climate Staff, Preliminary US Emissions Estimates for 2018 (Jan. 8, 2019), <https://rhg.com/research/preliminary-us-emissions-estimates-for-2018/> (Note).

¹⁴ U.S. Energy Information Administration, January 2019 Monthly Energy Review at 207, Table 12.6 (Jan. 28, 2019) (“January 2019 Monthly Energy Review”). We are submitting this document to the rulemaking docket, and EPA must include it because it is of “central relevance” to the above-captioned rulemaking. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 7607(d)(4)(B)(i).

¹⁵ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 94-95 (Tables 8-28 and 8-29).

¹⁶ *Id.* at 95.

¹⁷ *Id.*

¹⁸ *Id.* at 58.

This model presumably takes into account the improved fuel economy (i.e., Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE)) standards that had been previously promulgated by EPA. However, the status of those improved fuel economy standards is in limbo, because EPA has recently proposed a new rule called the “SAFER Affordable Fuel-Efficient (SAFE) Vehicles Rule for Model Years 2021-206 Passenger Cars and Light Trucks”¹⁹ which will nix the greatly increased fuel economy target for 2025 and beyond and instead is anticipated to maintain the existing fuel economy standard that will be in effect in 2020 of 37 miles per gallon. While this is just a proposed rule and it appears that some automakers are making independent deals with states to continue to improve fuel economy,²⁰ it appears unlikely that the prior fuel economy targets that were presumably reflected in the EPA MOVES projections of 2028 emissions will truly take effect. Further, the National Highway Transportation Safety Administration recently announced it was cutting penalties for automakers that do not meet the fuel efficiency standards currently in effect, an action that prompted the State of New Jersey and other states to litigate the rule.²¹ The absence of strong penalties for violating fuel economy standards could very likely result in automakers not meeting fuel economy standards and emissions not decreasing to the level expected by those fuel economy standards. In addition to these changes, the EPA recently promulgated a rule removing a decade-old ban on using ethanol blends (known as “E15”) during the summer ozone season,²² which will mean that VOC emissions from mobile sources could increase above what was projected in the MOVES modeling.

The 2028 MANE-VU projections indicate that VOC, NO_x, and PM_{2.5} emissions from the On-Road mobile source sector would decrease by 69.3%, 76.9%, and 66.0%, respectively, compared to 2011 emissions.²³ However, based on the regulatory changes and unknowns discussed above, it seems very likely that these reductions will not be realized in 2028. As such, New Jersey cannot rely upon them as enforceable emission reductions to make reasonable progress. NJDEP should estimate the potential increases in its 2028 emissions projections for onroad mobile sources, discuss how these rule changes are anticipated to impact its planned reductions of visibility impairing pollution, and determine what additional measures are necessary to assure compliance with the Clean Air Act and Regional Haze Rule.

C. Emissions from the Oil and Gas Sector

¹⁹ 83 Fed. Reg. 42,986- 43,500(Aug. 24, 2018).

²⁰ See, e.g., “By cutting deals with California and Colorado, automakers sidestep Trump administration,” by Paul A. Eisenstein, July 30, 2019, CNBC, available at <https://www.cnbc.com/2019/07/30/automakers-sidestep-trump-by-cutting-deals-with-california-colorado.html>.

²¹ See States sue Trump administration over fuel economy penalties, by Don Thompson, August 2, 2019, AP news, available at <https://www.apnews.com/05ff02fbc707472b981e1c0cf188a416>.

²² 84 Fed. Reg. 26,980-27,025 (July 10, 2019).

²³ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 59.

The MANE-VU 2028 projections already project a significant increase in VOC emissions from oil and gas in 2028, assuming such emissions will increase by 71.66% above 2011 levels.²⁴ Recently proposed regulatory actions could increase those emissions even more. EPA announced recently that it plans to reverse standards that required companies to prevent the release of methane in new drilling wells, pipelines, and storage.²⁵ Those prior standards required companies to detect and control natural gas leakage from new wells, pipelines and storage, and the reversal of those standards will increase VOC emissions from equipment leaks as other non-methane VOCs are released in tandem with the methane emission meant to be controlled by this regulation. Thus, to the extent that MANE-VU's oil and gas projections for 2028 took into account the effect of these pre-existing standards, the MANE-VU 2028 projections for VOC emissions from oil and gas production need to be revised. In addition, the current administration has proposed regulations and policy changes to allow a more "streamlined" process for oil and gas development on federal lands.²⁶ As a result, MANE-VU's 2028 projection of emissions from oil and gas is likely understated given the current administration's apparent plan to increase oil and gas development. NJDEP must estimate the potential increases in its 2028 emissions projections for VOCs from oil and gas sources due to these changes in policy and regulation, as well as to project the potential increases in the other haze impairing pollutants associated with oil and gas development (including NO_x, SO₂, and ammonia) assuming greater development of such resources as so clearly seems to be the plan with the current administration.

The policy and regulatory changes discussed above are just some of the many rollbacks of rules and policies occurring under the Trump administration.²⁷ The current administration is acting swiftly to remove and repeal what it sees as regulatory burdens to industrial development, but those regulations and policies are extremely important to controlling air emissions and protecting public health and the environment. Not only should NJDEP acknowledge and estimate how far off the MANE-VU 2028 emissions projections and RPGs might be, NJDEP also must take these likely 2028 emission projection inaccuracies into account in deciding which sources to evaluate and in deciding what measures to adopt as part of its plan to address regional haze in the second implementation period. Below we provide comments on NJDEP's evaluation

²⁴ *Id.* at 94-95.

²⁵ See "Trump administration to relax restrictions on methane, a powerful greenhouse gas," by Juliet Eilperin and Brady Dennis, August 29, 2019, Washington Post, available at <https://www.washingtonpost.com/climate-environment/2019/08/29/trump-administration-reverse-limits-methane-powerful-greenhouse-gas/>; see also <https://www.epa.gov/controlling-air-pollution-oil-and-natural-gas-industry/actions-and-notice-about-oil-and-natural-gas>.

²⁶ See, e.g., June 13, 2019 proposed revisions to the U.S. Forest Service National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regulations, 84 Fed. Reg. 27,544-27,559 (June 13, 2019), June 6, 2018 Bureau of Land Management "NEPA Efficiencies for Oil and Gas Development," available at <https://www.blm.gov/policy/ib-2018-061>.

²⁷ See Tracking deregulation in the Trump era, August 14, 2019, Brookings Institution, available at <https://www.brookings.edu/interactives/tracking-deregulation-in-the-trump-era/>.

of emission control measures and request improvements and additions to the control measures being considered in this plan revision.

III. Evaluation of NJDEP's Proposed Approach for Emission Management Strategies to Address Regional Haze During the Second Implementation Period

The MANE-VU states, including New Jersey, developed a course of action to assure reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal during the second implementation period.²⁸ However, there appears to be no source for which New Jersey has conducted a source-specific four-factor control analysis to evaluate additional emission reducing measures. The proposed SIP also does not clearly demonstrate that NJDEP has include all measures recommended by MANE-VU or otherwise to demonstrate that the state will make reasonable progress towards restoring natural visibility at Class I areas. It appears that New Jersey has decided that no additional controls beyond those controls already in place at the state level are needed at any sources to make reasonable progress, as there do not appear to be any new enforceable emission limitations in the proposed SIP. It is not sufficient to merely recite the history and current level of control at numerous sources to meet the requirements of the RHR for this regional haze SIP revision.

Moreover, it is not clear whether New Jersey used emissions information from its most recent NEI submission year in developing its long-term strategy, as required by the revised RHR. *See* 40 C.F.R. §5 1.308(f)(6)(v). While the most recently compiled national emission inventory was for 2014, New Jersey should have submitted emissions information for the year 2017 to EPA at least 12 months earlier than the time this SIP will be submitted to the EPA. The proposed SIP does not indicate whether New Jersey has made this required submission of 2017 information. There are tables in the proposed SIP with 2017 emissions data for AMPD sources, i.e., EGUs. However, the SIP must clearly explain how this information was used in the development of the long term strategy. The SIP must also explain why it is reasonable that 2017 emission information has not been used for any other source category.

Citing and complying with the MANE-VU Ask does not demonstrate that no additional measures to reduce emissions from sources in New Jersey are needed to make reasonable progress. The SIP must document New Jersey's own reasoned conclusion that the controls in the Ask are all that are necessary to make reasonable progress. Ultimately, New Jersey is accountable for complying with the statutory and regulatory requirements of the regional haze

²⁸ *See* NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze, Appendix B-1 Statement of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) Concerning a Course of Action Within MANE-VU Toward Assuring Reasonable Progress for the Second Implementation Period (2018-2028).

program. The MANE-VU course of action is not a safety net and, assuming New Jersey accurately interpreted and adhered to the MANE-VU Ask, has not resulted in adequate analysis or emission reduction measures to demonstrate compliance with the Regional Haze Rule or Clean Air Act.

Below, we review NJDEP's consideration of all emission management strategies and discuss whether NJDEP's consideration of control strategies is consistent with and satisfies Regional Haze Rule requirements.

A. The State Has Failed to Adequately Evaluate and Analyze Emission Reduction Measures Necessary to Make Reasonable Progress Based on a Four-Factor Analysis

The RHR requires, in part, that a state's long term strategy meet the following requirements:

The State must evaluate and determine the emission reduction measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress by considering the costs of compliance, the time necessary for compliance, the energy and non-air quality environmental impacts of compliance, and the remaining useful life of any potentially affected anthropogenic source of visibility impairment. The State should consider evaluating major and minor stationary sources or groups of sources, mobile sources, and area sources. The State must include in its implementation plan a description of the criteria it used to determine which sources or groups of sources it evaluated and how the four factors were taken into consideration in selecting the measures for inclusion in its long-term strategy. In considering the time necessary for compliance, if the State concludes that a control measure cannot reasonably be installed and become operational until after the end of the implementation period, the State may not consider this fact in determining whether the measure is necessary to make reasonable progress.

40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(i).

EPA's August 20, 2019 guidance on regional haze plans for the second implementation period states that "[w]hatever threshold is used [to determine sources to evaluate in a four factor analysis], the state must justify why the use of that threshold is a reasonable approach, i.e., why it captures a reasonable set of sources of emissions to assess for determining what measures are necessary to make reasonable progress."²⁹ The RHR requires that the state "include in its implementation plan a description of the criteria it used to determine which sources or groups of

²⁹ See U.S. EPA, August 20, 2019 Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period at 19.

sources it evaluated and how the four factors were taken into consideration in selecting the measures for inclusion into its long term strategy”³⁰ For the Brigantine Wilderness, it appears the NJDEP decided that MANE-VU’s 3.0 Mm⁻¹ threshold for defining sources to consider for a four-factor analysis of controls, because it captured 35% of the top EGU sources and 15% of the top industrial sources that impact Brigantine,³¹ but for NJDEP, this threshold only resulted in one source to evaluate in a four-factor analysis. The Conservation Organizations strongly question the reasonableness of only selecting sources for consideration of controls based on such a high extinction threshold.

Use of the same extinction threshold for selecting sources for consideration of pollution controls for each of the Class I areas evaluated in New Jersey’s proposed regional haze SIP revision does not seem justifiable. In its August 20, 2019 guidance, EPA elaborates on the many things to consider when setting a threshold level for selecting sources for analysis of reasonable progress controls:

The appropriate threshold for selecting sources may reasonably differ across states and Class I areas due to varying circumstances. In setting a threshold, a state may consider the number of emissions sources affecting the Class I areas at issue, the magnitude of the individual sources' impacts, and the amount of anthropogenic visibility impairment at the Class I area. [fn41 omitted]. Various visibility metrics may be appropriate to use, but metric thresholds should be developed in consideration of the magnitude of an individual metric at an individual Class I area. For example, if modeling a full year, the maximum modeled day visibility impact may be several orders of magnitude larger than the impact averaged across the 20 percent most impaired days. There may be other approaches and factors that would be appropriate for states to use when setting and explaining such a threshold. If quantifiable, the amount of anthropogenic visibility impairment from a source can be compared to the total anthropogenic impairment at a Class I area. For example, a threshold of “X” Mm⁻¹ may be reasonable if current visibility impairment is mostly due to relatively few sources with impacts above “X” Mm⁻¹, but may not be reasonable if current visibility impairment is due to a large number of sources each with impacts below “X” Mm⁻¹. A similar concept applies if source-specific visibility impacts are expressed as percentages of total light extinction.

U.S. EPA, August 20, 2019 Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period at 19.

³⁰ 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2).

³¹ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 20.

There is the no question that the MANE-VU Class I areas and the other Class I areas impacted by New Jersey emissions are impacted by a large number of sources. Indeed, NJDEP's proposed SIP identifies twenty-five states that contribute at least 2% of sulfates and nitrates in Acadia, Moosehorn, Great Gulf, Lye Brook, and /or Brigantine Class I areas.³² Emissions from sources in New Jersey are a significant contributor to visibility impairment in at least the Brigantine Class I area,³³ and Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont determined that New Jersey sources contributed to visibility in Acadia National Park, Moosehorn Wilderness Area, Great Gulf Wilderness Area, Presidential Range/Dry River Wilderness Area, and Lyebrook Wilderness Area.³⁴ Yet, despite such a high number of sources having impacts on visibility at MANE-VU Class I areas, NJDEP decided to default to MANE-VU's 3.0 Mm⁻¹ threshold to target only the "top emitters."³⁵

To put this 3.0 Mm⁻¹ extinction threshold into perspective, the table below shows the approximate percentage of total non-Rayleigh extinction that a 3.0 Mm⁻¹ threshold reflects for each Class I area for which New Jersey sources are considered to contribute to visibility impairment.

Class I Area	2017 Total Light Extinction on Most Impaired Days (Mm⁻¹)³⁶	Annual Average Rayleigh Scattering (Mm⁻¹)³⁷	2017 Non-Rayleigh Light Extinction on Most Impaired Days (Mm⁻¹)³⁸	Percent of Non-Rayleigh Light Extinction Reflected by a 3.0 Mm⁻¹ Single Source Impact Threshold
Brigantine (NJ)	51	12	39	7.7%
Acadia (ME)	31	12	19	15.8%
Moosehorn (ME)	23	12	11	27.3%
Great Gulf (NH)	23.5	11	12.5	24.0%

³² NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze, Appendix E.

³³ *Id.*

³⁴ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 25.

³⁵ *Id.* at 20.

³⁶ Data from Federal Land Manager Environmental Database, Visibility Status and Trends Following the Regional Haze Rule Metrics, Light Extinction Summary-Most Impaired Days for 2017, available at http://views.cira.colostate.edu/fed/SiteBrowser/Default.aspx?appkey=SBCF_VisSum.

³⁷ Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group (FLAG) Phase I Report-Revised (2010) at 34-37 (Table 6), available at <https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2125044>.

³⁸ Non-Rayleigh extinction reflects extinction due to anthropogenic sources.

Presidential Range/Dry River	23.5	11	12.5	24.0%
Lye Brook (VT)	31	11	20	15.0%
Shenandoah (VA)	42	10	32	9.4%
Dolly Sods (WV)	42	10	32	9.4%
Otter Creek (WV)	43	10	33	9.1%

As the table above demonstrates, use of a 3.0 Mm^{-1} single source impact threshold for defining sources to evaluate with a four-factor analysis is extremely high, with a 3.0 Mm^{-1} extinction level representing 9% to 27% of total anthropogenic extinction on the most impaired days, especially given the number of sources that impact visibility in these Class I areas. The Conservation Organizations find that this extinction threshold for defining sources to evaluate for additional controls to achieve reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal is unreasonably high and at odds with the Clean Air Act mandate to make progress towards the national goal. Indeed, a much lower threshold for defining whether a BART-eligible source should be subject to a BART analysis was used in the first round of regional haze implementation plans. Specifically, if a BART-eligible source had a 0.5 deciview impact on a Class I area, reflecting an impact of approximately a 5% change in extinction, the unit was subject to a BART analysis. There is no justification to use a much higher threshold, which equates to a 9% to 27% change in manmade extinction at the Class I areas impacted by the MANE-VU states, for defining sources to control in this regional haze plan for the second implementation period.

NJDEP also must make clear how each source's visibility impacts are to be determined in deciding whether it exceeded this 3.0 Mm^{-1} extinction threshold. For example, were the sources' potential emissions modeled, given that the MANE-VU recommended control is to evaluate sources with the "potential for" 3.0 Mm^{-1} or greater visibility impacts at any MANE-VU Class I area? What visibility-impairing pollutants were modeled for each source? Were all units modeled for all sources, or just certain emission units? Were sources modeled for impacts on the 20% worst days or on an annual average basis, or some other timeframe? The technical approach that the state employed to determine source-specific visibility extinction needs to be identified and subject to public review and comment, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2). Any proposed extinction threshold for defining sources to target for controls is only as good as the underlying technical analysis to define if a source exceeds the extinction threshold. NJDEP

must address these requirements and justify any and all extinction thresholds that it relies on for each Class I area impacted by New Jersey sources.

MANE-VU identified only one source in New Jersey state that exceeded its recommended 3.0 Mm^{-1} extinction threshold: the BL England coal and oil-fired power plant.³⁹ NJDEP did not conduct a four-factor control analysis for the units at BL England because the units have essentially shut down.⁴⁰

For the reasons discussed above, relying on a 3.0 Mm^{-1} threshold for defining sources to evaluate for controls is not a reasonable threshold given the percentage of total non-Rayleigh extinction that such a threshold reflects and given the fact that many sources contribute to visibility impairment in the Class I areas impacted by New Jersey emissions. Further, NJDEP is not limited to selecting sources for a four-factor analysis based on visibility impacts. Indeed, the Federal Land Managers (FLMs) identified sources beyond the BL England facility that it requested NJDEP evaluate for pollution controls, but NJDEP failed to conduct any four factor analyses. Specifically, the National Park Service (NPS) identified certain EGUs, along with other sources, that it requested NJDEP to evaluate, based on a “Q/d” analysis (quantity of emissions over distance to National Park Service Class I area). The NPS specifically requested that NJDEP evaluate several facilities: Carney’s Point Generating Plant, Logan Generating Plant, Paulsboro Refining Company, Phillips 66 Bayway Refinery, Covanta Essex Company, PSEG Bergen Generating Station, Union County Resource Recovery Facility, Cogen Technologies Linden Venture LP, North Jersey Energy Assoc A LP, and PSEG Fossil LLC Mercer Generating Station.⁴¹

If any of these units have shut down or are being shut down in the near future, we request that NJDEP document that in its regional haze SIP in response to the FLM comments, and we request that NJDEP specify what legal mechanism is in place to require any pending shutdowns. In order for reductions from source retirements to count towards reasonable progress, they must be enforceable. Even if some of these facilities have installed pollution controls, that does not mean the facilities should not be evaluated for further emission reductions to achieve reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal. For example, Carney’s Point Generating Station, a two-unit coal-fired power plant, has selective catalytic reduction (SCR) for NOx reductions but is only achieving annual average NOx rates of around 0.12 lb/MMBtu according to 2018 emissions data in EPA’s Air Markets Program Database. The Logan Generating Plant, another coal-fired power plant with SCR, is only achieving 0.11 lb/MMBtu based on 2018 annual emissions. EPA and states have mandated much lower NOx limits at coal-fired EGUs with SCR,

³⁹ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 26.

⁴⁰ *Id.*

⁴¹ *Id.*, Appendix D, April 12, 2018 letter from United States Department of Interior to Ozone Transport Commission/Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union at 5.

between 0.03 and 0.07 lb/MMBtu.⁴² These units, which are also equipped with scrubbers for SO₂ removal, are emitting SO₂ at a rate of 0.11 to 0.16 lb/MMBtu on an annual average basis—a very high rate for controlled units. These units should be evaluated via a four-factor reasonable progress analysis to see if lower NO_x and SO₂ limits ought to be met as part of the state’s SIP. In addition, while many units at the gas-fired Linden Cogeneration facility have SCR, Units 5, 6, 7, and 8 do not have any add-on NO_x controls. Similarly, three units at the gas-fired Bergen Generating Station do not have add-on NO_x controls and neither of the units at the gas-fire North Jersey Energy Associates power station have add-on NO_x controls. NJDEP should evaluate the addition of NO_x controls at these gas-fired units via a four-factor reasonable progress controls analysis. Indeed, NJDEP did not provide any type of reasonable progress analysis for these facilities. With respect to the refineries and other non-power plant sources on the FLMs’ list for NJDEP to consider for controls, we request that NJDEP document the current pollution controls at these facilities and conduct a four-factor analysis to determine whether additional controls could be installed or additional measures taken to further reduce emissions to achieve reasonable progress.

In summary, the Conservation Organizations find that NJDEP’s threshold for defining sources to evaluate in a four-factor control analysis is not adequately justified as sufficient to achieve reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal. Further, NJDEP is not constrained to deciding which sources to consider for control based on visibility impacts. The FLMs requested that numerous facilities be evaluated for air pollution controls/reductions based on emissions and Q/d analyses and the state has failed to provide an ample analysis or explanation for its failure to assess these sources for additional emission reducing measures. Accordingly, NJDEP must provide a thorough four-factor analysis of controls for these facilities, or NJDEP adequate justification as to why a four-factor analysis would not likely lead to a determination that additional controls are needed to make reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal. For any of these facilities that NJDEP claims already has adequate controls or justifies for other reasons that a four-factor analysis of controls would not result in additional controls, NJDEP must document in this SIP revision why it makes this finding. To the extent such justification is relying on other regulatory or permit requirements, we request that NJDEP document those regulatory or permit requirements in detail and indicate whether such requirements are already or will be submitted to EPA as part of the SIP. If the state is relying on a future measure, such measure should be included and made enforceable via its regional haze SIP. In addition, in its four-factor analysis of emission reducing measures for these sources, NJDEP should consider climate change and environmental justice in evaluating energy and non-air quality impacts.

⁴² See, e.g., 83 Fed. Reg. 51,403 at 51,408 (Oct. 11, 2018), 77 Fed. Reg. 18066 (Mar. 26, 2012).

B. The State Has Not Clearly Identified Its Requirements Implementing All Measures Requested by MANE-VU in its Proposed Regional Haze SIP Revision

In addition to adopting enforceable measures necessary to make reasonable progress via a four-factor analysis, NJDEP also must demonstrate that it has included in its implementation plan “all measures agreed to during state-to-state consultations or a regional planning process, or measures that will provide equivalent visibility improvement.” 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(ii). The MANE-VU states, including New Jersey, developed a course of action (i.e., the MANE-VU Asks”) to assure reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal during the second implementation period.⁴³ Although NJDEP’s proposed SIP revision seems to indicate that New Jersey has already adopted measures to implement the MANE-VU asks, the proposed regional haze SIP revision fails to adequately identify those existing rules and/or permits, explain how those rules/permits meet the MANE-VU ask, or make clear whether the rules implementing the MANE-VU asks have been submitted to EPA as part of the SIP. This is discussed further below.

1. Ensuring that EGUs with Capacity of 25 Megawatts or Greater Are Required to Consistently Minimize Emissions of Haze Precursors

The first emission management strategy recommended by MANE-VU is as follows:

Electric Generating Units (EGUs) with a nameplate capacity larger than or equal to 25MW with already installed NO_x and/or SO₂ controls – ensure the most effective use of control technologies on a year-round basis to consistently minimize emissions of haze precursors, or obtain equivalent alternative emission reductions.

NJDEP Proposed Regional Haze SIP revision at 20.

New Jersey claims that the control limits in its NO_x Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) rules are implemented year-round basis, and that New Jersey’s Operating Permits require year-round operation of controls.⁴⁴ However, NJDEP did not provide any evaluation of the EGUs in New Jersey to determine if the EGUs were using the most effective NO_x and SO₂ control technologies on a year-round basis. Instead, NJDEP interpreted this recommendation as only focused on controls not operated on a year-round basis, which NJDEP assumed would only apply to NO_x controls that are not run during the non-ozone season.⁴⁵

⁴³ See NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze, Appendix B-1.

⁴⁴ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 26.

⁴⁵ *Id.*

NJDEP must consider the NO_x and SO₂ controls and associated emission limitations at each EGU with capacity of 25 MW or greater in the state, in order to fully evaluate whether such EGUs with installed pollution controls are 1) using the most effective controls and/or 2) required by an emission or operational limitation to implement such pollution controls on a year-round basis. NJDEP has not even provided a list of the EGUs in the state with capacity of 25 MW or greater in its proposed regional haze plan revisions.

EPA's August 20, 2019 guidance on the second round of regional haze plans states that it may be reasonable for a state not to select an "effectively controlled source" for controls in its regional haze plan, but EPA was referring to sources which had pollution controls installed recently to meet a Clean Air Act requirement for which there is a low likelihood of technological advancement in controls that could provide further reasonable progress.⁴⁶ Even for sources with recent pollution controls installed or that are otherwise effectively controlled, EPA's guidance still requires that a state that does not select such a source for evaluation of controls to meet reasonable progress to "explain why the decision is consistent with the requirement to make reasonable progress, i.e., why it is reasonable to assume for the purposes of efficiency and prioritization that a full four-factor analysis would likely result in the conclusion that no further controls are necessary."⁴⁷ EPA gives examples of scenarios where it may be reasonable for a state not to select a particular source for further analysis, and it does not appear that any of the EGUs that the FLMs asked NJDEP to evaluate fall into these categories, which include:

- New/modified units subject to New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) promulgated since July 31, 2013 and that regulatory emissions of visibility-impairing pollutants.
- New/modified units that went through best available control technology (BACT) review under the prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) permitting program or through lowest achievable emission rate (LAER) review under nonattainment permitting requirements.
- EGUs that have add-on flue gas desulfurization (FGD) and that meet the 2012 MATS alternative SO₂ limits.
- For the purpose of PM control measures, a unit that is subject to and complying with any NESHAP promulgated since July 31, 2013.
- For the purpose of SO₂ and PM control measures, fuel combustion units that combust only pipeline natural gas per enforceable requirements.
- For the purposes of SO₂ and PM controls, fuel combustion units that are restricted to using only distillate fuel with a sulfur content of no more than 0.0015%, per enforceable requirements.

⁴⁶ See U.S. EPA, August 20, 2019 Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period at 22.

⁴⁷ *Id.*

- For the purposes of SO₂ and NO_x controls, a combustion source that, during the first implementation period installed a FGD system that operates year-round with a control effectiveness of at least 90% or by installation of a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) that operates year round with an overall effectiveness of at least 90%.
- BART-eligible units that installed and began operating controls.

U.S. EPA, August 20, 2019 Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period at 23-25.⁴⁸

The Clean Air Act and the Regional Haze Rule explain that states must evaluate controls on all visibility-impairing pollutants at a source, even if one pollutant at the source is effectively controlled. *See, e.g.*, 42 U.S.C. § 7491(b)(2) (haze SIPs must address “emissions from which may reasonably be anticipated to cause or contribute to *any* impairment of visibility”) (emphasis added). Importantly, even for sources with recent pollution controls installed or that are otherwise effectively controlled (including those that fall into the above categories), EPA’s guidance maintains that a state that does not select such a source for evaluation of controls to “explain why the decision is consistent with the requirement to make reasonable progress, i.e., why it is reasonable to assume for the purposes of efficiency and prioritization that a full four-factor analysis would likely result in the conclusion that no further controls are necessary.”⁴⁹

NJDEP has not adequately addressed this MANE-VU Ask. NJDEP must provide more information on each of its EGUs with capacity of 25 MW or greater, including fuels burned, controls in place (including measures to burning lower-polluting fuels), enforceable emissions or operational restrictions, and a justification of why NJDEP has determined that it has met the MANE-VU Ask. The Conservation Organizations request that NJDEP provide for the opportunity for public review if such analysis through another comment period on its regional haze plan or through a supplemental revision to its regional haze plan for the second implementation period.

2. Perform a Four-Factor Analysis for Installation or Upgrades to Emissions Controls for Emission Sources Modeled by MANE-VU to Have the Potential for 3.0 Inverse Megameters (Mm⁻¹) Visibility Impacts

The second emission management strategy developed by MANE-VU was to perform a four-factor analysis for controls or control upgrades for emission sources with the “potential for

⁴⁸ Conservation Organizations do not believe that the list is exhaustive or that fitting within one of these categories excuses a state from consideration of additional measures to reduce emissions from a source to comply with statutory and regulatory reasonable progress provisions.

⁴⁹ *Id.*

3.0 Mm⁻¹ or greater visibility impacts at any MANE-VU Class I area.”⁵⁰ MANE-VU identified one source in New Jersey that met this criteria – the BL England power plant.⁵¹ NJDEP did not perform a four-factor analysis for the two units at BL England because they have shut down.⁵² The Conservation Organizations request confirmation that NJDEP has revoked the operating permit for BL England so that it is clear that the facility cannot restart operations without a new permit as a new source.

3. For Each State That Has Not Fully Adopted an Ultra-Low Sulfur Fuel Oil Standard as Requested by MANE-VU in 2007, Pursue this Standard as Expeditiously as Possible

The third emission management strategy developed by MANE-VU was to fully adopt an ultra-low sulfur fuel oil standard where the standards are as follows:

- 1) distillate oil limits to 0.0015% sulfur by weight (15 ppm),
- 2) #4 residual oil within a range of 0.25 to 0.5% sulfur by weight, and
- 3) #6 residual oil within a range of 0.3 to 0.5% sulfur by weight.⁵³

New Jersey states that it has met this Ask in its rule N.J.A.C. 7:29-9 et seq.⁵⁴ NJDEP should make clear whether this rule has already been submitted to EPA as part of the SIP or submit the rule with this SIP revision.

4. Pursue Updating Permits and Enforceable Agreements/Limits for EGUs and Other Large Emission Sources Larger than 250 MMBtu per Hour Heat Input That Have Switched to Lower Emitting Fuels to Lock in Lower Emission Rates for SO₂, NO_x, and PM

The fourth emission management strategy developed by MANE-VU was to lock in lower emissions due to fuel switches at EGUs and other large sources that have switched to lower emitting fuels through permit changes and enforceable agreements/limits.⁵⁵ NJDEP claims to have met this ask, but the state did not give any details. NJDEP must document which sources larger than 250 MMBtu/hour heat input have switched to lower emitting fuels and explain when/how such fuel switches were incorporated into permits. NJDEP must also explain if it allowed any exemptions for such fuel switches. MANE-VU does state that the permit,

⁵⁰ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 19.

⁵¹ *Id.* at 20.

⁵² *Id.* at 27.

⁵³ *Id.* at 21.

⁵⁴ *Id.* at 28.

⁵⁵ *Id.* at 21.

enforcement agreement, and/or rule can allow for suspension of the lower emission rate during natural gas curtailment, but other or more broadly-worded exemptions would not be consistent with the MANE-VU Ask.

5. Control NOx Emissions for Peaking Combustion Turbines that Have the Potential to Operate on High Electric Demand Days

The fifth emission management strategy developed by MANE-VU was to control NOx emissions for peaking combustion turbines that have the potential to operate on high electric demand days by:

- 1) Striving to meet NOx emissions standards of no greater than 25 parts per million (ppm) at 15% oxygen (O₂) for natural gas and 96 ppm at 15% O₂ for fuel oil, or
- 2) Performing a four-factor analysis for reasonable installation or upgrades to emissions controls, or
- 3) Obtaining equivalent alternative emission reductions on high electric demand days.⁵⁶

NJDEP claims that it has adopted regulations that meet this ask.⁵⁷ In fact, NJDEP claims that its rule requires more stringent NOx limits be met, although New Jersey's NOx limits are in terms of pounds of NOx per megawatt-hour ("lb/MW-hr"), rather than parts per million. We request that NJDEP make clear in the regional haze SIP how it determined that the limits in its rule are more stringent than the MANE-VU ask. In addition, New Jersey's rule only applies to combustion turbines with generating capacity of 15 megawatts or more.⁵⁸ The MANE-VU ask does not distinguish between any certain size of peaking combustion turbine in requesting that such turbines be subject to the requested NOx limits. Thus, NJDEP needs to disclose in this proposed SIP revision which peaking combustion turbines in the state have capacity less than 15 MW and explain what, if any, NOx limits apply to these units. NJDEP must also document and justify why it could not impose the NOx limits requested by MANE-VU for any such turbines with capacity lower than 15 MW. Last, given that the state's rule is being relied upon for its regional haze plan, New Jersey must ensure to the public that either this rule has already been submitted to EPA as part of its SIP or that it will be submitted to EPA as part of this regional haze plan revision.

6. Consider and Report Measures to Decrease Energy Demand through Energy Efficiency and to Increase Use of Combined Heat and Power, Fuel Cells, Wind, and Solar

⁵⁶ *Id.* at 21.

⁵⁷ *Id.* at 28.

⁵⁸ *Id.*, fn 39.

The last emission management strategy developed by MANE-VU was for states to consider and report measures to a) decrease energy demand through energy efficiency and b) increase use within the state of combined heat and power, fuel cells, wind, and solar.⁵⁹ NJDEP provided significant detail on its programs to improve energy efficiency, reduce energy demand, and promote renewable energy.⁶⁰ To ensure permanence of these programs, NJDEP should explore whether these provisions can be made part of the enforceable SIP.

C. NJDEP Should Ensure that All Air Pollution Control Laws and Rules Implementing the Measures Discussed above Are Submitted to EPA As Part of its SIP

NJDEP refers to several existing regulations and laws in meeting the MANE-VU asks. NJDEP's regional haze plan should include a table of all rules and laws it is relying on in its regional haze plan and indicate whether such rules or laws have been submitted to or approved as part of the SIP. For those rules that have not been submitted to EPA as part of the SIP, such rules should be submitted with this regional haze SIP revision. The regional haze SIP should also make clear all permits and other enforceable measures the state is relying on to make reasonable progress towards the national visibility goal.

D. NJDEP Must Provide the Status of All Measures Taken Towards Reasonable Progress Goals and Commit to Submit a Future Progress Report

New Jersey has only briefly addressed 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(5) which requires the state to include in this regional haze plan the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(g)(1) through (5). Specifically, NJDEP must provide for a “description of the status of implementation of all measures included in the implementation plan for achieving reasonable progress goals for mandatory Class I Federal areas. . .” 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(g)(1). In addition, NJDEP must provide “a summary of the emissions reductions achieved throughout the State through implementation of the measures described in paragraph (g)(1).” *Id.* NJDEP only provided an extremely brief discussion of the measures adopted in the state's regional haze plan for the first implementation period and did not provide any summary of the emission reductions achieved with these measures.⁶¹ NJDEP must provide more detail on the measures implemented from its regional haze plan for the first implementation period.

In addition, the proposed SIP refers to the next progress report but does not explicitly commit to submit that progress report to the EPA. This absence of a commitment contradicts 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f): “The plan revision due on or before July 31, 2021, must include a . . . commitment by the State to meet the requirements of paragraph (g).”

⁵⁹ *Id.* at 21.

⁶⁰ *Id.* at 28-29.

⁶¹ *Id.* at 26.

NJDEP must correct these shortcomings prior to submitting its regional haze plan to EPA.

IV. DEP Should Analyze the Climate and Environmental Justice Impacts of its Regional Haze SIP, and It Should Ensure the SIP Will Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Minimize Harms to Disproportionately Impacted Communities

The Regional Haze Rule lists four factors that states must consider when they set reasonable progress goals for Class I areas and when they select reasonable progress measures for sources: the costs of compliance, the time necessary for compliance, the energy and non-air quality environmental impacts of compliance, and the remaining useful life of any potentially affected sources. 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(d)(1)(i)(A), (f)(2)(i). Thus, the third factor directs states to consider the broader environmental implications of their regional haze plans, by requiring an analysis of the “non-air quality environmental impacts of compliance.” *See, e.g., id.* § 51.308(d)(1)(i)(A).

Pursuant to this directive, NJDEP should analyze the climate and environmental justice impacts of its second planning period haze SIP. Although the Regional Haze Rule does not define “non-air quality environmental impacts,” the Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) Guidelines, which inform a state’s reasonable progress analysis, explain that the term should be interpreted broadly. Climate change and environmental justice impacts are the types of non-air quality impacts that DEP should consider when it sets New Jersey’s reasonable progress goals for Class I areas and determines reasonable progress measures for specific sources. Incorporating climate change and environmental justice will help DEP ensure that its actions here support its necessary work on climate and environmental justice issues. Such considerations will not only lead to sound policy decisions but are also pragmatic as most of the same sectors and sources implicated under the regional haze program are also implicated in climate and environmental justice initiatives. Thus, considering the intersection of these issues and advancing regulations accordingly will help deliver necessary environmental improvements across issue areas, reduce uncertainty for the regulated community, increase the state’s regulatory efficiency and result in more rational decision making.

1. The BART Guidelines inform a state’s reasonable progress analysis and explain that the non-air quality analysis should broadly include positive and negative environmental impacts

Similar to the four reasonable progress factors, one of the factors for BART determinations is the “energy and nonair quality environmental impacts of compliance.” 42 U.S.C. § 7491(g)(2); 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(e)(1)(ii)(A). Although the BART Guidelines specifically provide guidance on BART determinations, EPA has explained that the Guidelines should also inform a state’s reasonable progress analysis. 81 Fed. Reg. 66,332, 66,389 (Sept. 27, 2016). EPA has stated that due to the similarity between the reasonable progress factors and the BART factors, the BART Guidelines help interpret the reasonable progress factors, including the energy and non-air quality environmental impacts factor. *Id.* Accordingly, the principles summarized below should inform NJDEP’s analysis of the non-air quality impacts in its second planning period regional haze SIP.⁶² The BART Guidelines provide further guidance on “non-air quality environmental impacts,” including examples of such impacts and a discussion of how to analyze these impacts. 40 C.F.R. pt. 51, app. Y at § (IV)(D)(4)(i), (IV)(D)(4)(j). The Guidelines contain four important principles regarding non-air quality environmental impacts that are relevant here.

1. Non-Air Quality Environmental Impacts Broadly Capture All Environmental Impacts Other Than Air Quality – The BART Guidelines confirm that “non-air quality environmental impacts” are a broad category of environmental impacts, and such impacts are not limited to a certain subset of environmental impacts. The Guidelines state without qualification: “In the non-air quality related environmental impacts portion of the BART analysis, you address environmental impacts other than air quality due to emissions of the pollutant in question.” *Id.* § (IV)(D)(4)(i)(1). Although the Guidelines discuss water impacts and solid waste impacts as examples of non-air quality environmental impacts, the Guidelines also explain that the analysis is not limited to such impacts. For example, the Guidelines explicitly note that “other adverse environmental impacts” are relevant to the analysis, such as noise levels, radiant heat, and dissipated static electrical energy. *Id.* § (IV)(D)(4)(j)(4). The Guidelines further explain that states should consider the “irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources,” including the “trade-off between short-term environmental gains at the expense of long-term environmental losses.” *Id.* § (IV)(D)(4)(j)(3).

2. Non-Air Quality Environmental Impacts Can Be Positive or Negative – The BART Guidelines explain that that phrase “non-air quality environmental impacts” encompasses

⁶² Similar to the regional haze program, the Clean Air Act also directs EPA to consider non-air quality public health and environmental impacts when it sets New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) and Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) standards. 42 U.S.C. §§ 7411(a)(1), 7412(d)(2). Congress added the non-air quality factor to NSPS determinations in the 1977 Clean Air Act amendments, in response to court decisions directing EPA to consider the broader environmental implications of its NSPS determinations. H.R. Rep. No. 95-294, at 190 (1977), *reprinted in* 1977 U.S.C.A.N.1077, 1269 (citing *Essex Chem. Corp. v. Ruckelshaus*, 486 F.2d 427, 439 (D.C. Cir. 1973)); *see also* *Essex Chem.*, 486 F.2d at 431 (“[S]ection 111 of the Clean Air Act, properly construed, requires the functional equivalent of a NEPA impact statement.”). EPA has explained that the non-air quality factor for MACT standards similarly “ensures that air pollution controls necessary to meet emission limits do not counterproductively shift air pollution problems to other media.” Final Brief for Respondent EPA at 32, *Sierra Club v. EPA*, 353 F.3d 976 (D.C. Cir. 2004) (No. 02-1253), 2003 WL 25588150.

both positive environmental impacts and negative environmental impacts. *Id.* § (IV)(D)(4)(i)(3) (discussing “any important relative environmental impacts (both positive and negative)”).

3. Non-Air Quality Environmental Impacts Focus on Site-Specific Impacts – The BART Guidelines explain that the analysis of non-air quality impacts should focus on site-specific information and site-specific impacts. The Guidelines state that the analysis “should be made based on a consideration of site-specific circumstances.” *Id.*; *see also id.*

§ (IV)(D)(4)(i)(2) (explaining that non-air quality environmental impacts generally become important “when site-specific receptors exist”).

4. Non-Air Quality Environmental Impacts Should Influence a State’s Regional Haze Actions – The BART Guidelines explain that the analysis of non-air quality environmental impacts is intended to influence a state’s BART determinations. The Guidelines state: “You should identify any significant or unusual environmental impacts associated with a control alternative that have the potential to affect the selection or elimination of a control alternatives.” *Id.*

By directing states to consider the positive and negative environmental impacts of emissions, “other adverse environmental impacts,” site-specific impacts, the tradeoffs between short-term and long-term impacts, and the specific circumstances of control alternatives, the BART Guidelines direct states to use a broad lens when evaluating non-air quality environmental impacts.

2. Climate change and environmental justice impacts are non-air quality environmental impacts that DEP should assess as part of the reasonable progress analysis

Climate change and environmental justice impacts are the types of non-air quality environmental impacts that states should consider when they set reasonable progress goals for Class I areas and select reasonable progress measures for specific sources.

a. Climate Change

It is well-established by EPA and other expert organizations that climate change causes numerous environmental harms, including a wide variety of non-air quality environmental impacts.⁶³ For example, climate change has reduced the size of glaciers, caused the loss of sea ice, accelerated sea level rise, and increased the duration and intensity of heat waves.⁶⁴ Climate change also contributes to more frequent and more intense hurricanes, and more frequent and

⁶³ See, e.g., 74 Fed. Reg. 66,496 (Dec. 15, 2009) (EPA endangerment finding); Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (2014), available at <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/syr/>.

⁶⁴ See, e.g., NASA, The Effects of Climate Change, <https://climate.nasa.gov/effects/> (last visited Sept. 3, 2019).

more intense wildfires.⁶⁵ In the Northeast, the heat waves, heavy rains, and sea level rise caused by climate change threaten the region's infrastructure, agriculture, fisheries, and ecosystems.⁶⁶

Because climate change results in a number of significant non-air quality environmental impacts to New Jersey and globally, NJDEP should analyze how the reasonable progress goals and reasonable progress measures contained in its second planning period haze SIP will impact greenhouse gas emissions. Doing so would be consistent with the BART Guidelines, which make clear that the non-air quality factor is intended to account for broader environmental impacts, such as those caused by climate change. NJDEP should also consider site-specific impacts including those caused locally to public lands and communities by the climate crises as well as considerations within the framework of the social cost of carbon. In fact, assessing climate impacts may often involve analyzing the "trade-off between short-term environmental gains at the expense of long-term environmental losses," which the Guidelines anticipate will be part of the non-air quality analysis. 40 C.F.R. pt. 51, app. Y at § (IV)(D)(4)(j)(3). Assessing the climate impacts of reasonable progress determinations is also consistent with the Guidelines' recognition that non-air quality impacts can be positive or negative. For example, a reasonable progress measure that reduces a source's current greenhouse gas emissions would result in a positive climate impact, while a measure that would increase or prolong a source's greenhouse gas emissions would result in a negative climate impact.

Accordingly, when NJDEP determines "the emissions reduction measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress," it should assess how those measures will either reduce or exacerbate greenhouse gas emissions. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(i). For example, if NJDEP is considering reasonable progress measures at a coal-fired power plant that involve the installation of additional NOx controls or an enforceable commitment to retire early, NJDEP should analyze how each of those options would affect the facility's greenhouse gas emissions. In addition, if the various measures being analyzed for a source would result in different amounts of greenhouse emissions, NJDEP should use the Social Cost of Carbon to assess and compare the climate impacts of each measure.⁶⁷ Moreover, when DEP makes a decision on reasonable progress measures, that decision should be influenced by this climate change analysis. The point of requiring states to analyze non-air quality environmental impacts is to ensure more fully-informed decision-making that maximizes the environmental benefits of the regional haze

⁶⁵ *See, e.g., id.*

⁶⁶ *Id.*

⁶⁷ DEC should use the 2016 Estimates of the Interagency Working Group on the Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases. Interagency Working Grp. on Soc. Cost of Greenhouse Gases, *Technical Support Document: Technical Update of the Social Cost of Carbon for Regulatory Impact Analysis Under Executive Order 12,866* (2016), https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/sites/default/files/omb/inforeg/scc_tsd_final_clean_8_26_16.pdf. These peer reviewed estimates of the social cost of greenhouse gases represent the best science and economics on this topic. *See* Iliana Paul et al., Inst. for Policy Integrity, *The Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases and State Policy* (2017), https://policyintegrity.org/files/publications/SCC_State_Guidance.pdf.

program. Incorporating climate change into the analysis will help further that goal. *See* 40 C.F.R. pt. 51, app. Y at § (IV)(D)(4)(i)(2).

b. Environmental Justice Impacts

EPA defines environmental justice as “the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement environmental laws, regulations and policies.”⁶⁸ EPA further recognizes that some communities “bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, governmental and commercial operations and policies.”⁶⁹ These environmental justice impacts often take the form of disproportionately high levels of water pollution, soil contamination, lead pollution, and air pollution in low-income and minority communities.

Because environmental justice impacts often involve non-air quality environmental impacts, NJDEP should analyze how the reasonable progress measures, or the lack thereof, in its haze SIP will affect disproportionately impacted communities. Doing so would be consistent with the BART Guidelines, which explain that the non-air quality factor should account for additional environmental impacts, such as localized pollution impacts. 40 C.F.R. pt. 51, app. Y at § (IV)(D)(4)(i)(3). Assessing environmental justice impacts would also be consistent with the Guideline’s recognition that that non-air quality impacts are often highly localized and site-specific. *See id.* § (IV)(D)(4)(i)(2)–(3). Environmental justice impacts, by their very nature, are highly localized and community-specific impacts. Analyzing the environmental justice impacts as part of a four-factor reasonable progress analysis is also consistent with the Guidelines’ recognition that non-air quality impacts can be positive or negative. For example, a reasonable progress measure that reduces a source’s impacts on a nearby low-income or minority community would result in a positive environmental justice impact, while a measure that would increase or prolong a source’s impacts on a disproportionately burdened community would result in a negative environmental justice impact.

As a result, when NJDEP determines “the emissions reduction measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress,” it should include its assessment how those measures will either reduce or exacerbate any environmental justice impacts on nearby disproportionately burdened communities. *See* 40 C.F.R. § 51.308(f)(2)(i). For example, if NJDEP is doing a four-factor analysis for a source that is located near a low-income or minority community that suffers disproportionate environmental harms, NJDEP should analyze how each considered measure would either increase or reduce the environmental justice impacts to the community. NJDEP

⁶⁸ EPA, Learn About Environmental Justice, <https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/learn-about-environmental-justice> (last visited Sept. 4, 2019).

⁶⁹ *Id.*

reasonable progress decision should be influenced by such environmental justice analysis. Incorporating environmental justice impacts into the reasonable progress analysis will further the goal of assessing the broader environmental implications of DEC's regional haze actions, and will help maximize the environmental benefits of the regional haze program. *See* 40 C.F.R. pt. 51, app. Y at § (IV)(D)(4)(i)(2).

3. In addition to the statutory haze provisions, the state has other legal authority to consider climate impacts and environmental justice when developing its regional haze plan

There are additional legal grounds for considering climate impacts and environmental justice when screening reasonable progress sources and determining reasonable progress controls. Under the Clean Air Act, states are permitted to include in a SIP measures that are authorized by state law but go beyond the minimum requirements of federal law.⁷⁰ New Jersey can ensure that climate protections are reflected in its regional haze plan, and EPA must approve such a plan so long as it meets the minimum requirements of the Clean Air Act.⁷¹

The State can also consider environmental justice when developing its haze plan, regardless of whether the Clean Air Act's haze provisions require such consideration. Executive Order No. 12898 requires federal executive agencies such as EPA to "make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations."⁷² Ultimately, EPA will review the haze plan that DEP submits, and EPA will be required to ensure that its action on New Jersey's haze plan addresses any disproportionate environmental impacts of the pollution that contributes to haze. DEP can facilitate EPA's compliance with Executive Order No. 12898 by considering environmental justice in its SIP submission.

⁷⁰ *See Union Elec. Co v. EPA*, 427 U.S. 246, 265 (1976) ("States may submit implementation plans more stringent than federal law requires and . . . the Administrator must approve such plans if they meet the minimum requirements of s 110(a)(2)."); *Ariz. Pub. Serv. Co. v. EPA*, 562 F.3d 1116, 1126 (10th Cir. 2009) (quoting *Union Elec. Co.*, 427 U.S. at 265) ("In sum, the key criterion in determining the adequacy of any plan is attainment and maintenance of the national air standards . . . 'States may submit implementation plans more stringent than federal law requires and [] the [EPA] must approve such plans if they meet the minimum [Clean Air Act] requirements of § 110(a)(2).'"); *BCCA Appeal Group v. EPA*, 355 F.3d 817, 826 n. 6 (5th Cir. 2003) ("Because the states can adopt more stringent air pollution control measures than federal law requires, the EPA is empowered to disapprove state plans only when they fall below the level of stringency required by federal law.").

⁷¹ *See Union Elec. Co.*, 427 U.S. at 265.

⁷² Exec. Order No. 12898, § 1-101, 59 Fed. Reg. 7629 (Feb. 16, 1994), as amended by Exec. Order No. 12948, 60 Fed. Reg. 6381 (Feb. 1, 1995).

V. NJDEP Should Identify Measures Needed to Prevent Future Impairment of Visibility

The Regional Haze program requires states to adopt measures to prevent future visibility impairment as well as to address existing visibility impairment.⁷³ New Jersey's proposed regional haze SIP indicates increases in particulate and ammonia emissions from EGUs, non-EGUs, non-road engines, and other sources are projected for 2028 as compared to 2011 emissions.⁷⁴ NJDEP should evaluate and adopt the measures needed to prevent these currently projected future increases in visibility-impairing emissions from these source categories. NJDEP should commit to revisit this issue as necessary in a supplemental proposed revision to its regional haze plan.

Thank you for considering these comments.

/s/

Stephanie Kodish
Senior Director & Counsel, Clean Air
Program
NPCA
skodish@npca.org
865.329.2424 x28

Zachary M. Fabish
Senior Attorney
Sierra Club
202.675.7917
zachary.fabish@sierraclub.org

Cortney Worrall
Senior Regional Director, Northeast
Regional Office
NPCA
cworall@npca.org
212.244.6088

⁷³ See CAA § 169A(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. § 7491(a)(1)); 40 C.F.R. § 51.300(a).

⁷⁴ NJDEP Proposed SIP for Regional Haze at 96.



October 22, 2019

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H, P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-04204

To Whom It May Concern:

We, the undersigned organizations and individuals, write to urge the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection to strengthen its proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (plan) to reduce pollution from sources in New Jersey contributing to visibility impairment in the Brigantine Wilderness Area, Acadia National Park, Moosehorn Wilderness Area, Great Gulf Wilderness Area, Presidential Range/Dry River Wilderness Area and Lyebrook Wilderness Area. We are concerned that the state has not required any additional emission reductions to improve visibility in the current plan as written. Because air pollution knows no boundaries, New Jersey State's regional haze plan must better reduce air pollution that is harming people and public lands across the eastern seaboard.

New Jersey must require additional pollution reducing measures including emission controls at gas-fired facilities and optimization of existing controls including at coal-fired power plants. Reductions from such measures are necessary for the state to do its share to make reasonable progress towards the national goal of restoring natural visibility to protected national parks and wilderness areas across the region.

Specifically, we ask the state to make the following changes to its haze plan:

Lower the threshold for identifying controls from polluters harming our parks and wilderness areas. The current threshold is unreasonably high, so high in fact that it excludes most sources of pollution across the state from review for pollution reductions and is therefore contrary to the Clean Air Act, contrary to the Regional Haze Rule and contrary to the 2019 Regional Haze Guidance for the second planning period.

- Assess available emission reducing measures at facilities identified by the National Park Service: Carney's Point Generating Plant, Logan Generating Plant, Paulsboro Refining Company, Phillips 66 Bayway Refinery, Covanta Essex

Northeast Regional Office

256 West 36th Street, 12th Floor | New York, NY 10018 | P 212-244-6081 | F 646.736.2997 | npca.org



Company, PSEG Bergen Generating Station, Union County Resource Recovery Facility, Cogen Technologies Linden Venture LP, North Jersey Energy Assoc. A LP and PSEG Fossil LLC Mercer Generating Station.

- Issue more stringent nitrogen oxide pollution limits at the Carney's Point and Logan coal plants on par with recent limits at similar facilities across the country with selective catalytic reduction controls.
- Evaluate emission control options at Linden Bergen and North Jersey Energy Associates power station gas-fired facilities at the units where such controls are not in place and require controls that satisfy the four-factor analysis.
- If any facilities are closed or projected to be closed, identify the legal mechanisms requiring closures and ensure such requirements are incorporated as enforceable in the haze plan.
- Conduct a more thorough evaluation of visibility impairing sources and assess additional facilities under a four-factor reasonable progress analysis. The State should consider evaluating major and minor stationary sources or groups of sources, mobile sources, and area sources.
- Make the MANE-VU measures enforceable. Ensure that the MANE-VU measures adopted by New Jersey are enforceable under the haze plan and/or document the air permits or other enforceable agreements that make the MANE-VU measures enforceable.
- Ensure that EGUs with capacity of 25 MW or greater are required to consistently minimize emissions of haze precursors. New Jersey must provide an analysis of all EGUs to ensure the most effective controls are being operated on a year-round basis, to meet this MANE-VU Ask.
- Revisit clean air regulatory assumptions. Emission projections relied on by New Jersey in developing its plan appear to be based in part on federal regulations that were in existence or known to be a future requirement including rules related to power plants, vehicles and oil and gas. Several of those regulations (e.g. the Clean Power Plan) have been or will likely be repealed, revised or ignored by the Trump administration. New Jersey must evaluate how these changes impact the 2028 projections and to the extent they compromise the state's obligation and

Northeast Regional Office

256 West 36th Street, 12th Floor | New York, NY 10018 | P 212-244-6081 | F 646.736.2997 | npca.org



plans for making reasonable progress, it must revisit and revise the plan so that adequate emission reductions occur by the end of the planning period or earlier.

In addition to the above, we ask the state to identify and analyze potential climate and environmental justice impacts and benefits of an improved plan. Doing so will provide the opportunity to minimize harms to disproportionately affected communities and establish a plan that could reduce greenhouse gas emissions to help mitigate the climate crisis.

As proud supporters of our national parks and clean air, we the undersigned urge New Jersey State to strengthen its Regional Haze State Implementation Plan and require additional, enforceable emission reducing measures to benefit our public lands and communities.

Sincerely,

Cortney Worrall
Northeast Regional Director
National Parks Conservation Association
New York, NY

Judith S Weis
Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences
Rutgers University
Newark, NJ

Hugh Carola
Chairperson
The Fyke Nature Association
Ramsey, NJ

Jaclyn Rhoads
Assistant Executive Director
Pinelands Preservation Alliance
Southampton, NJ

Tom Gilbert
Campaign Director for Energy, Climate
and Natural Resources
New Jersey Conservation Foundation
Far Hills, NJ

Northeast Regional Office

256 West 36th Street, 12th Floor | New York, NY 10018 | P 212-244-6081 | F 646.736.2997 | npca.org

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Brewer, Patricia <patricia_f_brewer@nps.gov>
Sent: Friday, July 26, 2019 7:19 PM
To: Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Summary of NPS discussion with New Jersey on July 22, 2019 re regional haze

Stella,

Thank you for the opportunity to review the draft New Jersey regional haze plan for the second implementation period (SIP).

This email documents our discussion on our conference call on Monday July 22, 2019. Kirsten King, our Policy, Planning, and Permit Review Branch chief and myself attended for NPS Air Resources Division. Four members of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, including yourself, participated on the call.

On the call we discussed and recommended the following to New Jersey for the draft regional haze SIP for the period 2019 to 2028:

- New Jersey has not met all the requirements in the 2017 revisions to the regional haze rule (FR 82:3078)
 - While New Jersey accurately summarized the MANE-VU regional technical analyses, the draft SIP focuses on emission reductions over the period 2011-2018.
 - New Jersey did not document a long-term strategy with enforceable emissions limits and compliance schedule over the period 2019-2028.
 - NJ did not document in the SIP that it considered future emission controls by 2028 for any emission source beyond BL England.
 - NJ did not report that it considered a 4 factor analysis for any source in New Jersey.
 - NJ did not cite the NJ regulations enforcing NJ actions in response to two of the MANE-VU Ask, e.g.
 - BL England electric generation unit shutdown in May 2019.:
 - Permits, enforceable agreements and/or rules to document that EGU and large point sources that switched operations to lower emitting fuels have locked in lower emission rates for SO₂ NO_x and PM
 - NJ made no commitments to further emissions reductions between 2019 and 2028.
 - New Jersey should report on those additional emissions reductions that are expected in NJ between 2019 and 2028 under other Clean Air Act requirements (e.g. 2015 ozone nonattainment areas, PM_{2.5} maintenance plans, attention to area sources, international treaty to reduce emissions from marine shipping (SO₂ and NO_x), implementation of federal mobile source rules, etc.
- New Jersey's 2028 reasonable progress goal for the 20% most impaired days at Brigantine is no better visibility (18 dv) than current 2017 IMPROVE monitoring data (18 dv) on the most impaired days.
- The MANE-VU Ask 2 is an extension of the 2007 MANE-VU Ask; it does not consider significant new sources or emissions reductions compared to current requirements.
 - New Jersey has already met all the components of the Ask by May 2019. Many other eastern states will also accomplish equivalent emissions reductions to the Ask 2 by 2018.
 - Emissions tables in Chapter 9 show consistent emissions reductions from 2002 through 2014.

- MANE-VU 2011 and 2028 emissions inventories show very little changes in NO_x and SO₂ in NJ by 2028 (Tables 9-31 and 9-32). Did MANE-VU model all the reductions that NJ is expecting between 2018 and 2028?
- EPA and the multi-jurisdictional organizations are collaborating on a 2016 and 2028 modeling platform. NJ could track those inventories and compare them to the MANE-VU 2028 inventory and modeling platform as weight of evidence that further emission reductions will occur by 2028.
- NPS sent a list of 2 EGU and 4 non-EGU sources of interest for reasonable progress analyses. Please clarify if these sources have installed most efficient control measures.

We recommended that NJ add discussion of the 2028 emissions strategy to demonstrate reasonable visibility progress in this regional haze SIP for the second implementation period.



--

Pat Brewer
NPS Air Resources Division
P.O. Box 25287
Denver, CO 80225-0287
303-969-2153

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella
Sent: Monday, December 17, 2018 3:10 PM
To: Brewer, Patricia; Davis, Sharon
Cc: Skowronek, Angela; Gorgol, John; Kirsten King; Don Shepherd; Andrea Stacy
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] NPS Source Selection
Attachments: Emission Controls and Installation Dates -NPS.xlsx

Dear Ms. Brewer,

Thank you for the opportunity to discuss the National Park Service's October 22, 2018 letter to New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection regarding some sources in New Jersey that were of concern to you and your staff. Per our conversation, all the facilities are controlled. As you requested, below is the information regarding the controls at the facilities and their installation dates. Some of these controls have between a 30 – 50 years life span. The controls are also constantly well maintained by the facilities and repairs and replacements are done as needed.

Thank you again. We look forward to working with you.

Stella Oluwaseun-Apo

*Bureau of Air Quality Evaluation & Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
401 E. State St., 2nd Fl.
Mail Code 401-07H
PO Box 420*

Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

TEL: (609) 777-0430

FAX: (609) 777-1343

EMAIL: stella.oluwaseun-apo@dep.nj.gov

<http://www.nj.gov/dep/ages/index.html>



Like us on Facebook

From: Brewer, Patricia <patricia_f_brewer@nps.gov>
Sent: Thursday, November 08, 2018 3:52 PM
To: Davis, Sharon <Sharon.Davis@dep.nj.gov>
Cc: Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella <Stella.Oluwaseun-Apo@dep.nj.gov>; Skowronek, Angela <Angela.Skowronek@dep.nj.gov>; Gorgol, John <John.Gorgol@dep.nj.gov>; Kirsten King <kirsten_king@nps.gov>; Don Shepherd <Don_Shepherd@nps.gov>; Andrea Stacy <Andrea_Stacy@nps.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] NPS Source Selection

Sharon,

We can use our conference line since I have invited our engineers to join me and we will meet in our conference room.

Conference line: 877-950-4862, passcode 264676#

thanks, Pat Brewer

On Thu, Nov 8, 2018 at 6:04 AM, Davis, Sharon <Sharon.Davis@dep.nj.gov> wrote:

Hi Pat,

Yes that works for us. I will send out an appointment. At what number should I call you?

Thanks, Sharon

Sharon Davis
Bureau Chief
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Phone: (609)984-3009 (desk)



NOTE: This E-mail is protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. Sections 2510-2521. This E-Mail and its contents, may be Privileged & Confidential due to the Attorney-Client Privilege, Attorney Work Product, and Deliberative Process or under the New Jersey Open Public Records Act. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, please notify the sender, delete it and do not read, act upon, print, disclose, copy, retain or redistribute it.

From: Brewer, Patricia <patricia_f_brewer@nps.gov>

Sent: Wednesday, November 7, 2018 5:10 PM

To: Davis, Sharon <Sharon.Davis@dep.nj.gov>

Cc: Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella <Stella.Oluwaseun-Apo@dep.nj.gov>; Skowronek, Angela <Angela.Skowronek@dep.nj.gov>; Gorgol, John <John.Gorgol@dep.nj.gov>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] NPS Source Selection

Sharon,

Thank you for reaching out. We prefer Nov 14 at 3 PM Eastern/1 PM Mountain. Does that work?

thank you,

Pat Brewer

On Wed, Nov 7, 2018 at 1:01 PM, Davis, Sharon <Sharon.Davis@dep.nj.gov> wrote:

Hi Pat,

This is in response to the attached letter from Carol McCoy that requests a conference call to go over the New Jersey facilities identified in the letter. My staff have reviewed the letter and we could be available for a call tomorrow (Nov. 8) from 11 AM – 12 PM or next week on Wed. Nov. 14 between 10 – 12 and after 1:30 PM.

Let me know what works best for you. If none of these work, please send me alternative meeting dates and times.

Thanks,

Sharon

Sharon Davis
Bureau Chief
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Phone: (609)984-3009 (desk)



**New Jersey
DEPARTMENT of
ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION**

Connect with us:



NOTE: This E-mail is protected by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. Sections 2510-2521. This E-Mail and its contents, may be Privileged & Confidential due to the Attorney-Client Privilege, Attorney Work Product, and Deliberative Process or under the New Jersey Open Public Records Act. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, please notify the sender, delete it and do not read, act upon, print, disclose, copy, retain or redistribute it.

--

Pat Brewer

NPS Air Resources Division

P.O. Box 25287

Denver, CO 80225-0287

303-969-2153

--

Pat Brewer

NPS Air Resources Division

P.O. Box 25287

Denver, CO 80225-0287

303-969-2153

Facility	EIS ID	Control Devices	Installation Date/Last Modification Date
Carney's Point Generating Plant	7989011	Scrubber (Other)	Before 2014
		Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)	Before 2014
		Particulate Filter (Baghouse)	Before 2014
		Particulate Filter (Cartridge)	Before 2014
Logan Generating Plant	8093811	Scrubber (Other)	Before 2014
		Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)	Before 2014
		Particulate Filter (Baghouse)	Before 2014
Paulsboro Refining Company LLC	7201311	Scrubber (Venturi and Multi-Stage)	Before 2014
		Carbon Canister	Before 2014
		Adsorber	Before 2014
		Particulate Filter	Before 2014
		Thermal oxidizer	Before 2014
		Other	Before 2014
Phillips 66 Bayway Refinery	7903711	Scrubber (Venturi)	Before 2014
		Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)	Before 2014
		Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR)	Before 2014
		Cover	Before 2014
		Floating Balls	Before 2014
		Fabric Filter	Before 2014
		Adsorber	After 2014
		Particulate Filter (Other)	Before 2014
		Thermal oxidizer	After 2014
		Separator	Before 2014
		Cyclone	Before 2014
		Spray	Before 2014
Covanta Essex Company	8177011	Scrubber (Other)	Before 2014
		Electrostatic Precipitator (ESP)	Before 2014
		Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR)	Before 2014

		Particulate Filter (Baghouse replaced ESP)	After 2014
		Adsorber	Before 2014
Union County Resource Recovery Facility (Covanta Union)	7906111	Scrubber (Other)	Before 2014
		Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR)	Before 2014
		Adsorber	Before 2014
		Particulate Filter (Baghouse)	Before 2014



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Air Resources Division

P.O. Box 25287

Denver, CO 80225-0287

TRANSMITTED VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL - NO HARDCOPY TO FOLLOW

N3615 (2350)

October 22, 2018

Francis Steitz
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
401 East State Street, P. O. Box 418
Trenton, NJ 08625

Dear Mr. Steitz:

As part of New Jersey's development of a state implementation plan (SIP) for the second regional haze planning period (2018-2028), the National Park Service Air Resources Division would like to initiate consultation with the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) to discuss which facilities the state is considering for possible future emission reductions.

Over the past 18 months, New Jersey and the other MANE-VU states have completed a visibility contribution assessment (led by Toms Downs, MEDEP¹), conducted facility screening analyses, and developed the MANE-VU Ask for Midwestern and eastern states to consider emission reduction measures for specific facilities and source categories by 2028. The Federal Land Managers (FLM) commented to MANE-VU on these technical analyses in 2016, 2017, and 2018.

In a letter dated April 12, 2018, the Air Resources Division provided MANE-VU with a list of facilities covering the MANE-VU states for discussion. Based on a signed but undated letter from MANE-VU, MANE-VU asked us to discuss source selection with individual states. Hence, our outreach to you via this letter.

As part of the FLM consultation process, we generated the attached list of facilities for consideration as the state prepares its reasonable progress SIP under the Regional Haze Rule. We would like to discuss this list in light of New Jersey's list of sources for four factor analyses. The NPS developed the attached list of facilities using a Class I centric approach; that is, we looked

¹ Tom Downs, Maine Department of Environmental Protection (ME DEP). 2018. Mid-Atlantic/Northeast U.S. Visibility Data 2004-2016 (2nd RH SIP Metrics)

at the impact of eastern facilities on Acadia National Park (ACAD) and Shenandoah National Park (SHEN), the NPS Class I areas located in or nearest the MANE-VU states. For each NPS Class I area, we identified the facilities associated with contributing 80% of the impacts. In keeping with EPA's guidance, we adjusted the inventory to reflect those facilities that had been controlled, shut down, or changed fuels.

EPA 2016 draft guidance section 6.3 (p. 72)² states:

Regardless of how it has selected its screening threshold for visibility impacts, the state should demonstrate that its threshold, in combination with other aspects of its screening approach, results in the screening process selecting for full analysis and decision a combination of major stationary sources, minor stationary sources and minor/area stationary source categories that collectively account for a reasonably large fraction of all the in-state major, minor and area stationary source emissions contributing to any PM species that is a significant portion of the anthropogenic extinction budget....The EPA considers 80 percent to be a reasonably large fraction for this purpose in the second planning period.

We would like to arrange a conference call with you in the next month to go over the facilities on our list that are located in New Jersey to determine if those facilities are also on your list. Specifically we would like to discuss how the emissions from these facilities will change between 2018 and 2028 and which facilities will be evaluated as part of the state's long term strategy supporting continued visibility improvement in the Class I areas in MANE-VU states. Our goal is to better understand the NJDEP's approach to this next round of regional haze planning.

We appreciate the opportunity to work with the NJDEP to improve visibility in Class I national parks and wilderness areas. If you have questions, please contact Pat Brewer at 303-969-2153 or patricia_f_brewer@nps.gov.

Sincerely,



Carol McCoy
Chief, Air Resources Division

Attachment

Facilities potentially contributing to visibility impacts at Acadia or Shenandoah National Parks, using $Q = \text{combined NO}_x, \text{PM}_{2.5}, \text{SO}_2 \text{ and } \text{SO}_4 \text{ emissions by facility from the 2014 version 2 National Emissions Inventory or EPA's 2017 Clean Air Markets Database divided by } d = \text{distance from the facility to the nearest boundary of the national park.}$

² U.S. EPA 2016 Draft Guidance on Progress Tracking Metrics, Long-term Strategies, Reasonable Progress Goals and Other Requirements for Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period.

Year	Inventory	EIS ID	Facility Name	NAICS Code Description	Latitude	Longitude	State	Q	Distance to NPS Class I Area	Q/d	NPS Class I Area
2014	NEI	7989011	CARNEYS POINT GENERATING PLANT	Fossil Fuel Electric Power Generation	39.694	-75.486	NJ	1,968	249	7.91	SHEN
2014	NEI	8093811	Logan Generating Plant	Fossil Fuel Electric Power Generation	39.792	-75.408	NJ	1,224	259	4.73	SHEN
2014	NEI	7201311	Paulsboro Refining Company LLC	Petroleum Refineries	39.840	-75.257	NJ	975	273	3.57	SHEN
2014	NEI	7903711	Phillips 66 Bayway Refinery	Petroleum Refineries	40.637	-74.220	NJ	1,215	391	3.11	SHEN
2014	NEI	8177011	Covanta Essex Company	Solid Waste Combustors and Incinerators	40.738	-74.127	NJ	887	578	1.53	ACAD
2014	NEI	7906111	Union County Resource Recovery Facility	Solid Waste Combustors and Incinerators	40.601	-74.266	NJ	649	597	1.09	ACAD

NJ DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AIR QUALITY, ENERGY, AND SUSTAINABILITY
DIVISION OF AIR QUALITY
BUREAU OF AIR QUALITY EVALUATION AND PLANNING

Notice of State Implementation Plan Revision
Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) Revision

Public Notice

Take notice that the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection is proposing a revision to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area.

The purpose of this proposed SIP revision is to establish the reasonable progress goal for the second planning period (2018 – 2028) for the Brigantine Wilderness area to help achieve the goal of reaching natural background visibility levels by the year 2064. This proposed plan also addresses other mandatory SIP elements for regional haze and related issues:

- 1) Establish the baseline and natural visibility conditions at Brigantine Wilderness Area using the new method of calculating the most impaired days;
- 2) Identify States that contribute to visibility impairment at Brigantine Wilderness Area;
- 3) Establish the 2028 Reasonable Progress Goal for Brigantine Wilderness Area. This goal meets the Uniform Rate of Progress requirement;
- 4) Address New Jersey's actions to reduce its contribution to visibility impairment at impacted Class I areas; and
- 5) Demonstrate that New Jersey will meet the 2028 Uniform Rate of Progress goal set by the USEPA regulations. This demonstration relies upon implementation of control measures by New Jersey, other states contributing to visibility impairment at the Brigantine Wilderness Area, EPA and Federal Land Managers. These control measures were identified by New Jersey and the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) and determined to be reasonable.

A copy of the Department's proposed SIP revision is available on the Department's website at www.nj.gov/dep/baqp/sip/siprevs.htm.

A public hearing concerning the Department's proposed SIP revision will be conducted, only if requested by September 18, 2019. A request for a public hearing may be submitted to the Department by email (NJDEP@dep.nj.gov) or by mail at the address shown below. If no request for a public hearing is received by close of business on September 18, 2019, the hearing will be cancelled by a notice posted on the Department's website at www.nj.gov/dep/baqp/. If a public hearing is requested, it will be held on September 25, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. at:

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
6th Floor Large Conference Room
401 East State Street
Trenton, New Jersey

Directions to the hearing room may be found at the Department of Environmental Protection's (Department's) website address at www.nj.gov/dep/where.htm.

Written comments may be submitted by close of business, October 2, 2019. Please email comment(s) as a document attachment to: NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov and include a subject line as follows: "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028" in the subject line of the e-mail.

The Department encourages electronic submittal of comments. In the alternative, comments may be submitted on paper to:

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Written comments may also be submitted at the public hearing. It is requested (but not required) that anyone providing oral testimony at the public hearing provide a copy of any prepared text to the stenographer at the hearing.

If you have any questions about this notice, you can email your questions to NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov or call the Bureau of Evaluation and Planning at (609) 292-6722.

NJ DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AIR QUALITY, ENERGY, AND SUSTAINABILITY
DIVISION OF AIR QUALITY
BUREAU OF AIR QUALITY EVALUATION AND PLANNING

Notice of State Implementation Plan Revision
Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) Revision

Public Notice

Proposed revision to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area.

Take notice that the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection is extending the public comment period for the proposal to revise the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area. The comment period, which was scheduled to close on October 2, 2019, is extended to October 22, 2019.

A public hearing concerning the Department's proposed SIP revision was held on September 25, 2019.

Written comments may be submitted by close of business, October 22, 2019. Please email comment(s) as a document attachment to: NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov and include: "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028" in the subject line of the e-mail.

The Department encourages electronic submittal of comments. In the alternative, comments may be submitted on paper to:

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Please refer to the original notice for detailed information regarding this proposed State Implementation Plan.

If you have any questions about this notice, you can email your questions to NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov or call the Bureau of Evaluation and Planning at (609) 292-6722.

Governor Phil Murphy • Lt. Governor Sheila Oliver

NJ Home | Services A to Z | Departments/Agencies | FAQs

Search 

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
BUREAU OF EVALUATION AND PLANNING



DEP Home | About DEP | Index by Topic | Programs/Units | DEP Online

HOME

Air Regulation
Development

Division of Air Quality

Air Quality, Energy, and
Sustainability ProgramBureau ProgramsState Implementation
Plans

Emission Inventories

Emission Statements

Air Toxics

Mobile Source Planning

Cap and Trade

Air Quality Modeling

Consumer Products
Reporting

TBAC Reporting

Planning Information

Attainment Areas Status

Ozone

Particulate Matter

Regional Haze

Glossary & Acronyms

Related NJDEP
Programs

Air Quality Monitoring

Bureau of Stationary
Sources (Air Permitting)

Bureau of Mobile Sources

Motor Vehicle Inspection &
MaintenanceCompliance &
Enforcement

Technical Services

Office of Science &
Research Air ResearchAir Program Initiatives

Clean Air New Jersey

Woodburning

Clean Air Council

No-Idling

Air Quality Education

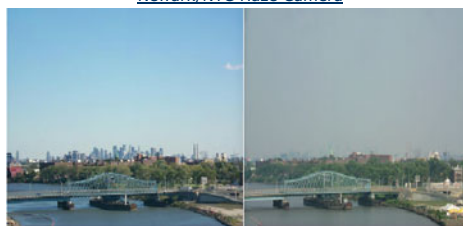
Green Commuting

Reducing Air Pollution
TogetherWhat You Can Do To
Reduce Air PollutionAdditional Resources

Related Links

Air Quality Monitoring
Annual ReportsOffice of Science
Environmental Trends
ReportsUSEPA Office of Air &
Radiation**Our Mission**

The role of the Bureau of Evaluation and Planning is to develop State Implementation Plans (SIPs) to reduce air pollution in New Jersey to acceptable levels and/or maintain air pollution levels below acceptable criteria. The development of the plans includes all necessary components, including but not limited to: emission inventory development, control strategy evaluation, coordination with other states, state agencies, and other regional organizations, and public participation in the process.

Newark/NYC Haze Camera

Good Visibility

Poor Visibility

For real-time pictures from New Jersey showing how haze obscures the skyline, check out the haze camera at www.hazecam.net.

What's New**Proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for 2018-2028, Public Notice of Hearing and Comment Period****Ozone Transport Commission Notice of Opportunity for Public Comment and Announcement of Public Hearing****State Implementation Plan Revision for the Infrastructure and Transport Requirements for the 8-hour Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Negative Declaration for the Oil and Natural Gas Control Techniques Guidelines****Risk Screening Worksheet for Long-Term Carcinogenic and Noncarcinogenic Effects and Short-Term Effects****Air Quality Awareness Week, April 29 – May 3, 2019****Governor Murphy Proclaims Air Quality Awareness Week****Final State Implementation Plan Revision, Ozone Attainment Demonstration and Nonattainment New Source Review (NNSR) Program Compliance Certification****Phase I and II (Stage I and II), TBAC Repeal and Permitting Changes Rule Adoption and SIP Revision****Final Exceptional Event Demonstration Analysis for Ozone During May 25-26, 2016****Recent Increases in NO_x Emissions from Coal-Fired Electric Generating Units Equipped with Selective Catalytic Reduction****New Jersey Acts to Reduce Pollutants from Pennsylvania Plant****What We Do**

The Federal Clean Air Act requires the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to set National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for pollutants considered harmful to public health and the environment. The Federal Clean Air Act establishes two types of national air quality standards. Primary standards set limits to protect public health, including the health of "sensitive" populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. Secondary standards set limits to protect public welfare, including protection against decreased visibility, damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings. Air pollution comes from many different sources: stationary sources such as factories and power plants, and smaller sources such as dry cleaners and degreasing operations; mobile sources such as cars, buses, planes, trucks, and trains; and naturally occurring sources such as windblown dust, and vegetation, all contribute to air pollution. Air pollution in New Jersey is a serious public health and environmental problem that affects every resident. Every day, thousands of New Jersey residents suffer from asthma and other respiratory ailments due to exposure to ozone and fine particulates in our air. Improving the quality of New Jersey's air is one of DEP's highest priorities. The USEPA has set National Ambient Air Quality Standards for six principal pollutants, which are called "criteria" pollutants. The Bureau of Air Quality Monitoring (BAQM) maintains Ambient Air Monitoring Sites throughout the State. These monitoring sites are designed to measure maximum pollutant concentrations, to assess population exposure, to determine the impact of major pollution sources, to measure background levels, to determine the extent of regional pollutant transport, and to measure secondary impacts in rural areas. The Bureau of Air Quality Planning (BAQP) then compiles the state's emissions inventory. BAQP uses the Emissions Inventory with BAQM's data to evaluate air quality and reduce emissions throughout the State. BAQP also develops State Implementation Plans, which contain specific components including, but not limited to emissions inventories; control strategies; coordination with other states, state agencies, and regional organizations; and public participation in the planning process.

USEPA Air Quality
Planning and Standards




To contact Air Quality Planning:	To contact Air Quality Evaluation:
DEP-Air Quality Planning 401 E. State Street, 2nd Floor Mail Code 401-07H P.O. Box 420 Trenton, NJ 08625-0420 Phone: (609) 292-6722 Fax: (609) 777-1343 Email: NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov	DEP-Air Quality Evaluation 401 E. State Street, 2nd Floor Mail Code 401-07H P.O. Box 420 Trenton, NJ 08625-0420 Phone: (609) 292-6722 Fax: (609) 777-1112

Sign up for the Listserv: [AIRRULES LISTSERV Info Page](#)

Subscribe to receive email updates of proposed, new, or modified regulations of New Jersey's Administrative Code for air pollution controls and proposed or final State Implementation Plan changes through the AirRules Listserv.

EnviroFlash: Get Your Local Air Quality Forecasts by Email or Mobile Text

 Some files on this site require Adobe Acrobat Pdf Reader to view.

► [Download the free reader here](#)

[Contact DEP](#) | [Privacy Notice](#) | [Legal Statement & Disclaimers](#) | [Accessibility Statement](#) 

Department: [NJDEP Home](#) | [About DEP](#) | [Index by Topic](#) | [Programs/Units](#) | [DEP Online](#)
Statewide: [NJ Home](#) | [Services A to Z](#) | [Departments/Agencies](#) | [FAQs](#)

Copyright © State of New Jersey, 1996-2019

Last Updated: August 22, 2019

Governor Phil Murphy • Lt. Governor Sheila Oliver

NJ Home | Services A to Z | Departments/Agencies | FAQs

Search 

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
BUREAU OF EVALUATION AND PLANNING



DEP Home | About DEP | Index by Topic | Programs/Units | DEP Online

HOME

Air Regulation
Development

Division of Air Quality

Air Quality, Energy, and
Sustainability ProgramBureau ProgramsState Implementation
Plans

Emission Inventories

Emission Statements

Air Toxics

Mobile Source Planning

Cap and Trade

Air Quality Modeling

Consumer Products
Reporting

TBAC Reporting

Planning Information

Attainment Areas Status

Ozone

Particulate Matter

Regional Haze

Glossary & Acronyms

Related NJDEP
Programs

Air Quality Monitoring

Bureau of Stationary
Sources (Air Permitting)

Bureau of Mobile Sources

Motor Vehicle Inspection &
MaintenanceCompliance &
Enforcement

Technical Services

Office of Science &
Research Air ResearchAir Program Initiatives

Clean Air New Jersey

Woodburning

Clean Air Council

No-Idling

Air Quality Education

Green Commuting

Reducing Air Pollution
TogetherWhat You Can Do To
Reduce Air PollutionAdditional Resources

Related Links

Air Quality Monitoring
Annual ReportsOffice of Science
Environmental Trends
ReportsUSEPA Office of Air &
Radiation**Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) Revision for protecting and improving visibility levels in New Jersey's Class I Area, the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge**

Date Posted: Date, 2019

This proposed SIP revision is to protect and improve visibility levels in New Jersey's Class I Area, the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge. This proposed SIP revision establishes the progress goal for the second planning period (2018 – 2028) for the Brigantine Wilderness Area to help achieve the goal of reaching natural background visibility levels by 2064. This SIP revision also addresses other mandatory SIP elements for regional haze and related issues.

Downloadable Files*	Description
Public Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Public Hearing	Public Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Public Hearing
Letter to EPA Transmitting Proposed SIP	Letter to EPA Transmitting Proposed SIP
Proposed SIP: Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area	Proposed SIP: Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area
Appendices and Attachments*	
Downloadable Files	Description
Appendix A	Background and History of Regional Haze and the Clean Air Act Amendments
Appendix B	Asks
Appendix B-1	Statement of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) States Concerning a Course of Action within MANE-VU Toward Assuring Reasonable Progress for the Second Regional Haze Implementation Period (2018-2028)
Appendix B-2	Statement of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) States Concerning a Course of Action in Contributing States Located Upwind of MANE-VU Toward Assuring Reasonable Progress for the Second Regional Haze Implementation Period (2018-2028)
Appendix B-3	Statement of the Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) States Concerning a Course of Action by the Environmental Protection Agency and Federal Land Managers Toward Assuring Reasonable Progress for the Second Regional haze Implementation Period (2018-2028)
Appendix C	Ozone Transport Commission/Mid-Atlantic Northeastern Visibility Union 2011 Based Modeling Platform Support Document – October 2018 Update
Appendix D	Documentation of Consultation Within and Outside MANE-VU
Appendix E	Selection of States
Appendix E-1	Selection of States for MANE-VU Regional Haze Consultation (2018)
Appendix E-2	Contribution for Class I Sites
Appendix F	Modeling
Appendix F-1	2016 MANE-VU CALPUFF Point Source Modeling Analysis (April 4, 2017)
Appendix F-2	2016 MANE-VU CALPUFF Point Source Modeling Analysis Appendices (April 4, 2017)
Appendix F-3	MANE-VU Regional Haze Metrics Trends and HYSPLIT Trajectory Analyses (May 2017)

USEPA Air Quality
Planning and Standards

Appendix G	Contribution Assessment
Appendix G-1	Contributions to Regional Haze in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic United States (August 2006) (aka MANE-VU Contribution Assessment Report)
Appendix G-1, Attachment 1	Appendix A: Application of Trajectory Analysis Methods to Sulfate Source Attribution Studies in the Northeast United States
Appendix G-1, Attachment 2	Appendix A: Brigantine Supplement: Trajectory Analysis Result at Brigantine National Park
Appendix G-1, Attachment 3	Appendix A: New York City Supplement: Trajectory Analysis Result at Queens College, New York City
Appendix G-1, Attachment 4	Appendix A – Multiple Site Averages Supplement: Trajectory Analysis Results at Multiple Sites
Appendix G-1, Attachment 5	Appendix B: Source Attribution by Receptor-Based Methods
Appendix G-1, Attachment 6	Appendix C: Chemical Transport Model Results for Sulfate Source Attribution Studies in the Northeast United States – Model Description and Performance Evaluation
Appendix G-1, Attachment 7	Appendix D: Development of Parallel CALPUFF Dispersion Modeling Platforms for Sulfate Source Attribution Studies in the Northeast United States
Appendix G-2	MANE-VU Updated O/d*C Contribution Assessment (April 6, 2016)
Appendix G-3	Contribution Assessment Preliminary Inventory Analysis (October 10, 2016)
Appendix H	Assessment of Reasonable Progress
Appendix H-1	Assessment of Reasonable Progress for Regional Haze in MANE-VU Class I Areas (MACTEC, July 2007) (aka The Reasonable Progress Report)
Appendix H-2	2016 Updates to the Assessment of Reasonable Progress for Regional Haze in MANE-VU Class I Areas (January 31, 2016)
Appendix H-3	Four-Factor Data Collection (March 30, 2017)
Appendix H-4	Status of the Top 167 Electric Generating Units (EGUs) that Contributed to Visibility Impairment at MANE-VU Class I Areas during the 2008 Regional Haze Planning Period (July 25, 2016)
Appendix H-5	EGU Data for Four-Factor Analyses – Only CALPUFF Units (January 10, 2017)
Appendix H-6	Industrial Source Data for Four-Factor Analyses
Appendix I	Visibility Metrics
Appendix I-1	Tracking Visibility Progress 2004-2017 (1st RH SIP Metrics) December 18, 2018
Appendix I-2	Mid-Atlantic/Northeast U.S. Visibility Data 2004-2017 (2nd RH SIP Metrics) December 18, 2018
Appendix I-3	MANE-VU Plots for 1st SIP Report (November 11, 2018)
Appendix I-4	MANE-VU Plots for 2nd SIP Report (November 11, 2018)
Appendix I-5	MANE-VU Site Analysis 2000-2017 2nd SIP (November 11, 2018)
Appendix I-6	MANE-VU Sites Constituents Analysis 2000 – 2017 Summary 2nd SIP (November 11, 2018)
Appendix J	Other technical Documents
Appendix J-1	Assessment of Control Technology Options for BART-Eligible Sources (March 2005)
Appendix J-2	Five-Factor Analysis of BART-Eligible Sources (June 1, 2007)

Appendix J-3	High Electric Demand Days and Visibility Impairment in MANE-VU (December 20, 2017)
Appendix J-4	Benefits of Combined Heat and Power Systems for Reducing Pollutant Emissions in MANE-VU States (March 9, 2016)
Appendix J-5	Beyond Sulfate: Maintaining Progress Towards Visibility and Health Goals (December 17, 2012)
Appendix J-6	State Implementation Plan (SIP) Revision for the Attainment and Maintenance of the Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard, 8-Hour Ozone Attainment Demonstration, Final. (October 29, 2007)
Appendix J-7	Impact of Wintertime SCR/SNCR Optimization on Visibility Impairing Nitrate Precursor Emissions (November 20, 2017)
Appendix J-8	RC Cape May Administrative Consent Order Amendment

[Contact DEP](#) | [Privacy Notice](#) | [Legal Statement & Disclaimers](#) | [Accessibility Statement](#) 

Department: [NJDEP Home](#) | [About DEP](#) | [Index by Topic](#) | [Programs/Units](#) | [DEP Online](#)
 Statewide: [NJ Home](#) | [Services A to Z](#) | [Departments/Agencies](#) | [FAQs](#)

Copyright © State of New Jersey, 1996-2019

Last Updated: August 22, 2019

Governor Phil Murphy • Lt. Governor Sheila Oliver

NJ Home | Services A to Z | Departments/Agencies | FAQs

Search 

STATE OF NEW JERSEY
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
BUREAU OF EVALUATION AND PLANNING



DEP Home | About DEP | Index by Topic | Programs/Units | DEP Online

HOME

Air Regulation
Development

Division of Air Quality

Air Quality, Energy, and
Sustainability Program**Bureau Programs**State Implementation
Plans

Emission Inventories

Emission Statements

Air Toxics

Mobile Source Planning

Cap and Trade

Air Quality Modeling

Consumer Products
Reporting

TBAC Reporting

Planning Information

Attainment Areas Status

Ozone

Particulate Matter

Regional Haze

Glossary & Acronyms

**Related NJDEP
Programs**

Air Quality Monitoring

Bureau of Stationary
Sources (Air Permitting)

Bureau of Mobile Sources

Motor Vehicle Inspection &
MaintenanceCompliance &
Enforcement

Technical Services

Office of Science &
Research Air Research**Air Program Initiatives**

Clean Air New Jersey

Woodburning

Clean Air Council

No-Idling

Air Quality Education

Green Commuting

Reducing Air Pollution
TogetherWhat You Can Do To
Reduce Air Pollution**Additional Resources**

Related Links

Air Quality Monitoring
Annual ReportsOffice of Science
Environmental Trends
ReportsUSEPA Office of Air &
Radiation

State Implementation Plans (SIPs)

SIP Name	Action	Date	Description
Regional Haze	Proposed SIP	August, 2019	This SIP revision is to protect and improve visibility levels in New Jersey's Class I Area, the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge. This proposed SIP revision establishes the progress goal for the second planning period (2018 – 2028) for the Brigantine Wilderness Area to help achieve the goal of reaching natural background visibility levels by 2064. This SIP revision also addresses other mandatory SIP elements.
	Public Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Public Hearing		
Infrastructure and Transport SIP Revision for the 70 ppb and 75 ppb 8-hour Ozone NAAQS and Negative Declaration for the Oil and Natural Gas Control Techniques Guidelines (CTGs)	Final	May 13, 2019	This SIP revision addresses the components. First, this revision certifies New Jersey's ability and authority to implement, maintain, and enforce the 2015 8-hour 70 ppb ozone NAAQS, addressing the infrastructure requirements of the Federal Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 110. Second, this revision addresses the interstate transport or "Good Neighbor" requirements of CAA Section 110 for both the 70 ppb and the 75 ppb ozone NAAQS. Third, this revision includes a negative declaration that the Oil and Natural Gas requirements of the Clean Air Act (CAA) are not necessary.
	Proposed	November 15, 2018	Regarding New Jersey's plan for attaining the 2008 75 ppb 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) in its Northern New Jersey multi-state nonattainment area by its attainment date of July 20, 2018. This SIP revision also shows that the State is meeting the 1997 84 ppb 8-hour ozone NAAQS. This SIP Revision also addresses the submittal requirements for New Jersey's Nonattainment New Source Review (NNSR) permitting program for implementing the 75 ppb 8-hour ozone NAAQS under the required NNSR program. Compliance is proposed to amend its permitting rules to provide exemptions for equipment that is used during and after natural and human-caused disasters, and other equipment that has a negligible environmental impact. Second, the Department is updating the HAP reporting thresholds using the most recent science-based methodologies. Third, the Department proposes to repeal N.J.A.C. 7:27-30, CAIR NOx Trading Program, and N.J.A.C. 7:27-31, NOx Budget Program, which have been Federally preempted. Additional proposed amendments conform the administrative penalties to the proposed rules and correct errors and inconsistencies. The proposed repeal and amendments to N.J.A.C. 7:27-22 do not constitute a revision to the SIP as those rule amendments and SIP revision allow new gasoline dispensing facilities to be constructed without Phase II vapor recovery systems, require existing facilities with Phase II systems that are incompatible with onboard vapor recovery (ORVR) systems to decommission the Phase II systems within three years, and require upgrades to the Phase I vapor recovery, tank breathing, and refueling components. They also repeal t-butyl acetate (TBAC) emissions reporting requirements and proposes amendments to major and minor source permitting requirements to state that the terms of the preconstruction permit are incorporated into and become part of the operating permit, and that the Department will publish public notice of a draft operating permit by posting the notice on its website, rather than in the newspaper.
	Public Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Hearing	November 15, 2018	
84 ppb and 75 ppb 8-Hour Ozone Attainment Demonstration	Final	December 22, 2017	This SIP revision reflects rule changes to New Jersey's Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) program. The proposed changes include the discontinuation of: two-speed idle tests on model year 1981-1995 light duty gasoline vehicles, idle tests on pre-1981 model year light duty gasoline
	Proposed	October 27, 2017	
Nonattainment New Source Review Program Compliance Certification	Public Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Hearing	October 27, 2017	This SIP revision reflects rule changes to New Jersey's Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) program. The proposed changes include the discontinuation of: two-speed idle tests on model year 1981-1995 light duty gasoline vehicles, idle tests on pre-1981 model year light duty gasoline
	Proposed	August 7, 2017	
Air Emission Control/Permitting Exemptions, Hazardous Air Pollutant Reporting Thresholds, and CAIR NOx Trading Programs Repeal	Notice of Rule Proposal and SIP Revision	August 7, 2017	This SIP revision reflects rule changes to New Jersey's Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) program. The proposed changes include the discontinuation of: two-speed idle tests on model year 1981-1995 light duty gasoline vehicles, idle tests on pre-1981 model year light duty gasoline
	Final	November 29, 2017	
Gasoline Transfer Operations, Phase I and Phase II Vapor Recovery Systems TBAC Repeal	Notice of Rule Proposal and SIP Revision	July 3, 2017	This SIP revision reflects rule changes to New Jersey's Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) program. The proposed changes include the discontinuation of: two-speed idle tests on model year 1981-1995 light duty gasoline vehicles, idle tests on pre-1981 model year light duty gasoline
	Final	May 16, 2016	
Permitting Amendments	Supplemental Letter to EPA	May 16, 2016	This SIP revision reflects rule changes to New Jersey's Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) program. The proposed changes include the discontinuation of: two-speed idle tests on model year 1981-1995 light duty gasoline vehicles, idle tests on pre-1981 model year light duty gasoline
	Final		
	Proposed		
Proposed Revisions to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) for New Jersey's Enhanced Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Program	Notice of Public Hearing		This SIP revision reflects rule changes to New Jersey's Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) program. The proposed changes include the discontinuation of: two-speed idle tests on model year 1981-1995 light duty gasoline vehicles, idle tests on pre-1981 model year light duty gasoline
	Final		

USEPA Air Quality
Planning and Standards

			vehicles, idle tests on heavy duty gasoline vehicles, and gas cap leak tests for Regional Haze. The report documents New Jersey's continued progress in reducing emissions within the State resulting in improved visibility levels and demonstrates that the Department will meet New Jersey's 2018 visibility goal at its Class I area, the Brigantine Wilderness Area, and the New Jersey State National Impairment Area (SIP) in accordance with Clean Air Act Requirements for ozone, carbon monoxide and inventories. The SIP revision includes: 1. Ozone Reasonably Available Control Measure (RACT) Determination; 2. 2011 Emission Inventory for Ozone Precursors; 3. 2011 Periodic Emissions Inventory for Criteria Pollutants; 4. Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan for the New Jersey portion of the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan addressing changes to the carbon monoxide air monitoring network.
5-Year Progress Report for Regional Haze	Final	June 28, 2016	
	Proposed		
	Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Opportunity for a Public Hearing	December 17, 2015	
	Cancellation of Public Hearing		
75 ppb 8-Hour Ozone Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) Determination	Final	June 11, 2015	
2011 Periodic Emission Inventory	Proposed		
8-Hour Carbon Monoxide Maintenance and Monitoring Plan	Notice of SIP Revision Proposal and Opportunity for a Public Hearing	July 21, 2014	
	Confirmation of Public Hearing		
Infrastructure and Transport SIP Revision for Lead, Sulfur Dioxide, Nitrogen Dioxide, Ozone, PM2.5 and PM10, Carbon Monoxide and Regional Haze	Final		
	Proposed	October 17, 2014	
	Notice of Public Hearing		
1997 Annual and 2006 Daily Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) - Redesignation Request and Maintenance Plan	Final	December 26, 2012	
	Proposed	July 18, 2012	
	Notice of Public Hearing	September 5, 2012	
New Jersey Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Program - Extension of New Vehicle Exemption	Final (USEPA Letter, SIP Revision and Appendices I-IV, VI)	October 12, 2010	
	USEPA Letter Proposed Appendices I-IV, VI Appendix V	July 2010	
	Notice of Public Hearing	August 17, 2010	
2006 Daily Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) - Certification of Infrastructure Requirements	Final	January 15, 2010	
New Jersey Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Program - Rule Changes, I/M Program Modeling and Revised Performance Standard Modeling	Cover Letter	December 15, 2009	
	Final SIP Revision	August 2009	
	Notice of Public Hearing	June 8, 2009	
Regional Haze	Final Best Available Retrofit Technology Determination	December 7, 2011	
	Best Available Retrofit Technology Determination	March 2, 2011	
	Final	July 2009	
	Proposed	September 15, 2008	

	Public Notice of Extension of comment Period		deadline established in the USEPA regulations. The SIP revision also addresses other mandatory SIP elements for regional haze.
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service Comments on New Jersey Regional Haze SIP		
1997 Annual Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) Attainment Demonstration	Final	March 26, 2009	The purpose of this SIP revision is to demonstrate that New Jersey’s two PM2.5 nonattainment areas are projected to attain the 1997 annual 15 ug/m3 PM2.5 NAAQS by the attainment date, April 5, 2010. This SIP revision also addresses other SIP elements associated with the 1997 PM2.5 NAAQS.
	Proposed	June 16, 2008	
	Notice of Public Hearing	August 8, 2008	
Update of the early Transportation Conformity Budgets for Mercer County	Final	February 25, 2008	A SIP revision that updates the initial early transportation conformity budgets for PM2.5 to incorporate the latest planning assumptions.
	Updated Appendix A	January 2, 2008	
	Proposed	December 17, 2007	
	Notice of Public Hearing	January 28, 2008	
1997 Annual Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) and 1997 8 Hour Ozone Infrastructure SIP	Final	February 25, 2008	A SIP revision that addresses the requirements under 42 U.S.C. § 7410, Section 110(a)(1) and (2) of the Clean Air Act, for the 1997 8 hour 0.08 ppm ozone and the 1997 annual 15 ug/m3 PM2.5 NAAQS.
	Proposed	December 7, 2007	
	Notice of Public Hearing	January 28, 2008	
1997 8 Hour Ozone	Final	October 29, 2007	This SIP revision presents the State’s demonstration that it projects attainment of the 1997 8-Hour 0.08 ppm Ozone NAAQS by the attainment date of June 15, 2010 for its two nonattainment areas. This SIP also includes other SIP elements such as the Reasonably Available Control Measure (RACM) analysis, Reasonable Further Progress (RFP) plan, and State Rule (CAR) that are established budgets and emission reductions. In 2009 for the annual and ozone season NOx control periods, and 2010 for the annual SO2 control period, and prescribes the participation by New Jersey’s large stationary combustion units in the Federal CAIR cap and trade programs at 40 CFR Part 97, which are designed to reduce emissions of NOx and SO2 in the eastern half of the United States. The Department’s rules allocate the NOx allowances differently than the Federal rules to satisfy the Federal requirements for an abbreviated SIP for CAIR (40 CFR Part 97 Subpart EE and Subpart EEEE).
	Proposed	June 15, 2007	
	Notice of Public Hearing	August 1, 2007	
CAIR	Final	June 19, 2007	This SIP presents the Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) demonstration for the 1997 8 hour ozone 0.08 ppm NAAQS.
	Proposed	February 5, 2007	
	Notice of Public Hearing	March 28, 2007	
1997 8 Hour Ozone RACT	Final	August 1, 2007	This letter describes the State’s plan for addressing the transported emission requirements prescribed in Section 110(a)(2)(D)(i) of the Clean Air Act. The State’s proposed actions include, but are not limited to, the State’s 2/7/2007 RACT proposal, the State’s 2/7/2007 CAIR rule proposal and the anticipated Regional Haze RFP SIP.
	Signed Letter	August 1, 2007	
	Proposed	February 2, 2007	
	Notice of Public Hearing	March 19, 2007	
Ozone and PM2.5 Transport SIP	Letter	December 22, 2006	This SIP revision includes a carbon monoxide maintenance plan for Camden County and the nine not-classified areas for the second ten-year compliance period; the Statewide 2002 periodic emission inventory; updated transportation conformity budgets for carbon monoxide and ozone for the northern NJ area; revised general conformity ozone emission budget for McGuire Air Force Base; a PM2.5, transportation conformity budget for northern NJ for the interim period prior to the PM2.5 infrastructure SIP; transportation conformity budgets for New Jersey’s Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) because of changes to emission prediction models.
Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan	Final	May 2006	This SIP revision includes a carbon monoxide maintenance plan for Camden County and the nine not-classified areas for the second ten-year compliance period; the Statewide 2002 periodic emission inventory; updated transportation conformity budgets for carbon monoxide and ozone for the northern NJ area; revised general conformity ozone emission budget for McGuire Air Force Base; a PM2.5, transportation conformity budget for northern NJ for the interim period prior to the PM2.5 infrastructure SIP; transportation conformity budgets for New Jersey’s Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) because of changes to emission prediction models.
Conformity Budgets for 1 Hour Ozone and PM2.5; and Statewide 2002 Periodic Emission Inventory	Proposed	February 28, 2006	
Transportation Conformity Budgets for Carbon Monoxide and 1 Hour Ozone	Final	May 3, 2004	This SIP revision includes a carbon monoxide maintenance plan for Camden County and the nine not-classified areas for the second ten-year compliance period; the Statewide 2002 periodic emission inventory; updated transportation conformity budgets for carbon monoxide and ozone for the northern NJ area; revised general conformity ozone emission budget for McGuire Air Force Base; a PM2.5, transportation conformity budget for northern NJ for the interim period prior to the PM2.5 infrastructure SIP; transportation conformity budgets for New Jersey’s Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) because of changes to emission prediction models.
	Proposed	March 15, 2004	
Revised Motor Vehicle Emission Inventories and Transportation Conformity Budgets	Final	April 4, 2003	New Jersey Revised Motor Vehicle Emission Inventories and Transportation Conformity Budgets Using the MOBILE6 Model
	Proposed	January 29, 2003	

Enhanced Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Program for the State of New Jersey	Final	November 27, 2002	enhanced inspection and maintenance (I/M) program State Implementation Plan (SIP) for securing EPA approval for the State to extend the new vehicle emission inspection exemption from the current one inspection cycle (i.e., 2 years) to two inspection cycles (i.e., 4 years).
	Proposed	August 20, 2002	
Request to Defer the Integration of On Board Diagnostic (OBD) Inspections into the State's I/M Program	SIP Revision	April 22, 2002	Request to Defer the Integration of On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) Inspections into the State's I/M Program
Carbon Monoxide Redesignation Request and Maintenance Plan	Proposed	October 1, 2001	Redesignation Request and Maintenance Plan for the New Jersey Portion of the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island Carbon Monoxide Nonattainment Area
1 Hour Ozone	Final	September 12, 2001	Update to Meeting the Requirements of the Alternative Ozone Attainment Demonstration Policy: Additional Emission Reductions, Reasonably Available Control Measure (RACM) Analysis, and Mid-Course Review
	Proposed	June 18, 2001	
Enhanced Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Program	Proposed	June 9, 2001	Proposed SIP Revision: Amendments to New Jersey Division of Motor Vehicles' Enhanced Inspection and Maintenance Rules
	Proposed	May 4, 2001	Proposed Revisions to the SIP for the Enhanced Inspection and Maintenance (I/M) Program
1 Hour Ozone Rate of Progress Plan	Final	March 31, 2001	Revisions to the SIP for the 1 Hour Ozone NAAQS: New Jersey 1996 Actual Periodic Emission Inventory and ozone Rate of Progress (ROP) Plan.
Statewide 1996 Periodic Emission Inventory	Proposed	January 10, 2001	
1 Hour Ozone	Proposed	February 4, 2000	Proposed SIP Revision for the 1-Hour Ozone NAAQS: Update to Meeting the Requirements of the Alternative Ozone Attainment Demonstration Policy-Additional Emission Reduction Commitment and Transportation Conformity Budgets
NOx SIP Call	Proposed	September 28, 1999	Proposed Revisions to New Jersey's Ozone and Carbon Monoxide SIPs - Meeting the Requirements of the Regional NOx Cap and Establishment of Transportation Conformity Budgets
1 Hour Ozone 15% Rate of Progress Plan	Proposed	November 23, 1998	Proposed Revision to NJ's 15% Rate of Progress Plan
Low Emission Gasoline Program	Waiver Request	November 16, 1998	Proposed SIP Revision requesting a waiver under section 211(c)(4)(C) of the Clean Air Act. This request is being made because the proposed new fuel requirements are different from, and more stringent than, the RFG requirements currently in effect in New Jersey. The State has determined that the additional emission reduction benefits that these new gasoline standards would generate will be necessary to (1) meet the new eight-hour NAAQS for ozone and (2) address in part the uncertainty in attaining the one-hour NAAQS.
1 Hour Ozone Phase II SIP	Proposed	June 30, 1998	Proposed revision for the 1 hour Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS).
Inspection and Maintenance Program	Proposed	February 10, 1998	Proposed revision to the Basic I/M SIP.
Enhanced I/M Performance Standard Modeling	Submittal	January 30, 1998	Submitted to the EPA to satisfy a condition placed by the EPA on its conditional interim approval of New Jersey's Enhanced I/M SIP.

[Contact DEP](#) | [Privacy Notice](#) | [Legal Statement & Disclaimers](#) | [Accessibility Statement](#) 

Department: [NJDEP Home](#) | [About DEP](#) | [Index by Topic](#) | [Programs/Units](#) | [DEP Online](#)
 Statewide: [NJ Home](#) | [Services A to Z](#) | [Departments/Agencies](#) | [FAQs](#)

Copyright © State of New Jersey, 1996-2019

Last Updated: August 22, 2019



NEW JERSEY CHAPTER

145 West Hanover St., Trenton, NJ 08618
TEL: [609] 656-7612 FAX: [609] 656-7618
www.SierraClub.org/NJ

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Division of Air Quality
401 East State Street
Trenton, New Jersey
NJDEP@dep.nj.gov

September 17, 2019

The New Jersey Sierra Club is requesting that the NJ Department of Environmental protection hold a hearing regarding their proposal to revise the Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge.

The Brigantine National Wildlife Refuge haze pollution has had serious impacts on the park and its wildlife. According to the American Lung Association, New Jersey continues to have some of the most polluted air in the nation. Ground level ozone continues to increase across the state and 10 counties have received a grade of "F" for their air quality.

We believe there are facilities that have been left out of SIP and it is critical that they are identified and addressed for reductions in air pollution. DEP must take into account the impacts from its the two coal plants left in New Jersey, Deepwater and Logan Co-Generating Plant, the West Deptford Energy Center in Paulsboro, and the Westville Camden facility. Even though B.L England is closed, the sites can be sold, and their air permits are still in place.

We want to make sure that facilities such as coal plants, power plants, pipelines, compressor stations, landfills, sewer plants, and incinerators that emit harmful pollution such as NOx into our air are accounted for. The DEP need to take into account some of the impacts that new rules will have on our air, such as general permits for boilers. The state also has to develop a state implementation plan to further reduce pollution impacts of haze on fish and wildlife to the Brigantine Area.

We request that DEP hold a public hearing so that we can address these air polluting facilities and make sure their air pollution impacts are accounted for.

If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (609) 558-9100.

Sincerely,



SIERRA
CLUB
FOUNDED 1892

NEW JERSEY CHAPTER

145 West Hanover St., Trenton, NJ 08618

TEL: [609] 656-7612 FAX: [609] 656-7618

www.SierraClub.org/NJ

Jeff Tittel Director,
New Jersey Sierra Club



State of New Jersey

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

AIR QUALITY, ENERGY AND SUSTAINABILITY

Division of Air Quality

P.O. Box 420 Mail Code 401-02

Trenton, New Jersey 08625

Tel: (609) 984-1484

PHILIP D. MURPHY

Governor

SHEILA Y. OLIVER

Lt. Governor

CATHERINE R. McCABE

Commissioner

October 2, 2019

Via Email

Mr. Jeff Tittel
Senior Chapter Director
Sierra Club
New Jersey Chapter
145 West Hanover St.,
Trenton, NJ 08618
jeff.tittel@sierraclub.org

RE: Request for Extension of the Public Comment Period on Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area

Dear Mr. Tittel,

The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection received the New Jersey Chapter of Sierra Club's letter dated September 25, 2019, requesting that the Department allow a 30-day extension to the current open comment period issued for the proposed revision to New Jersey's State Implementation Plan (SIP) for Regional Haze. The Department has considered your request and is extending the public comment period for the SIP proposal by an additional 20 days. The comment period, which was scheduled to close on October 2, 2019, is extended to October 22, 2019.

The public notice for the extension of comment period is attached. The Department will look forward to receiving your recommendations and working to continue to improve visibility at the Brigantine Wilderness Area.

Thank you in advance for your comments.

Sincerely,


Kenneth Ratzman
Assistant Director

Air Quality Regulation and Planning

Enclosures:
Public Notice

c: Taylor McFarland, NJ Sierra Club
Paul Baldauf, Assistant Commissioner, NJDEP
Francis C. Steitz, Director, Division of Air Quality, NJDEP
John R. Renella, NJ Deputy Attorney General

**NJ DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AIR QUALITY, ENERGY, AND SUSTAINABILITY
DIVISION OF AIR QUALITY
BUREAU OF AIR QUALITY EVALUATION AND PLANNING**

**Notice of State Implementation Plan Revision
Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) Revision**

Public Notice

Proposed revision to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area.

Take notice that the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection is extending the public comment period for the proposal to revise the State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge, a federally designated Class I area. The comment period, which was scheduled to close on October 2, 2019, is extended to October 22, 2019.

A public hearing concerning the Department's proposed SIP revision was held on September 25, 2019.

Written comments may be submitted by close of business, October 22, 2019. Please email comment(s) as a document attachment to: NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov and include: "REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028" in the subject line of the e-mail.

The Department encourages electronic submittal of comments. In the alternative, comments may be submitted on paper to:

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Please refer to the original notice for detailed information regarding this proposed State Implementation Plan.

If you have any questions about this notice, you can email your questions to NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov or call the Bureau of Evaluation and Planning at (609) 292-6722.

Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Sent: Friday, September 27, 2019 9:41 AM
To: Ratzman, Kenneth; Davis, Sharon
Cc: Skowronek, Angela; Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella
Subject: FW: Request for extension on comment period for NJ Regional Haze SIP
Attachments: Request Extension Comment Period NJ Regional Haze SIP Sep 2019.pdf

FYI

From: Sergio Moncada <smoncada@npca.org>
Sent: Wednesday, September 25, 2019 5:16 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP <NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov>
Cc: Taylor McFarland <taylor.mcfarland@sierraclub.org>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Request for extension on comment period for NJ Regional Haze SIP

Stella,

Thank you for speaking with me this afternoon. As per your suggestion, attached is an official written request from both the National Parks Conservation Association and from the New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club (copied here) to extend the public comment period for the Regional Haze State Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area. We look forward to hearing back from your office.

Cheers,

-Sergio



Sergio Moncada

Northeast Program Manager | National Parks Conservation Association

C: 917-594-7707 | smoncada@npca.org | npca.org

Your parks. Your turn.

September 25, 2019

Via Email

Kenneth Ratzman
Assistant Director
Air Quality Regulation and Planning
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420
NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov

RE: Request for Extension of the Public Comment Period on Regional Haze State
Implementation Plan for Protecting and Improving Visibility at Brigantine Wilderness Area

Dear Mr. Ratzman:

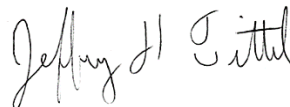
National Parks Conservation Association (NPCA) and the New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club request that the New Jersey Department of Environmental protection allow for a 30-day extension to the current open comment period issued for the proposed revision to the Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP) to protect and enhance visibility levels in the Brigantine Wilderness Area of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge AND to address New Jersey's actions to reduce its contribution to visibility impairment at impacted Class I areas.

NPCA and the New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club are requesting a 30-day extension to the comment period to allow for a more in-depth examination of the proposed 99-page Regional Haze State Implementation Plan and the 41 appendices and attachments. This extension would allow us to and provide useful recommendations that have the potential to strengthen the SIP. As conservationists and community advocates who care deeply about the health and vitality of national parks and wilderness areas and surrounding communities, we would appreciate the opportunity to provide well-thought-out comments that improve the quality, feasibility, and impact of New Jersey's effort to fulfill its obligation to improve the air by requiring reductions in the air pollution that creates haze.

We thank you in advance for your attention to this request and look forward to hearing back from the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.



Cortney Worrall
Senior Director, Northeast Region
National Parks Conservation Association



Jeff Tittel
Senior Chapter Director
New Jersey Chapter of the Sierra Club



Commonwealth of Virginia

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

1111 E. Main Street, Suite 1400, Richmond, Virginia 23219

P.O. Box 1105, Richmond, Virginia 23218

(800) 592-5482

www.deq.virginia.gov

Matthew J. Strickler
Secretary of Natural Resources

David K. Paylor
Director
(804) 698-4000

October 21, 2019

Mr. Francis Steitz, Air Quality Division Director
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420

Dear Mr. Steitz,

Thank you for providing the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) the opportunity to comment on your proposed Regional Haze State Implementation Plan (SIP), *State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan (SIP) for Regional Haze August 2019*. This proposal describes New Jersey's long term plan for addressing visibility-impairing pollution at the Brigantine Wilderness Area. Visibility in the Brigantine Wilderness Area has improved markedly since 2000-2004. Data from Table 2-1 within the proposal show that the 2000-2004 average visibility impairment on most impaired days was above 27 deciview (dv), while average visibility impairment on most impaired days from 2013-2017 was under 20 dv. Such improvement is certainly laudable. However, DEQ does not agree with all aspects of the technical analysis and believes that New Jersey's assessment of the reasonable progress goal (RPG) for Brigantine Wilderness Area must be updated.

Section 6.1 in the proposal describes how the screening process relied upon estimates of emissions divided by distance (Q/d) as well as CALPUFF results to determine which states should be the subject of consultation and should employ emission control programs. Table 6.1 shows the highest percent mass-weighted 2011 sulfate and nitrate contribution from Virginia as 4.8% at Brigantine Wilderness Area. Table 6-2 provides data on electrical generating units (EGUs), relying on CALPUFF results and 2015 Clean Air Markets Division (CAMD) hourly emissions estimates. This table lists Yorktown Power Station as having the highest estimated extinction contribution, 10.9 inverse

megameters (Mm^{-1}), of any unit evaluated. Other units at Yorktown are also estimated to have impacts of at least 3 Mm^{-1} .

DEQ does not agree with the use of 2011 emissions and 2015 CAMD EGU emissions for determining what sources or sectors should be evaluated. On August 20, 2019, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published a guidance memorandum, *Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period*. The EPA guidance states on page 17:

All of the techniques described above require estimates of source emissions. Generally, we recommend that states use estimates of 2028 emissions (resolved by day and hour, as appropriate) to estimate visibility impacts (or related surrogates) when selecting sources, rather than values of recent year emissions.

DEQ recommends that New Jersey base any evaluation of visibility impact at Brigantine Wilderness Area or any other Class I area on 2028 estimates of emissions. Using 2028 emission estimates will ensure that the latest information concerning plant closures, controls, fuel switches and other impacts are considered within the screening process. Additionally, such changes could impact percent contributions, which New Jersey uses as part of its screening process.

For example, use of 2028 emission estimates would remove Yorktown units 1 and 2 from consideration as those units retired from operation in 2019. Additionally, use of 2028 emission estimates may help resolve the conundrum of Yorktown #3 being ascribed the highest impact estimate of any EGU, an improbable analytical outcome for several reasons. Yorktown #3 is an oil-fired EGU located in Yorktown, Virginia, over 200 miles straight line distance from Brigantine Wilderness Area. The unit serves a generator with a name plate capacity of 882 MW according to 2018 data supplied in the Energy Information Administration's Form 860. The unit is subject to 40 CFR Part 63 Subpart UUUUU *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from Coal- and Oil-Fired Electric Utility Steam Generating Units* (MATS rule). Under the MATS rule, the unit operates as a limited-use, liquid oil-fired unit such that its annual capacity factor is less than 8%, averaged over a 24-month period. While capable of generating a significant amount of electricity, the unit operates infrequently. The following table provides the annual SO_2 emissions for 2013-2018 from this unit:

Table 1: Yorktown #3 SO₂ Emissions from CAMD

Year	SO ₂ Emissions, tpy
2013	399
2014	909
2015	2,070
2016	635
2017	269
2018	821

For this unit, ERTAC 16.0 results estimate 2028 SO₂ emissions to be approximately 368 tpy. IPM 6.0 results for both 2023 and 2030 estimate no activity or emissions from this unit. Dominion Energy's Integrated Resource Plan for 2018 indicates the unit may retire in 2022.¹

Why Yorktown #3 was chosen to be the subject of a four factor analysis, and ascribed the highest single estimate of impact by the New Jersey technical analysis, is puzzling given the relatively large distance and the relatively small emissions from the unit, as compared to other EGUs. Other EGUs often have annual SO₂ emissions more than an order of magnitude higher. Such results suggest that additional review of the screening methodology used within the proposal is needed. Additionally, as noted above, DEQ recommends that any update rely upon 2028 emission estimates, both for Q/d analyses and for visibility impairment analyses, so that such estimates can take into account current knowledge of units, expected controls and growth in certain sectors, and the relative magnitudes of future year emissions from other sources and states.

Also important to note is that estimates of impact developed by the Visibility Improvement - State and Tribal Association of the Southeast (VISTAS) for the southeastern states' Regional Haze submittals ascribe only 0.57 Mm⁻¹ contribution to light extinction from all sources within Virginia in 2028 at Brigantine Wilderness Area. This value is based on recently completed CAMx (PSAT) modeling. Results are preliminary at this time, but DEQ does not expect these results to change significantly. Based on this analysis, which relies on state-of-the-science modeling techniques and 2028 inventory estimates as recommended by EPA guidance, the entirety of Virginia's 2028 emissions are estimated to contribute much less than three Mm⁻¹. Therefore all of Virginia would be screened out using the New Jersey visibility impact contribution threshold. Estimates from this preliminary analysis for Brigantine Wilderness Area are attached.

¹ *Virginia Electric and Power Company's Report of Its Integrated Resource Plan*, Dominion Energy, May 1, 2018, Page 42.

Virginia supports the VISTAS approach of using PSAT in CAMx as opposed to CALPUFF because CAMx is considered to have more robust chemistry (both gas and aqueous phase). In addition, improved spatial and temporal representation of ammonia and nitric acid concentrations, combined with inorganic chemistry in CAMx, allow for more realistic nitrate partitioning between the gas and particle phases. Finally, CALPUFF, a Lagrangian puff model, has a tendency to over-predict impacts at large downwind distances when compared to an Eulerian photochemical grid model such as CAMx. This is especially important given the distances between Virginia sources such as Yorktown #3 and the Brigantine Wilderness Area.

Also concerning to DEQ is the proposed RPG set forth in Section 3.1 for Brigantine Wilderness Area. Various text descriptions seem to indicate that emission benefits estimated from a variety of conjectural control programs in other states, including the Commonwealth of Virginia, are included in the platform that developed the RPG of 17.97 dv for Brigantine Wilderness Area.

If this RPG is projected from a platform considering only on-the-books and on-the-way controls, DEQ recommends clarifying the use of that approach in Section 3.1. However, if the reasonable progress goal of 17.97 dv for Brigantine includes emissions reductions from Virginia, as described in Section 4.2, the RPG should be recalculated omitting such reductions. The emission control measures listed in Section 4.2 are currently not federally enforceable in Virginia. At this time, whether or not these control measures or other control measures will be included in Virginia's SIP is unclear since DEQ has not finalized its screening methodology or notified facilities of the need to submit a four-factor analysis. Further, some of the listed control measures are unlikely to be included in Virginia's Regional Haze SIP. For example, currently DEQ has no plans to pursue sulfur content limitations in fuel oil for a number of reasons. Use of fuel oil for residential use is waning.² Many sectors that use distillate oil already are subject to regulations that limit the sulfur content of the fuel. Use of residual fuel across the Commonwealth is also decreasing.³ New industrial units generally must go through state Best Available Control Technology review, which often limits sulfur content of fuels used. In the 2014 National Emissions Inventory, Virginia's data show that the residential, electric generation, industrial, and commercial/institutional fuel combustion categories combined account for only 7.1% of the SO₂ emissions from Virginia. These factors and others make this control strategy an unlikely candidate for implementation.

Federal regulations and the EPA guidance support the use of federally enforceable limitations within the long term strategy. 40 CFR Part 51.308(f)(2) notes:

Long-term strategy for regional haze. Each State must submit a long-term strategy that addresses regional haze visibility impairment for each mandatory Class I Federal area within the State and for each mandatory

² See "[Petroleum & Other Liquids](#)," website of the U.S. Energy Information Administration.

³ See "[Sales of Residual Fuel Oil by End Use](#)," website of the U.S. Energy Information Administration.

Class I Federal area located outside the state that may be affected by emissions from the State. The long-term strategy must include the enforceable emissions limitations, compliance schedules, and other measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress, ...

The EPA guidance discusses this issue under footnote 80 on page 46:

...If another contributing state has not yet even determined the measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress at the jointly affected Class I area, then the state with the Class I area must set the PRGs based on whatever measures that the contributing state has actually adopted to meet the requirements for the first implementation period and other CAA requirements. The state with the Class I area may not base its RPS on speculation about what another state will do. ...

Therefore, DEQ recommends that the RPG for Brigantine Wilderness Area rely on a platform that considers only reductions from on-the-books and on-the-way federally enforceable measures.

Again, thank you for this opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,



Thomas R. Ballou
Air Data Analysis and Planning Manager

TRB/dam
Enclosure

cc: Ms. Susan Spielburger, U.S. EPA
Mr. John Hornback, Metro-4/SESARM

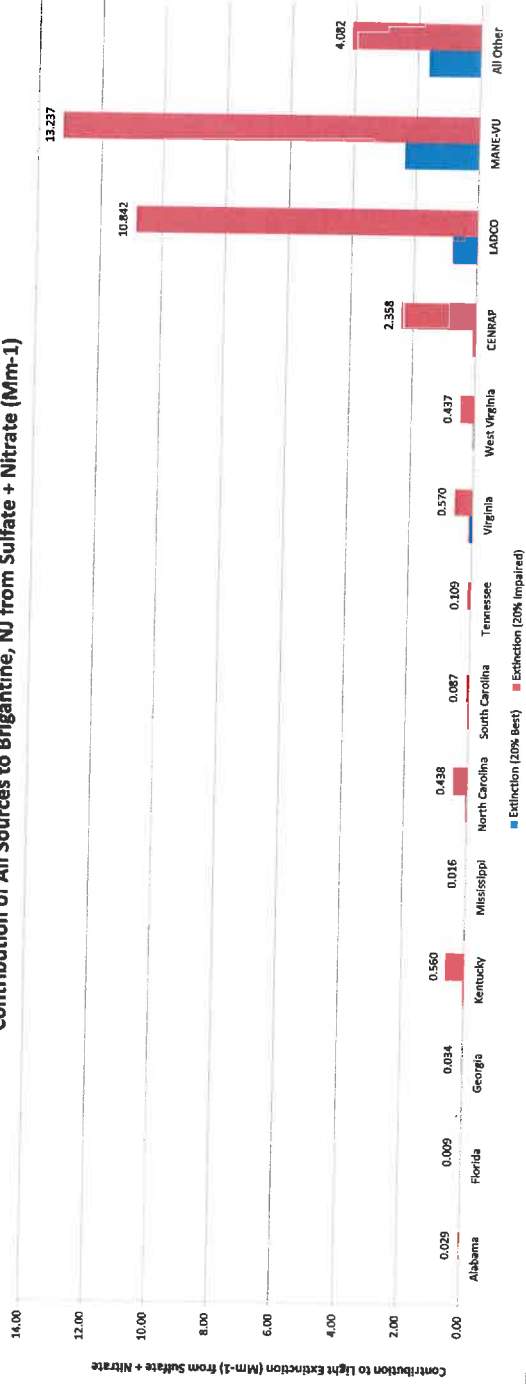
Site ID	BR/G
Species	(All)
Sector	AL

Brigantine, NJ
Sulfate + Nitrate
All Sources

30.946 < 2028 Base Case Light Extinction (Best 20%) (Mm-1)
89.693 < 2028 Base Case Light Extinction (Most Impaired 20%) (Mm-1)

Region	Extinction (20% Best)	Extinction (20% Impaired)
Alabama	0.006	0.029
Florida	0.007	0.009
Georgia	0.015	0.034
Kentucky	0.030	0.580
Mississippi	0.002	0.016
North Carolina	0.068	0.438
South Carolina	0.034	0.087
Tennessee	0.009	0.109
Virginia	0.105	0.570
West Virginia	0.044	0.437
CENRAP	0.108	2.358
LADCO	0.786	10.842
MANE-VU	2.367	13.237
All Other	1.652	4.082

Contribution of All Sources to Brigantine, NJ from Sulfate + Nitrate (Mm-1)



Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Mcleod, Doris <doris.mcleod@deq.virginia.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 21, 2019 1:37 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Cc: Ballou, Thomas; Dowd Michael iru64073; Sabasteanski Karen qvn96662; Strait, Randy P; John Hornback; david.r.fewell@wv.gov; Lee Yuchniuk; lbb@adem.alabama.gov; Spielberger, Susan; todd.h.shrewsbury@wv.gov
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Attachments: VA Comments on NJ SIP 10-21-2019.pdf

Dear Ma'am or Sir,

Attached are Virginia DEQ's comments on the proposed New Jersey Regional Haze SIP proposal.

Thank you,

--

Doris McLeod, Air Quality Planner
Virginia DEQ
804-698-4197 (phone)
[**doris.mcleod@deq.virginia.gov**](mailto:doris.mcleod@deq.virginia.gov)



west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Air Quality
601 57th Street, SE
Charleston, WV 25304
(304) 926-0475

Austin Caperton, Cabinet Secretary
dep.wv.gov

October 21, 2019

Mr. Francis Steitz, Air Quality Division Director
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Attn: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Bureau of Evaluation and Planning
401 East State Street, 2nd Floor
Mail Code 401-7H
P.O. Box 420
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420
Via electronic submittal to NJDEP-BAQP@dep.nj.gov

Attention: REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028

Dear Director Steitz:

The West Virginia Division of Air Quality (WVDAQ) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection's (NJDEP) proposed *State Implementation Plan (SIP) For Regional Haze* (proposed NJSIP), published for public comment on August 22, 2019. The purpose of the proposed NJSIP is to establish a Reasonable Progress Goal (RPG) for the second planning period (2018-2028) to achieve the goal of reaching natural background visibility levels by the year 2064 at the federally designated Class I area within New Jersey and other Class I areas impacted by emissions from New Jersey sources of air pollution. The proposed NJSIP also addresses other mandatory SIP requirements for regional haze, including:

- A. Establishment of a baseline of natural visibility conditions at Brigantine Wilderness Area (Brigantine) of the Edwin B. Forsythe National Wildlife Refuge.
- B. Identification of states that contribute to the visibility impairments at Brigantine.
- C. Establishment of the 2028 RPG for Brigantine and meet the Uniform Rate of Progress (URP) requirement.
- D. Identification of New Jersey's actions to reduce its contribution to visibility impairment at Class I areas.
- E. A demonstration that New Jersey will meet the 2028 URP goal set by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), including the implementation of control measures in New Jersey contributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine, as well as requesting the same from upwind states.

This letter will focus on the requirements that would affect West Virginia as the proposed NJSIP is currently written, particularly requirements B and E. For requirement B, the NJDEP in

Promoting a healthy environment.

Section 4.2 of the proposed NJSIP identified West Virginia as an upwind state that contributes to visibility impairment at Brigantine¹. In requirement E, New Jersey sought to identify sources in upwind states which impact visibility at Brigantine and suggests controls or other measures in the form of “Asks,” including seven specified as well as various general sources in West Virginia². WVDAQ does not agree with this assessment nor with many of the methods employed by the NJDEP within the proposed NJSIP and contends the proposal should be updated to address these objections.

The Mid-Atlantic/Northeast Visibility Union (MANE-VU) regional planning organization (RPO), of which New Jersey is a member state, developed its projected visibility impairments for intra-RPO and nearby Class I areas via a combination of estimated emissions from upwind sources divided by the distance to the area (Q/d), the utilization of the California Puff Model (CALPUFF) Long Range Transport (LRT) model to calculate impacts from upwind sources, and Hybrid Single-Particle Lagrangian Integrated Trajectory (HYSPLIT) back trajectories. WVDAQ contends these methods are not the most technically valid for such estimations. First, the NJDEP utilized actual 2015 emissions data for EGUs and actual 2011 emissions data for non-EGU sources. A more accurate estimation would utilize projected 2028 source emissions within the model runs, which is the current recommendation by USEPA³. Second, CALPUFF has never been the USEPA preferred model for long-range impact estimations greater than 300 kilometers, as beyond this range the model tends to overestimate pollutant concentrations at receptor sites and skew calculated impacts higher than can be reasonable anticipated⁴. The USEPA removed CALPUFF as a preferred Appendix A model for LRT beyond 50 kilometers in the 2017 revision of Appendix W of Part 51⁵. The agency had previously determined via tracer studies “...the CALPUFF dispersion model had performed in a reasonable manner, and had no apparent bias toward over or under prediction, so long as the transport distance was limited to less than 300km.”⁶ It should be noted that MANE-VU has a history of using the CALPUFF model at ranges longer than recommended, as it did during the first round of regional haze SIPs, even after being reminded of this error. Interestingly, the closest physical location in West Virginia to Brigantine is almost exactly 300 kilometers away, which calls into question any modeling performed with CALPUFF demonstrating visibility impairment from any sources within the state. HYSPLIT also has some limitations, including failure to incorporate chemical reactions and depositions between the emission point and the receptor site⁷.

¹ *State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze*, August 2019, p. 22

² *State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze*, August 2019: pp. 15-16, Table 3-2; pp.43-44, Table 6-2

³ *Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period*, EPA-457/B-19-003, August 2019, p. 17

⁴ *Documentation of the Evaluation of CALPUFF and Other Long Range Transport Models Using Tracer Field Experiment Data*, p. 141 (https://www3.epa.gov/scram001/reports/EPA-454_R-12-003.pdf)

⁵ 82 FR 5182-5235 (<https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2017-01-17/pdf/2016-31747.pdf>)

⁶ 70 FR 68218-68261 (<https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2005-11-09/pdf/05-21627.pdf>)

⁷ HYSPLIT Limitations (<https://ready.arl.noaa.gov/hypub/limitations.html>)

In Section 4.2 of the proposed NJSIP, the NJDEP listed five Asks for listed upwind states in item B above⁸. These Asks were developed by MANE-VU and are directed at MANE-VU states (Intra-Asks) as well as non-MANE-VU states (Inter-Asks). The Inter-Asks include:

1. The year-round use of installed controls for NO_x and/or SO₂ at electric generating units (EGUs) with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts (MW).
2. The completion of four-factor analysis for reasonable installation of upgrade to emission controls at facilities identified in objective E, which MANE-VU identified as having the potential for 3.0 Mn⁻¹ or greater visibility impacts at any MANE-VU Class I area.
3. The implementation of an ultra-low sulfur fuel oil standard similar to the one adopted by states within MANE-VU.
4. EGUs and “other large point emission sources” greater than 250 million British thermal units (MMBTU) per hour heat input which have switched to lower emitting fuels to pursue permits and other enforceable agreements to “lock-in” lower emission rates for SO₂, NO_x, and particulate matter (PM).
5. That each named state should consider mechanisms in their respective regional haze SIP to decrease energy use through energy efficiency measures and increase the use of combined heat and power (CHP) and “other clean Distributed Generation technologies including fuel cells, wind, and solar.”

These Inter-Asks are discussed individually below.

Inter-Ask One: The year-round use of installed controls for NO_x and/or SO₂ at EGUs with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 megawatts (MW). MANE-VU and the proposed NJSIP have identified SO₂ and NO_x as the primary drivers of visibility impairments at Class I areas within the MANE-VU area⁹. This is an accurate assessment and these two pollutants should be properly addressed, particularly SO₂¹⁰. West Virginia has coal fired and natural gas fired EGUs, both of which emit these two pollutants to the atmosphere. However, all permitted and operating coal fired EGUs within West Virginia with nameplate capacity greater than 25 MW are equipped with NO_x and SO₂ controls which are required by their respective federally enforceable Title V Operating Permits to be operated year-round. Likewise, all West Virginia natural gas-fired EGUs of this size or larger are controlled for NO_x with limits contained within federally enforceable Title V Operating Permits; SO₂ emissions from pipeline quality natural gas-fired units are negligible in comparison to their coal fired counterparts. This includes the units the NJDEP listed within Table 6-2 of the proposed NJSIP, including the two listed units at Harrison Power Station (Harrison) and the two units at Pleasants Power Station. All units at these two facilities are equipped with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) for NO_x and with Flue Gas Desulfurization (FGD, or scrubbers) for SO₂ control. These controls are typically in excess of 95% efficient and considered to be Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) for these two pollutants. These controls are already in place to meet previous Clean Air Act (CAA) requirements, and they significantly reduce visibility impairing air pollution. As such, additional controls at these

⁸ State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze, August 2019, pp. 23-24

⁹ State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze, August 2019, p. 13

¹⁰ Camnet (<https://hazecam.net/poor-vis.aspx>)

facilities would be extremely high cost with little benefit and are therefore not reasonable¹¹. Additionally, Harrison Power Station is subject to a federally enforceable permit regarding NO_x emissions, which sets the emission limit at 0.2 pounds NO_x per MMBTU heat input during ozone season and at 0.25 pounds NO_x per MMBTU heat input during non-ozone season. Further, the facility is also subject to the Cross-State Air Pollution Rule (CSAPR) and does not have as many SO₂ allowances as in previous years. Also listed within Table 6-2 of the proposed NJSIP are the Kammer Power Station (Kammer) and the Kanawha River Power Station, both of which were completely and permanently retired on June 1, 2015. MANE-VU is already aware of the Kammer retirement¹².

Inter-Ask Two: The completion of four-factor analysis for reasonable installation of upgrade to emission controls at facilities identified in objective (E). Table 4-2 of the proposed NJSIP lists five EGUs at two facilities in West Virginia as requiring four-factor analysis for reasonable installation of upgrades to emission controls. These are Harrison Units 1 and 2 and Kammer Units 1, 2 and 3. As stated above in the response to Ask One, all Harrison EGUs are controlled with BART for SO₂ and NO_x, and Kammer has been completely and permanently retired. Also as stated above, further reductions of these pollutants from the remaining units is not reasonably achievable from a cost or benefit standpoint¹¹.

Inter-Ask Three: The implementation of an ultra-low sulfur fuel oil standard similar to the one adopted by states within MANE-VU. Residual oil sales in West Virginia for 2017 were zero¹³, and there are no known uses of this fuel at stationary sources within the state. Nationally, most residual oil sales are used in the transportation sector¹⁴, almost exclusively by very large marine vessels¹⁵, of which there are none in land-locked West Virginia. Distillate oil sales within West Virginia have been relatively steady from 2012 through 2017, the last year for which sales data are available¹⁶. However, this sum includes on-road and off-road diesel fuel, which have recently transitioned to ultralow-sulfur blends of 15 parts per million (ppm) or less as required by federal law¹⁷. Residential home heating oil use in West Virginia was never considerable and this small number has been in decline for decades, as most homes that once used this fuel have transitioned to cheaper, more convenient, and cleaner natural gas or electricity; in fact, less than 3% of homes in West Virginia are heated with residential oil¹⁸. United States Energy Information Agency (EIA) data for 2017 states that 85% of residential heating oil sales for the entire United States

¹¹ *Guidance on Regional Haze State Implementation Plans for the Second Implementation Period*, EPA-457/B-19-003, August 2019, pp. 22-23

¹² OTC/MANE-VU 2011 Based Modeling Platform Support Document – October 2018 Update, p. 9-84 (<https://otcair.org/MANEVU/Upload/Publication/Reports/OTC%20MANE-VU%202011%20Based%20Modeling%20Platform%20Support%20Document%20October%202018%20-%20Final.pdf>)

¹³ US Energy Information Administration (https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_821rsd_a_EPPR_VTE_Mgal_a.htm)

¹⁴ US Energy Information Administration (<https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=4250>)

¹⁵ US Energy Information Administration (https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_821rsd_dcu_nus_a.htm)

¹⁶ Energy Information Administration (https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_cons_821use_a_EPDO_VRS_Mgal_a.htm)

¹⁷ Diesel Fuel Standards and Rulemakings (<https://www.epa.gov/diesel-fuel-standards/diesel-fuel-standards-and-rulemakings>)

¹⁸ Energy Information Administration (<https://www.eia.gov/state/print.php?sid=WV>)

were within the MANE-VU RPO¹⁹. As such, it is completely reasonable for New Jersey to establish an Intra-Ask of its sister MANE-VU states to restrict sulfur content in residential oil sales. However, to extend this to an Inter-Ask of upwind non-MANE-VU states is non-productive. It should also be noted that residential heating oil sold in the West Virginia market is extremely likely to be sourced from the same suppliers which market it in the MANE-VU RPO, because of the proximity of the much smaller West Virginia market to the much larger MANE-VU market. Heating oil sold in the MANE-VU market is already nearly all ultra-low sulfur fuel²⁰.

Inter-Ask Four: EGUs and “other large point emission sources” greater than 250 million MMBTU per hour heat input which have switched to lower emitting fuels to pursue permits and other enforceable agreements to “lock-in” lower emission rates for SO₂, NO_x, and PM. As stated above, all coal fired EGUs operating within West Virginia with nameplate capacity greater than 25 MW are equipped with NO_x and SO₂ controls which are required to be operated year-round by their respective federally enforceable Title V Operating Permits; likewise these units are all equipped with PM controls that are also federally enforceable permit-required to be operated year-round. West Virginia natural gas-fired EGUs of this size or larger are equipped with NO_x controls and are subject to federally enforceable Title V Permits limiting NO_x emissions, and these units have negligible SO₂ emissions as they are all fired on pipeline-quality natural gas. Table 3-2 of the proposed NJSIP lists “ICI Boilers” with an SO₂ visibility impact on Class I areas. This list was compiled with 2011 emissions data and as such is significantly outdated. Three facilities within West Virginia were listed, and only one of those currently operates coal-fired boilers: Dupont Washington Works; these boilers are now split from Dupont and are part of a newly formed adjacent facility renamed Chemours. The Chemours facility is currently under a consent order with the WVDAQ to replace the coal fired boilers with low-NO_x natural gas-fired units by December 2021. Construction of this project is already well under way with an anticipated switchover date ahead of the required timeline. Likewise, in 2011 Bayer CropScience operated three coal-fired boilers; however, these units have been dismantled and replaced with two low-NO_x natural gas-fired units. Capital Cement–ESSROC Martinsburg is a large Portland cement manufacturing facility. There are no ICI boilers at this site, however coal is used to calcine cement from limestone. The kilns were replaced in 2009 and SO₂ emissions subsequently decreased. However, it should be noted that SO₂ emissions from cement kilns are inherently mitigated by the alkaline nature of the final product, which typically absorbs between 70% and 95% of the SO₂ generated from the burning of the fuel and liberated from pyrite pockets within the raw limestone feedstock²¹.

Inter-Ask Five: Each state should consider in their respective regional haze SIPs mechanisms to decrease energy use through energy efficient measures and increase the use of combined heat and power (CHP) and “other clean Distributed Generation technologies including fuel cells, wind, and solar.” This is a quite noble plan which New Jersey has established for other states. It is beyond the scope of regional haze SIP development to suggest such fundamental changes to the energy market, especially in other jurisdictions without prior discussion. The USEPA currently has in place multiple national standards and programs that encourage energy efficiency.

¹⁹ US Energy Information Administration (<https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/heating-oil/use-of-heating-oil.php>)

²⁰ US Energy Information Administration (<https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=5890>)

²¹ USEPA AP-42 (<https://www3.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ap42/ch11/final/c11s06.pdf> , p. 11.6-6)

These programs are already applicable and available to every state and region listed within the proposed NJSIP²². Many electric utilities also administer their own efficiency programs in the form of rebates for customers²³, and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has historically offered multiple tax credit incentives for the adoption of energy efficient measures²⁴.

Additionally, New Jersey failed to consult with jurisdictions outside MANE-VU when developing its Inter-Asks. Section 51.308(f)(2) of the Regional Haze Rule requires SIPs to include "...enforceable emissions limitations, compliance schedules, and other measures that are necessary to make reasonable progress as determined pursuant to (f)(2)(i) through (iv)." Further, section 51.308(f)(2)(ii)(A) of the Regional Haze Rule states "The state must demonstrate that it has included in its implementation plan all measures agreed to during state-to-state consultations or a regional planning process, or measures that will provide equivalent visibility improvement." New Jersey has neglected to consult with other states outside MANE-VU concerning this critical requirement when developing the proposed NJSIP, and as such each of the five Inter-Asks are invalid outside the MANE-VU RPO. These MANE-VU Inter-RPO Asks should be removed from the proposed NJSIP until such agreements have been secured with the named upwind states.

Further, Figure 2-2 of the proposed NJSIP illustrates the current trend of visibility impairment for the 20% most impaired days at Brigantine to be well below the URP²⁵. This is primarily a result of already reduced SO₂ and NO_x emissions from upwind EGUs, reduced NO_x emissions from nearby mobile sources, and reduced SO₂ emissions from fuel oil combustion sources since the first round of regional haze SIPs was completed over ten years ago. West Virginia appreciates New Jersey's aggressive goal to be ahead of the URP, but it stresses the current path appears to be more than adequate without demanding unrealistic and unnegotiated goals of upwind jurisdictions.

Visibility Improvement – State and Tribal Association of the Southeast (VISTAS) has completed more accurate preliminary modeling utilizing Particulate Matter Source Apportionment Technology (PSAT). These model runs utilized projected total state-wide 2028 emissions NO_x and SO₂ as inputs. Initial model results suggest much lower visibility impairment impacts on Brigantine than those modeled by MANE-VU (see attachment 1). Total West Virginia contribution for combined SO₂ and NO_x visibility impairment for the 20% most impaired days was modeled to be 0.437 Mm⁻¹ and for the 20% best days was modeled to be 0.044 Mm⁻¹. This is significantly below the 2.0 Mm⁻¹ contribution threshold MANE-VU and the proposed NJSIP set for identifying upwind states reasonably expected to contribute to visibility impairment in MANE-VU Class I areas. This graphic demonstrates the impacts from the MANE-VU and Lake Michigan Air Directors Consortium (LADCO) RPO regions are expected to be considerably more significant when compared to the VISTAS region, which sums to 2.289 Mm⁻¹ for the 20% most impaired days and to 0.320 Mm⁻¹ for the 20% best days. Based on these

²² USEPA Energy and the Environment (<https://www.epa.gov/energy/clean-energy-programs>)

²³ Database of State Incentives for Renewables & Efficiency (<https://www.dsireusa.org/>)

²⁴ Energy Incentives for Individuals: Residential Property Updated Questions and Answers (<https://www.irs.gov/newsroom/energy-incentives-for-individuals-residential-property-updated-questions-and-answers>)

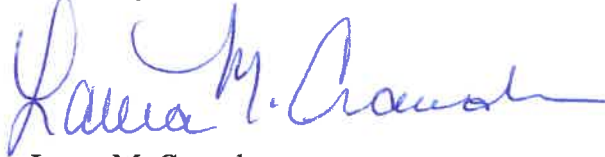
²⁵ *State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection State Implementation Plan for Regional Haze*, August 2019, p. 10

preliminary model runs and the MANE-VU threshold for inclusion, West Virginia as well as the other VISTAS members should be completely excluded from the proposed NJSIP.

Finally, the WVDAQ does not have the authority to make unauthorized commitments within SIPs, either within or outside its jurisdictional boundaries. The WVDAQ must first draft and then the West Virginia Legislature must approve a rule prior to inclusion in a SIP. Final determinations of SIP completeness rests with the USEPA. Neither West Virginia nor any other jurisdiction is obligated to comply with the unnegotiated Inter-Asks within the proposed NJSIP. For the reasons outlined in this letter, West Virginia respectfully asks that New Jersey remove it from the list of states considered to be reasonable contributing to visibility impairment at Brigantine.

Again, the WVDAQ appreciates the opportunity to comment on the NJDEP's *State Implementation Plan (SIP) For Regional Haze*, for the second implementation period from 2018 to 2028.

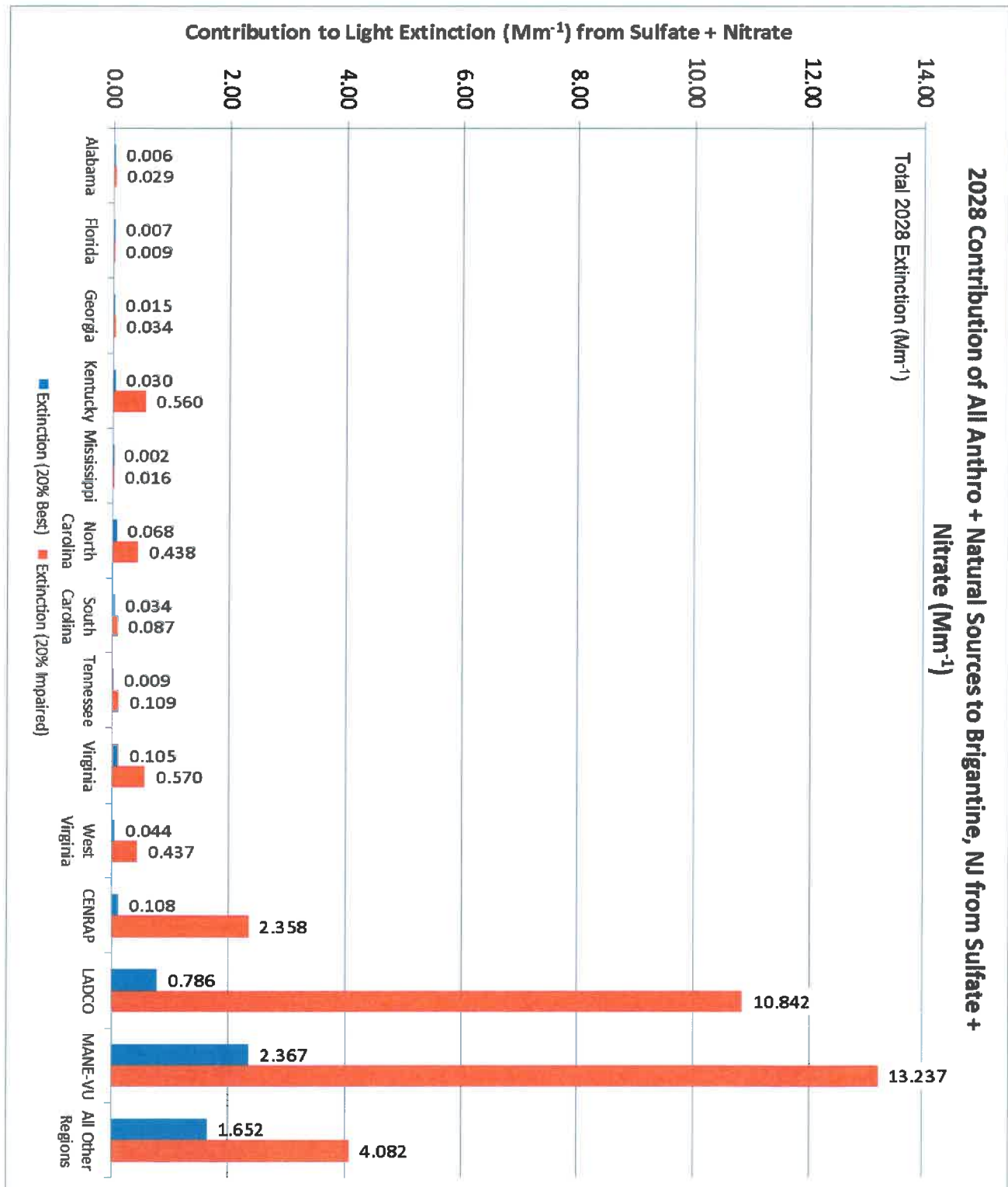
Sincerely,



Laura M. Crowder
Director
WV Division of Air Quality

cc: Ms. Susan Spielberger, USEPA Region 3
Mr. John Hornback, SESARM

Attachment 1: VISTAS modeled impairment for Brigantine using total 2028 projected emissions data from all SO₂ and NO_x sources within the referenced area.



Oluwaseun-Apo, Stella

From: Shrewsbury, Todd H <Todd.H.Shrewsbury@wv.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 21, 2019 5:26 PM
To: DEP NJDEP-BAQP
Cc: Crowder, Laura M; John Hornback; Spielberger, Susan; Fewell, David R; McClung, Jon D; Yuchniuk, Lee; Jennings, Laura M; doris.mcleod@deq.virginia.gov; randy.strait@ncdenr.gov; lbb@adem.alabama.gov
Subject: [EXTERNAL] REGIONAL HAZE SIP 2018-2028
Attachments: Response to New Jersey Proposed Regional Haze SIP (2018-2028) WV Comments Signed.pdf

Dear Mr. Steitz:

Please find attached a pdf document containing the West Virginia Division of Air Quality's comments on the proposed New Jersey Regional Haze SIP 2018-2028. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Best regards,

Todd Shrewsbury, PE

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Division of Air Quality, Compliance and Enforcement Section
601 57th Street, SE
Charleston, WV 25304
Office: (304) 926-0499, X1696
Todd.H.Shrewsbury@wv.gov